

**UNITED STATES TRANSPORTATION COMMAND  
(USTRANSCOM)**

**SOLICITATION NUMBER FA4428-05-R-0020**

**CONTRACT NO. FA4428-06-C-0004**

**7 February 2006**

**AIR TERMINAL AND GROUND HANDLING SERVICES  
(ATGHS) FOR AMC AT GUNSAN AB AND  
GIMHAE ROK AF KOREA**

Previously released under FOIA

Information withheld under 5 U.S.C. 552(b)(3)[10 U.S.C. 2305(g)], (b)(5) and (b)(6)

**SOLICITATION/CONTRACT/ORDER FOR COMMERCIAL ITEMS**  
**OFFEROR TO COMPLETE BLOCKS 12, 17, 23, 24, & 30**

2. CONTRACT NO. FA4428-06-C-0004		3. AWARD/EFFECTIVE DATE See blk 31c	4. ORDER NUMBER	5. SOLICITATION NUMBER FA4428-05-R-0020	6. SOLICITATION ISSUE DATE 12/Dec/2005
7. FOR SOLICITATION INFORMATION CALL:		a. NAME John C. Fisher		b. TELEPHONE NUMBER (No collect calls) (618) 229-4454	

9. ISSUED BY HQ AMC/A34YR 402 Scott Dr., Unit 3A1 Scott AFB, IL 62225-5302	CODE FA4428	10. THIS ACQUISITION IS <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> UNRESTRICTED <input type="checkbox"/> SET ASIDE: % FOR <input type="checkbox"/> SMALL BUSINESS <input type="checkbox"/> SMALL DISAV. BUSINESS <input type="checkbox"/> 8(A) SIC: SIZE STANDARD:	11. DELIVERY FOR DESTINATION UNLESS BLOCK IS MARKED <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> SEE SCHEDULE 13a. THIS CONTRACT IS A RATED ORDER UNDER DPAS (15 CFR 700) 13b. RATING 14. METHOD OF SOLICITATION <input type="checkbox"/> RFQ <input type="checkbox"/> IFB <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> RFP	12. DISCOUNT TERMS N/A
---	----------------	--	--	---------------------------

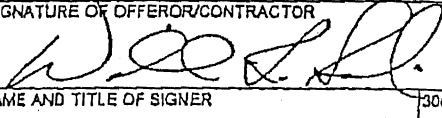
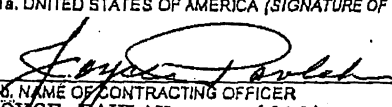
15. DELIVER TO CODE	16. ADMINISTERED BY OL-T AMCAOS/A34Y, Contract Airlift Unit 5093 APO AP 96328-5093	CODE FA4428
------------------------	--	----------------

17a. CONTRACTOR/ OFFEROR GAGE CODE 6B700 FACILITY CODE MI66 Maytag Aircraft Corporation 6145 Lehman Drive, Suite 300 Colorado Springs, CO 80918-3440 TELEPHONE NO. (719) 593-1600	18a. PAYMENT WILL BE MADE BY DFAS Dayton/DFAS-DY/CVFD P.O. Box 369024 Columbus, OH 43218-9024	CODE F03000
17b. CHECK IF REMITTANCE IS DIFFERENT AND PUT SUCH ADDRESS IN OFFER <input type="checkbox"/>		18b. SUBMIT INVOICES TO ADDRESS SHOWN IN BLOCK 18a UNLESS BLOCK BELOW IS CHECKED <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> SEE ADDENDUM

19. ITEM NO.	20. SCHEDULE OF SUPPLIES/SERVICES	21. QUANTITY	22. UNIT	23. UNIT PRICE	24. AMOUNT
SEE CONTINUATION OF SF1449					

25. ACCOUNTING AND APPROPRIATION DATA. AA: 97X4930:FD40 686 6594 101000 100240592ER 41125F 503000 F03000	26. TOTAL AWARD AMOUNT (For Govt. Use Only) \$217,328.00
---	---

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 27a. SOLICITATION INCORPORATES BY REFERENCE FAR 52.212-1, 52.212-4, FAR 52.212-3 AND 52.212-5 ARE ATTACHED. ADDENDA	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> ARE <input type="checkbox"/> ARE NOT ATTACHED
<input type="checkbox"/> 27b. CONTRACT/PURCHASE ORDER INCORPORATES BY REFERENCE FAR 52.212-4. FAR IS ATTACHED. ADDENDA	<input type="checkbox"/> ARE <input type="checkbox"/> ARE NOT ATTACHED
28. CONTRACTOR IS REQUIRED TO SIGN THIS DOCUMENT AND RETURN _____ COPIES	
29. AWARD OF CONTRACT: REFERENCE _____ OFFER	
<input type="checkbox"/> TO ISSUING OFFICE. CONTRACTOR AGREES TO FURNISH AND DELIVER ALL ITEMS SET FORTH OR OTHERWISE IDENTIFIED ABOVE AND ON ANY ADDITIONAL SHEETS SUBJECT TO THE TERMS AND CONDITIONS SPECIFIED HEREIN.	
<input type="checkbox"/> DATED _____, YOUR OFFER ON SOLICITATION (BLOCK 5), INCLUDING ANY ADDITIONS OR CHANGES WHICH ARE SET FORTH HEREIN, IS ACCEPTED AS TO ITEMS:	

30a. SIGNATURE OF OFFEROR/CONTRACTOR 	31a. UNITED STATES OF AMERICA (SIGNATURE OF CONTRACTING OFFICER) 
30b. NAME AND TITLE OF SIGNER William L. Silva, President	31b. NAME OF CONTRACTING OFFICER JOYCE PAVLAK (618) 229-4454 joyce.pavlak@scott.af.mil
30c. DATE SIGNED 11/10/05	31c. DATE SIGNED 7 Feb 06

32a. QUANTITY IN COLUMN 21 HAS BEEN <input type="checkbox"/> RECEIVED <input type="checkbox"/> INSPECTED <input type="checkbox"/> ACCEPTED, AND CONFORMS TO THE CONTRACT, EXCEPT AS NOTED	33. SHIP NUMBER <input type="checkbox"/> PARTIAL <input type="checkbox"/> FINAL	34. VOUCHER NUMBER	35. AMOUNT VERIFIED CORRECT FOR
32b. SIGNATURE OF AUTHORIZED GOVT. REPRESENTATIVE	32c. DATE	38. PAYMENT <input type="checkbox"/> COMPLETE <input type="checkbox"/> PARTIAL <input type="checkbox"/> FINAL	37. CHECK NUMBER
41a. I CERTIFY THIS ACCOUNT IS CORRECT AND PROPER FOR PAYMENT	38. S/R ACCOUNT NUMBER	39. S/R VOUCHER NUMBER	40. PAID BY
1b. SIGNATURE AND TITLE OF CERTIFYING OFFICER	41c. DATE	42a. RECEIVED BY (Print)	
		42b. RECEIVED AT (Location)	
	42c. DATE REC'D (YY/MM/DD)	42d. TOTAL CONTAINERS	

CONTINUATION OF SF 1449

1. Continuation of Block 18b. All invoices will be submitted using Wide Area Work Flow – Receipt and Acceptance WAWF-RA in accordance with DFARS 252.232-7003 Electronic Submission of Payment Requests (page 20) and the Routing Sheet, Attachment 4. When invoicing the Reimbursable CLINS, round the amounts to the nearest whole dollar.

2. Continuation of Blocks 19 – 24. Performance of this contract shall begin 1 Apr 06, or date of award if subsequent thereto. It shall continue through 30 Sep 06, (30 Sep 07 if Option Year One is exercised, 30 Sep 08 if Option Year Two is exercised, 30 Sep 09 if Option Year Three is exercised, 30 Sep 10 if Option Year Four is exercised) unless terminated or canceled sooner under the provisions of this contract or unless extended pursuant to FAR 52.217-8.

3. PRICING SCHEDULE (Continuation of SF 1449 Blocks 19 –24) See pages 3 and 4.

# CONTINUATION SHEET

REFERENCE NO. OF DOCUMENT BEING CONTINUED

PAGES

FA4428-06-C-0004

3

NAME OF OFFEROR OR CONTRACTOR  
MAYTAG AIRCRAFT CORPORATION

Cage Code: 6B700

ITEM NO.	SUPPLIES/SERVICES	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
0001	BASE PERIOD - 1 APR 06 THROUGH 30 SEP 06 Air Terminal and Ground Handling Services at Gunsan AB, Korea				
0001AA	Provide complete Air Terminal and Ground Handling Services in accordance with Attachment 1, Gunsan Statement of Work.	6	MO	\$21,541.00	\$129,246.00
0001AB	Reimbursable Cost of minor repair and maintenance in accordance with Appendix C-2 of the Gunsan Statement of Work	Not To Exceed 250	DO	\$1.00	Not To Exceed \$250.00
0002	Air Terminal and Ground Handling Services at Gimhae ROKAF, Korea				
0002AA	Provide complete Air Terminal and Ground Handling Services in accordance with Attachment 2, Gimhae Statement of Work	6	MO	\$14,597.00	\$87,582.00
0002AB	Reimbursable Cost of minor repair and maintenance in accordance with Appendix C-2 of the Gimhae Statement of Work	Not To Exceed 250	DO	\$1.00	Not To Exceed \$250.00
0003	OPTION YEAR ONE - 1 OCT 06 THROUGH 30 SEP 07 Air Terminal and Ground Handling Services at Gunsan AB, Korea				
0003AA	Provide complete Air Terminal and Ground Handling Services in accordance with Attachment 1, Gunsan Statement of Work.	12	MO	\$22,357.00	\$268,284.00
0003AB	Reimbursable Cost of minor repair and maintenance in accordance with Appendix C-2 of the Gunsan Statement of Work	Not To Exceed 500	DO	\$1.00	Not To Exceed \$500.00
0004	Air Terminal and Ground Handling Services at Gimhae ROKAF, Korea				
0004AA	Provide complete Air Terminal and Ground Handling Services in accordance with Attachment 2, Gimhae Statement of Work	12	MO	\$15,153.00	\$181,836.00
0004AB	Reimbursable Cost of minor repair and maintenance in accordance with Appendix C-2 of the Gimhae Statement of Work	Not To Exceed 500	DO	\$1.00	Not To Exceed \$500.00
0005	OPTION YEAR - TWO 1 OCT 07 THROUGH 30 SEP 08 Air Terminal and Ground Handling Services at Gunsan AB, Korea				
0005AA	Provide complete Air Terminal and Ground Handling Services in accordance with Attachment 1, Gunsan Statement of Work.	12	MO	\$23,206.00	\$278,472.00
0005AB	Reimbursable Cost of minor repair and maintenance in accordance with Appendix C-2 of the Gunsan Statement of Work	Not To Exceed 500	DO	\$1.00	Not To Exceed \$500.00
0006	Air Terminal and Ground Handling Services at Gimhae ROKAF, Korea				
0006AA	Provide complete Air Terminal and Ground Handling Services in accordance with Attachment 2, Gimhae Statement of Work	12	MO	\$15,732.00	\$188,784.00
0006AB	Reimbursable Cost of minor repair and maintenance in accordance with Appendix C-2 of the Gimhae Statement of Work	Not To Exceed 500	DO	\$1.00	Not To Exceed \$500.00



## CONTINUATION SHEET

REFERENCE NO. OF DOCUMENT BEING CONTINUED

FA4428-06-C-0004

PAGES

4

NAME OF OFFEROR OR CONTRACTOR  
MAYTAG AIRCRAFT CORPORATION

Cage Code: 5B700

ITEM NO.	SUPPLIES/SERVICES	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
0007	OPTION YEAR THREE - 1 OCT 08 THROUGH 30 SEP 09 Air Terminal and Ground Handling Services at Gunsan AB, Korea				
0007AA	Provide complete Air Terminal and Ground Handling Services in accordance with Attachment 1, Gunsan Statement of Work.	12	MO	\$24,087.00	\$289,044.00
0007AB	Reimbursable Cost of minor repair and maintenance in accordance with Appendix C-2 of the Gunsan Statement of Work	Not To Exceed 500	DO	\$1.00	Not To Exceed \$500.00
0008	Air Terminal and Ground Handling Services at Gimhae ROKAF, Korea				
0008AA	Provide complete Air Terminal and Ground Handling Services in accordance with Attachment 2, Gimhae Statement of Work	12	MO	\$16,333.00	\$195,996.00
0008AB	Reimbursable Cost of minor repair and maintenance in accordance with Appendix C-2 of the Gimhae Statement of Work	Not To Exceed 500	DO	\$1.00	Not To Exceed \$500.00
0009	OPTION YEAR FOUR - 1 OCT 09 THROUGH 30 SEP 10 Air Terminal and Ground Handling Services at Gunsan AB, Korea				
0009AA	Provide complete Air Terminal and Ground Handling Services in accordance with Attachment 1, Gunsan Statement of Work.	12	MO	\$25,004.00	\$300,048.00
0009AB	Reimbursable Cost of minor repair and maintenance in accordance with Appendix C-2 of the Gunsan Statement of Work	Not To Exceed 500	DO	\$1.00	Not To Exceed \$500.00
0010	Air Terminal and Ground Handling Services at Gimhae ROKAF, Korea				
0010AA	Provide complete Air Terminal and Ground Handling Services in accordance with Attachment 2, Gimhae Statement of Work	12	MO	\$16,958.00	\$203,496.00
0010AB	Reimbursable Cost of minor repair and maintenance in accordance with Appendix C-2 of the Gimhae Statement of Work	Not To Exceed 500	DO	\$1.00	Not To Exceed \$500.00

**CONTRACT CLAUSES**

**1. ADDENDUM TO FAR 52.212-4--CONTRACT TERMS AND CONDITIONS--  
COMMERCIAL ITEMS (OCT 2003)**

a. Paragraph (a) entitled "Inspection/Acceptance" is tailored to read: The Contractor shall only tender for acceptance those items that conform to the requirements of this contract. The Government reserves the right to inspect or test any services that have been tendered for acceptance. The Government may require reperformance of nonconforming services at no increase in contract price. When the nonconforming services cannot be corrected by reperformance, the Government may—

(1) Require the Contractor to take necessary action to ensure that future performance conforms to contract requirements; and

(2) Reduce the contract price to reflect the reduced value of the services performed. If the Contractor fails to promptly perform acceptable services or to take the necessary action to ensure future performance is in conformity with contract requirements, the Government may by contract or otherwise, perform the services and charge to the Contractor any cost incurred by the Government that is directly related to the performance of such service.

b. Paragraph (g) entitled "Invoice", subparagraph (1)(iv) entitled "Description" is tailored to read: (iv) Description, quantity, unit of measure, unit price and extended price of the items delivered; (Note: For certain CLINS, as specified, in the contract, the contractor shall round invoiced amounts to the nearest whole dollar amount.)

**2. FAR 52.212-5 CONTRACT TERMS AND CONDITIONS REQUIRED TO  
IMPLEMENT STATUTES OR EXECUTIVE ORDERS – COMMERCIAL ITEMS  
(JUL 2005)**

a) The Contractor shall comply with the following Federal Acquisition Regulation (FAR) clauses, which are incorporated in this contract by reference, to implement provisions of law or Executive orders applicable to acquisitions of commercial items:

1) 52.233-3, Protest After Award (AUG 1996) (31 U.S.C. 3553).

2) 52.233-4, Applicable Law for Breach of Contract Claim (OCT 2004) (Pub. L. 108-77, 108-78).

(b) The Contractor shall comply with the FAR clauses in this paragraph (b) that the contracting officer has indicated as being incorporated in this contract by reference to implement provisions of law or Executive orders applicable to acquisitions of commercial items:

X   (1) 52.203-6, Restrictions on Subcontractor Sales to the Government (Jul 1995), with Alternate I (Oct 1995)(41 U.S.C. 253g and 10 U.S.C. 2402).

       (2) 52.219-3, Notice of Total HUBZone Set-Aside (Jan 1999)(15 U.S.C. 657a).

       (3) 52.219-4, Notice of Price Evaluation Preference for HUBZone Small Business Concerns (Jul 2005) (if the offeror elects to waive the preference, it shall so indicate in its offer)(15 U.S.C. 657a).

       (4) (i) 52.219-5, Very Small Business Set-Aside (June 2003)(Pub. L. 103-403, section 304, Small Business Reauthorization and Amendments Act of 1994).

       (ii) Alternate I (Mar 1999) of 52.219-5.

       (iii) Alternate II (June 2003) of 52.219-5.

       (5) (i) 52.219-6, Notice of Total Small Business Aside (June 2003) (15 U.S.C. 644).

       (ii) Alternate I (Oct 1995) of 52.219-6.

       (iii) Alternate II (Mar 2004) of 52.219-6.

       (6) (i) 52.219-7, Notice of Partial Small Business Set-Aside (June 2003)(15 U.S.C. 644).

       (ii) Alternate I (Oct 1995) of 52.219-7.

       (iii) Alternate II (Mar 2004) of 52.219-7.

       (7) 52.219-8, Utilization of Small Business Concerns (May 2004) (15 U.S.C. 637(d)(2) and (3)).

       (8) (i) 52.219-9, Small Business Subcontracting Plan (Jan 2002)(15 U.S.C. 637 (d)(4)).

       (ii) Alternate I (Oct 2001) of 52.219-9.

       (iii) Alternate II (Oct 2001) of 52.219-9.

       (9) 52.219-14, Limitations on Subcontracting (Dec 1996)(15 U.S.C. 637(a)(14)).

       (10) (i) 52.219-23, Notice of Price Evaluation Adjustment for Small Disadvantaged Business Concerns (Jul 2005)(Pub. L. 103-355, section 7102, and 10 U.S.C. 2323) (if the offeror elects to waive the adjustment, it shall so indicate in its offer).

       (ii) Alternate I (June 2003) of 52.219-23.

       (11) 52.219-25, Small Disadvantaged Business Participation Program—Disadvantaged Status and Reporting (Oct 1999)(Pub. L. 103-355, section 7102, and 10 U.S.C. 2323).

\_\_\_ (12) 52.219-26, Small Disadvantaged Business Participation Program—Incentive Subcontracting (Oct 2000)(Pub. L. 103-355, section 7102, and 10 U.S.C. 2323).

\_\_\_ (13) 52.219-27, Notice of Total Service-Disabled Veteran-Owned Small Business Set-Aside (May 2004).

\_\_\_ (14) 52.222-3, Convict Labor (June 2003)(E.O. 11755).

\_\_\_ (15) 52.222-19, Child Labor—Cooperation with Authorities and Remedies (June 2004) (E.O. 13126).

X (16) 52.222-21, Prohibition of Segregated Facilities (Feb 1999).

X (17) 52.222-26, Equal Opportunity (Apr 2002)(E.O. 11246).

X (18) 52.222-35, Equal Opportunity for Special Disabled Veterans, Veterans of the Vietnam Era, and Other Eligible Veterans (Dec 2001)(38 U.S.C. 4212).

X (19) 52.222-36, Affirmative Action for Workers with Disabilities (Jun 1998)(29 U.S.C. 793).

X (20) 52.222-37, Employment Reports on Special Disabled Veterans, Veterans of the Vietnam Era, and Other Eligible Veterans (Dec 2001)(38 U.S.C. 4212).

X (21) 52.222-39, Notification of Employee Rights Concerning Payment of Union Dues or Fees (Dec 2004) (E.O. 13201).

\_\_\_ (22) (i) 52.223-9, Estimate of Percentage of Recovered Material Content for EPA-Designated Products (Aug 2000)(42 U.S.C. 6962(c)(3)(A)(ii)).

\_\_\_ (ii) Alternate I (Aug 2000) of 52.223-9 (42 U.S.C. 6962(i)(2)(C)).

\_\_\_ (23) 52.225-1, Buy American Act--Supplies (June 2003)(41 U.S.C. 10a-10d).

\_\_\_ (24) (i) 52.225-3, Buy American Act –Free Trade Agreement – Israeli Trade Act (Jan 2005)(41 U.S.C. 10a-10d, 19 U.S.C. 3301 note, 19 U.S.C. 2112 note, Pub. L. 108-77, 108-77, 108-78, 108-286).

\_\_\_ (ii) Alternate I (Jan 2004) of 52.225-3.

\_\_\_ (iii) Alternate II (Jan 2004) of 52.225-3.

\_\_\_ (25) 52.225-5, Trade Agreements (Jan 2005)(19 U.S.C. 2501, *et seq.*, 19 U.S.C. 3301 note).

X (26) 52.225-13, Restrictions on Certain Foreign Purchases (Mar 2005) (E.o.s, proclamations, and statutes administered by the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the Department of the Treasury).

\_\_\_ (27) 52.225-15, Sanctioned European Union Country End Products (Feb 2000)(E.O. 12849).

\_\_\_ (28) 52.225-16, Sanctioned European Union Country Services (Feb 2000)(E.O. 12849).

\_\_\_ (29) 52.232-29, Terms for Financing of Purchases of Commercial Items (Feb 2002)(41 U.S.C. 255(f), 10 U.S.C. 2307(f)).

\_\_\_ (30) 52.232-30, Installment Payments for Commercial Items (Oct 1995)(41 U.S.C. 255(f), 10 U.S.C. 2307(f)).

X (31) 52.232-33, Payment by Electronic Funds Transfer—Central Contractor Registration (Oct. 2003)(31 U.S.C. 3332).

\_\_\_ (32) 52.232-34, Payment by Electronic Funds Transfer—Other Than Central Contractor Registration (May 1999)(31 U.S.C. 3332).

\_\_\_ (33) 52.232-36, Payment by Third Party (May 1999)(31 U.S.C. 3332).

\_\_\_ (34) 52.239-1, Privacy or Security Safeguards (Aug 1996)(5 U.S.C. 552a).

\_\_\_ (35) (i) 52.247-64, Preference for Privately Owned U.S.-Flag Commercial Vessels (Apr 2003)(46 U.S.C. 1241 and 10 U.S.C. 2631).

\_\_\_ (ii) Alternate I (Apr 2003) of 52.247-64.

(c) The Contractor shall comply with the FAR clauses in this paragraph (c), applicable to commercial services, that the Contracting Officer has indicated as being incorporated in this contract by reference to implement provisions of law or executive orders applicable to acquisitions of commercial items:

\_\_\_ (1) 52.222-41, Service Contract Act of 1965, as Amended (Jul 2005)(41 U.S.C. 351, *et seq.*).

\_\_\_ (2) 52.222-42, Statement of Equivalent Rates for Federal Hires (May 1989)(29 U.S.C. 206 and 41 U.S.C. 351, *et seq.*).

\_\_\_ (3) 52.222-43, Fair Labor Standards Act and Service Contract Act -- Price Adjustment (Multiple Year and Option Contracts) (May 1989)(29 U.S.C.206 and 41 U.S.C. 351, *et seq.*).

\_\_\_ (4) 52.222-44, Fair Labor Standards Act and Service Contract Act -- Price Adjustment (Feb 2002)(29 U.S.C. 206 and 41 U.S.C. 351, *et seq.*).

\_\_\_\_ (5) 52.222-47, SCA Minimum Wages and Fringe Benefits Applicable to Successor Contract Pursuant to Predecessor Contractor Collective Bargaining Agreements (CBA) (May 1989)(41 U.S.C. 351, *et seq.*).

---

(d) *Comptroller General Examination of Record.* The Contractor shall comply with the provisions of this paragraph (d) if this contract was awarded using other than sealed bid, is in excess of the simplified acquisition threshold, and does not contain the clause at 52.215-2, Audit and Records -- Negotiation.

(1) The Comptroller General of the United States, or an authorized representative of the Comptroller General, shall have access to and right to examine any of the Contractor's directly pertinent records involving transactions related to this contract.

(2) The Contractor shall make available at its offices at all reasonable times the records, materials, and other evidence for examination, audit, or reproduction, until 3 years after final payment under this contract or for any shorter period specified in FAR Subpart 4.7, Contractor Records Retention, of the other clauses of this contract. If this contract is completely or partially terminated, the records relating to the work terminated shall be made available for 3 years after any resulting final termination settlement. Records relating to appeals under the disputes clause or to litigation or the settlement of claims arising under or relating to this contract shall be made available until such appeals, litigation, or claims are finally resolved.

(3) As used in this clause, records include books, documents, accounting procedures and practices, and other data, regardless of type and regardless of form. This does not require the Contractor to create or maintain any record that the Contractor does not maintain in the ordinary course of business or pursuant to a provision of law.

(e)

(1) Notwithstanding the requirements of the clauses in paragraphs (a), (b), (c) and (d) of this clause, the Contractor is not required to flow down any FAR clause, other than those in paragraphs (i) through (vii) of this paragraph in a subcontract for commercial items. Unless otherwise indicated below, the extent of the flow down shall be as required by the clause—

(i) 52.219-8, Utilization of Small Business Concerns (May 2004)(15 U.S.C. 637(d)(2) and (3)), in all subcontracts that offer further subcontracting opportunities. If the subcontract (except subcontracts to small business concerns) exceeds \$500,000 (\$1,000,000 for construction of any public facility), the subcontractor must include 52.219-8 in lower tier subcontracts that offer subcontracting opportunities.

(ii) 52.222-26, Equal Opportunity (Apr 2002)(E.O. 11246).

(iii) 52.222-35, Equal Opportunity for Special Disabled Veterans, Veterans of the Vietnam Era, and Other Eligible Veterans (Dec 2001)(38 U.S.C. 4212).

(iv) 52.222-36, Affirmative Action for Workers with Disabilities (June 1998)(29 U.S.C. 793).

(v) 52.222-39, Notification of Employee Rights Concerning Payment of Union Dues or Fees (Dec 2004) (E.O. 13201).

(vi) 52.222-41, Service Contract Act of 1965, as Amended (Jul 2005), flow down required for all subcontracts subject to the Service Contract Act of 1965 (41 U.S.C. 351, *et seq.*)

(vii) 52.247-64, Preference for Privately Owned U.S. Flag Commercial Vessels (Apr 2003)(46 U.S.C. Appx 1241 and 10 U.S.C. 2631). Flow down required in accordance with paragraph (d) of FAR clause 52.247-64,

(2) While not required, the contractor may include in its subcontracts for commercial items a minimal number of additional clauses necessary to satisfy its contractual obligations.

### **3. OTHER APPLICABLE CLAUSES INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE OR FULL TEXT**

#### **a. FAR 52.252-2 CLAUSES INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE (FEB 1998)**

This contract incorporates one or more clauses by reference, with the same force and effect as if they were given in full text. Upon request, the Contracting Officer will make their full text available. Also, the full text of a clause may be accessed electronically at this address: <http://farsite.hill.af.mil/>

#### **b. FAR 52.252-6 AUTHORIZED DEVIATIONS IN CLAUSES (APR 1984)**

(a) The use in the solicitation or contract of any Federal Acquisition Regulation (48 CFR Chapter 1) clause with an authorized deviation is indicated by the addition of "(DEVIATION)" after the date of the clause.

(b) The use in this solicitation or contract of any Department of Defense Supplement to the Federal Acquisition Regulation (48 CFR Chapter 2 ) clause with an authorized deviation is indicated by the addition of "(DEVIATION)" after the name of the regulation.

#### **c. FAR 52.204-2 SECURITY REQUIREMENTS (AUG. 1996)**

(a) This clause applies to the extent that this contract involves access to information classified "Confidential," "Secret," or "Top Secret."

(b) The Contractor shall comply with --

(1) The Security Agreement (DD Form 441), including the *National Industrial Security Program Operating Manual* (DoD 5220.22-M); and

(2) Any revisions to that manual, notice of which has been furnished to the Contractor.

(c) If, subsequent to the date of this contract, the security classification or security requirements under this contract are changed by the Government and if the changes cause an increase or decrease in security costs or otherwise affect any other term or condition of this contract, the contract shall be subject to an equitable adjustment as if the changes were directed under the Changes clause of this contract.

(d) The Contractor agrees to insert terms that conform substantially to the language of this clause, including this paragraph (d) but excluding any reference to the Changes clause of this contract, in all subcontracts under this contract that involve access to classified information.

**d. FAR 52.217-8 OPTION TO EXTEND SERVICES (NOV 1999)**

(NOTE: The last sentence is revised to read "The Contracting Officer may exercise the option by written notice to the contractor at least 15 calendar days prior to expiration of the existing contract.")

**e. FAR 52.217-9 OPTION TO EXTEND THE TERM OF THE CONTRACT (MAR 2000)**

Paragraph (a) is changed to read " The Government may extend the term of this contract by written notice to the Contractor not later than 15 calendar days prior to expiration of the existing contract; provided, the Government gives the Contractor a preliminary written notice of its intent to extend at least 60 calendar days before the contract expires. The preliminary notice does not commit the Government to an extension."

The blank in para (c) is completed as follows: 5 years.

**f. FAR 52.225-14 INCONSISTENCY BETWEEN ENGLISH VERSION AND TRANSLATION OF CONTRACT (FEB 2000)**

In the event of inconsistency between any terms of this contract and any translation into another language, the English language meaning shall control.

**g. FAR 52.228-3 WORKERS COMPENSATION INSURANCE (DEFENSE BASE ACT) (APR 1984)**

**h. FAR 52.228-4 WORKERS' COMPENSATION AND WAR-HAZARD INSURANCE OVERSEAS (APR 1984)**

**i. FAR 52.228-5 INSURANCE--WORK ON A GOVERNMENT INSTALLATION (JAN 1997)**

**j. FAR 52.232-18 AVAILABILITY OF FUNDS (APR 1984)** (Note: This clause applies to all contract periods)

**k. FAR 52.237-2 PROTECTION OF GOVERNMENT BUILDINGS, EQUIPMENT, AND VEGETATION (APR 1984)** The Contractor shall use reasonable care to avoid damaging existing buildings, equipment, and vegetation on the Government installation. If the Contractor's failure to use reasonable care causes damage to any of this property, the Contractor shall replace or repair the damage at no expense to the Government as the Contracting Officer directs. If the Contractor fails or refuses to make such repair or replacement, the Contractor shall be liable for the cost, which may be deducted from the contract price.

**l. FAR 52.245-1 PROPERTY RECORDS (APR 1984)**



The Government shall maintain the Government's official property records in connection with Government property under this contract. The Government Property clause is hereby modified by deleting the requirement for the Contractor to maintain such records.

**m. FAR 52.245-2 GOVERNMENT PROPERTY (FIXED PRICE CONTRACTS)  
(MAY 2004) Alternate I (DEVIATION)(Apr 1984).**

*a) Government-furnished property.*

(1) The Government shall deliver to the Contractor, for use in connection with and under the terms of this contract, the Government-furnished property described in the Schedule or specifications together with any related data and information that the Contractor may request and is reasonably required for the intended use of the property (hereinafter referred to as "Government-furnished property").

(2) The delivery or performance dates for this contract are based upon the expectation that Government-furnished property suitable for use (except for property furnished "as is") will be delivered to the Contractor at the times stated in the Schedule or, if not so stated, in sufficient time to enable the Contractor to meet the contract's delivery or performance dates.

(3) If Government-furnished property is received by the Contractor in a condition not suitable for the intended use, the Contractor shall, upon receipt of it, notify the Contracting Officer, detailing the facts, and, as directed by the Contracting Officer and at Government expense, either repair, modify, return, or otherwise dispose of the property. After completing the directed action and upon written request of the Contractor, the Contracting Officer shall make an equitable adjustment as provided in paragraph (h) of this clause.

(4) If Government-furnished property is not delivered to the Contractor by the required time, the Contracting Officer shall, upon the Contractor's timely written request, make a determination of the delay, if any, caused the Contractor and shall make an equitable adjustment in accordance with paragraph (h) of this clause.

*(b) Changes in Government-furnished property.*

(1) The Contracting Officer may, by written notice,

(i) decrease the Government-furnished property provided or to be provided under this contract, or

(ii) substitute other Government-furnished property for the property to be provided by the Government, or to be acquired by the Contractor for the Government, under this contract. The Contractor shall promptly take such action as the Contracting Officer may direct regarding the removal, shipment, or disposal of the property covered by such notice.

(2) Upon the Contractor's written request, the Contracting Officer shall make an equitable adjustment to the contract in accordance with paragraph (h) of this clause, if the Government has agreed in the Schedule to make the property available for performing this contract and there is any --

(i) Decrease or substitution in this property pursuant to subparagraph (b)(1) of this clause; or

(ii) Withdrawal of authority to use this property, if provided under any other contract or lease.

*(c) Title in Government property.*

- (1) The Government shall retain title to all Government-furnished property.
- (2) All Government-furnished property and all property acquired by the Contractor, title to which vests in the Government under this paragraph (collectively referred to as "Government property"), are subject to the provisions of this clause. However, special tooling accountable to this contract is subject to the provisions of the Special Tooling clause and is not subject to the provisions of this clause. Title to Government property shall not be affected by its incorporation into or attachment to any property not owned by the Government, nor shall Government property become a fixture or lose its identity as personal property by being attached to any real property.
- (3) Title to each item of facilities and special test equipment acquired by the Contractor for the Government under this contract shall pass to and vest in the Government when its use in performing this contract commences or when the Government has paid for it, whichever is earlier, whether or not title previously vested in the Government.
- (4) If this contract contains a provision directing the Contractor to purchase material for which the Government will reimburse the Contractor as a direct item of cost under this contract --
  - (i) Title to material purchased from a vendor shall pass to and vest in the Government upon the vendor's delivery of such material; and
  - (ii) Title to all other material shall pass to and vest in the Government upon --
    - (A) Issuance of the material for use in contract performance;
    - (B) Commencement of processing of the material or its use in contract performance; or
    - (C) Reimbursement of the cost of the material by the Government, whichever occurs first.
- (d) *Use of Government property.* The Government property shall be used only for performing this contract, unless otherwise provided in this contract or approved by the Contracting Officer.
- (e) *Property administration.*
  - (1) The Contractor shall be responsible and accountable for all Government property provided under this contract and shall comply with Federal Acquisition Regulation (FAR) Subpart 45.5, as in effect on the date of this contract.
  - (2) The Contractor shall establish and maintain a program for the use, maintenance, repair, protection, and preservation of Government property in accordance with sound industrial practice and the applicable provisions of Subpart 45.5 of the FAR.
  - (3) If damage occurs to Government property, the risk of which has been assumed by the Government under this contract, the Government shall replace the items or the Contractor shall make such repairs as the Government directs. However, if the Contractor cannot effect such repairs within the time required, the Contractor shall dispose of the property as directed by the Contracting Officer. When any property for which the Government is responsible is replaced or repaired, the Contracting Officer shall make an equitable adjustment in accordance with paragraph (h) of this clause.
  - (4) The Contractor represents that the contract price does not include any amount for repairs or replacement for which the Government is responsible. Repair or replacement of property for which the Contractor is responsible shall be accomplished by the Contractor at its own expense.

(f) *Access.* The Government and all its designees shall have access at all reasonable times to the premises in which any Government property is located for the purpose of inspecting the Government property.

(g) *Limited risk of loss.* (1) The term "Contractor's managerial personnel," as used in this paragraph (g), means the Contractor's directors, officers, and any of the Contractor's managers, superintendents, or equivalent representatives who have supervision or direction of--

- (i) All or substantially all of the Contractor's business;
- (ii) All or substantially all of the Contractor's operation at any one plant or separate location at which the contract is being performed; or
- (iii) A separate and complete major industrial operation connected with performing this contract.

(2) The Contractor shall not be liable for loss or destruction of, or damage to, the Government property provided under this contract (or, if an educational or nonprofit organization, for expenses incidental to such loss, destruction, or damage), except as provided in subparagraphs (3) and (4) below.

(3) The Contractor shall be responsible for loss or destruction of, or damage to, the Government property provided under this contract (including expenses incidental to such loss, destruction, or damage)--

- (i) That results from a risk expressly required to be insured under this contract, but only to the extent of the insurance required to be purchased and maintained, or to the extent of insurance actually purchased and maintained, whichever is greater;
- (ii) That results from a risk that is in fact covered by insurance or for which the Contractor is otherwise reimbursed, but only to the extent of such insurance or reimbursement;
- (iii) For which the Contractor is otherwise responsible under the express terms of this contract;
- (iv) That results from willful misconduct or lack of good faith on the part of the Contractor's managerial personnel; or
- (v) That results from a failure on the part of the Contractor, due to willful misconduct or lack of good faith on the part of the Contractor's managerial personnel, to establish and administer a program or system for the control, use, protection, preservation, maintenance, and repair of Government property as required by paragraph (e) of this clause.

(4)(i) If the Contractor fails to act as provided in subdivision (g)(3)(v) above, after being notified (by certified mail addressed to one of the Contractor's managerial personnel) of the Government's disapproval, withdrawal of approval, or nonacceptance of the system or program, it shall be conclusively presumed that such failure was due to willful misconduct or lack of good faith on the part of the Contractor's managerial personnel.

(ii) In such event, any loss or destruction of, or damage to, the Government property shall be presumed to have resulted from such failure unless the Contractor can establish by clear and convincing evidence that such loss, destruction, or damage--

- (A) Did not result from the Contractor's failure to maintain an approved program or system; or

(B) Occurred while an approved program or system was maintained by the Contractor.

(5) If the Contractor transfers Government property to the possession and control of a subcontractor, the transfer shall not affect the liability of the Contractor for loss or destruction of, or damage to, the property as set forth above. However, the Contractor shall require the subcontractor to assume the risk of, and be responsible for, any loss or destruction of, or damage to, the property while in the subcontractor's possession or control, except to the extent that the subcontract, with the advance approval of the Contracting Officer, relieves the subcontractor from such liability. In the absence of such approval, the subcontract shall contain appropriate provisions requiring the return of all Government property in as good condition as when received, except for reasonable wear and tear or for its use in accordance with the provisions of the prime contract.

(6) The contractor shall notify the contracting officer upon loss or destruction of, or damage to, Government property provided under this contract, with the exception of low value property for which loss, damage, or destruction is reported at contract termination, completion, or when needed for continued contract performance. The Contractor shall take all reasonable action to protect the Government property from further damage, separate the damaged and undamaged Government property, put all the affected Government property in the best possible order, and furnish to the Contracting Officer a statement of--

- (i) The lost, destroyed, or damaged Government property;
- (ii) The time and origin of the loss, destruction, or damage;
- (iii) All known interests in commingled property of which the Government property is a part; and
- (iv) The insurance, if any, covering any part of or interest in such commingled property.

(7) The Contractor shall repair, renovate, and take such other action with respect to damaged Government property as the Contracting Officer directs. If the Government property is destroyed or damaged beyond practical repair, or is damaged and so commingled or combined with property of others (including the Contractor's) that separation is impractical, the Contractor may, with the approval of and subject to any conditions imposed by the Contracting Officer, sell such property for the account of the Government. Such sales may be made in order to minimize the loss to the Government, to permit the resumption of business, or to accomplish a similar purpose. The Contractor shall be entitled to an equitable adjustment in the contract price for the expenditures made in performing the obligations under this subparagraph (g)(7) in accordance with paragraph (h) of this clause. However, the Government may directly reimburse the loss and salvage organization for any of their charges. The Contracting Officer shall give due regard to the Contractor's liability under this paragraph (g) when making such equitable adjustment.

(8) The Contractor represents that it is not including in the price and agrees it will not hereafter include in any price to the Government any charge or reserve for insurance (including any self-insurance fund or reserve) covering loss or destruction of, or damage to, Government property, except to the extent that the Government may have expressly required the Contractor to carry such insurance under another provision of this contract.

(9) In the event the Contractor is reimbursed or otherwise compensated for any loss or destruction of, or damage to, Government property, the Contractor shall use the proceeds to repair, renovate, or replace the lost, destroyed, or damaged Government property, or shall

otherwise credit the proceeds to equitably reimburse the Government, as directed by the Contracting Officer.

(10) The Contractor shall do nothing to prejudice the Government's rights to recover against third parties for any loss or destruction of, or damage to, Government property. Upon the request of the Contracting Officer, the Contractor shall, at the Government's expense, furnish to the Government all reasonable assistance and cooperation (including the prosecution of suit and the execution of instruments of assignment in favor of the Government) in obtaining recovery. In addition, where a subcontractor has not been relieved from liability for any loss or destruction of, or damage to, Government property, the Contractor shall enforce for the benefit of the Government the liability of the subcontractor for such loss, destruction, or damage.

(h) *Equitable adjustment.* When this clause specifies an equitable adjustment, it shall be made to any affected contract provision in accordance with the procedures of the Changes clause. When appropriate, the Contracting Officer may initiate an equitable adjustment in favor of the Government. The right to an equitable adjustment shall be the Contractor's exclusive remedy. The Government shall not be liable to suit for breach of contract for --

- (1) Any delay in delivery of Government-furnished property;
- (2) Delivery of Government-furnished property in a condition not suitable for its intended use;
- (3) A decrease in or substitution of Government-furnished property; or
- (4) Failure to repair or replace Government property for which the Government is responsible.

(i) *Government property disposal.* Except as provided in paragraph (i)(1)(i), (i)(2), and

(i)(8)(i) of this clause, the Contractor shall not dispose of Government property until authorized to do so by the Plant Clearance Officer.

(1) *Scrap (to which the Government has obtained title under paragraph (c) of this clause).*--

(i) *Contractor with an approved scrap procedure.*--

(A) The Contractor may dispose of scrap resulting from production or testing under this contract without Government approval. However, if the scrap requires demilitarization or is sensitive property, the Contractor shall submit the scrap on an inventory disposal schedule.

(B) For scrap from other than production or testing or testing the Contractor may prepare scrap lists in lieu of inventory disposal schedules (provided such lists are consistent with the approved scrap procedures), except that inventory disposal schedules shall be submitted for scrap aircraft or aircraft parts and scrap that--

- (1) Requires demilitarization;
- (2) Is a classified item;
- (3) Is generated from classified items;
- (4) Contains hazardous materials or hazardous wastes;
- (5) Contains precious metals; or
- (6) Is dangerous to the public health, safety, or welfare.

(ii) *Contractor without an approved scrap procedure.* The Contractor shall submit an inventory disposal schedule for all scrap.

(2) *Pre-disposal requirements.* When the Contractor determines that a property item acquired or produced by the Contractor, to which the Government has obtained title under

paragraph (c) of this clause, is no longer needed for performance of this contract, the Contractor, in the following order of priority:

- (i) May purchase the property at the acquisition cost.
- (ii) Shall make reasonable efforts to return unused property to the appropriate supplier at fair market value (less, if applicable a reasonable restocking fee that is consistent with the supplier's customary practices)
- (iii) Shall list, on Standard Form 1428, Inventory Disposal Schedule, property that was not purchased under paragraph (i)(2)(i) of this clause, could not be returned to a supplier, or could not be used in the performance of other Government contracts.

**(3) *Inventory disposal schedules.***--

(i) The Contractor shall use Standard Form 1428, Inventory Disposal Schedule, to identify--  
(A) Government-furnished property that is no longer required for performance of this contract, provided the terms of another Government contract do not require the Government to furnish that property for performance of that contract; and

(B) Property acquired or produced by the Contractor, to which the Government has obtained title under paragraph (c) of this clause, that is no longer required for performance of that contract.

(ii) The Contractor may annotate inventory disposal schedules to identify property the Contractor wishes to purchase from the Government.

(iii) Unless the Plant Clearance Officer has agreed otherwise, or the contract requires electronic submission of inventory disposal schedules, the Contractor shall prepare separate inventory disposal schedules for--

(A) Special test equipment with commercial components:

(B) Special test equipment without commercial components;

(C) Printing equipment;

(D) Computers, components thereof, peripheral equipment, and related equipment;

(E) Precious Metals;

(F) Nonnuclear hazardous materials or hazardous wastes; or

(G) Nuclear materials or nuclear wastes.

(iv) Property with the same description, condition code, and reporting location may be grouped in a single line item. The Contractor shall describe special test equipment in sufficient detail to permit an understanding of the special test equipment's intended use.

**(4) *Submission requirements.*** The Contractor shall submit inventory disposal schedules to the Plant Clearance Officer no later than--

(i) Thirty days following the Contractor's determination that a Government property item is no longer required for performance of the contract;

(ii) Sixty days, or such longer period as may be approved by the Plant Clearance Officer, following completion of contract deliveries or performance; or

(iii) One hundred twenty days, or such longer period as may be approved by the Plant Clearance Officer, following contract termination in whole or in part.

**(5) *Corrections.*** The Plant Clearance officer may require the Contractor to correct an inventory disposal schedule or may reject a schedule if the property identified on the schedule is not accountable under this contract or is not in the quantity or condition indicated.

**(6) *Postsubmission adjustments.*** The Contractor shall provide the Plant Clearance Officer at least 10 working days advance written notice of its intent to remove a property item from an approved inventory disposal schedule. Unless the Plant Clearance Officer objects to the

intended schedule adjustment within the notice period, the Contractor may make the adjustment upon expiration of the notice period.

*(7) Storage.--*

(i) The Contractor shall store the property identified on an inventory disposal schedule pending receipt of disposal instructions. The Government's failure to provide disposal instructions within 120 days following acceptance of an inventory disposal schedule might entitle the Contractor to an equitable adjustment for costs incurred to store such property on or after the 121<sup>st</sup> day.

(ii) The Contractor shall obtain the Plant Clearance Officer's approval to remove Government property from the premises at which the property is currently located prior to receipt of final disposition instructions. If approval is granted, any costs incurred by the Contractor to transport or store the property shall not increase the price or fee of any Government contract. The storage facility shall be appropriate for assuring the property's physical safety and suitability for use. Approval does not relieve the Contractor of any liability under this contract for such property.

*(8) Disposition instructions.--*

(i) If the Government does not provide disposition instructions to the Contractor within 45 days following acceptance of a scrap list, the Contractor may dispose of the listed scrap in accordance with the Contractor's approved scrap procedures.

(ii) The Contractor shall prepare for shipment, deliver f.o.b. origin, or dispose of Government property as directed by the Plant Clearance Officer. The Contractor shall remove and destroy any markings identifying the property as Government property prior to disposing of the property.

(iii) The Contracting Officer may require the Contractor to demilitarize the property prior to shipment or disposal. Any equitable adjustment incident to the Contracting Officer's direction to demilitarize Government property shall be made in accordance with paragraph (h) of this clause.

(9) *Disposal proceeds.* The Contractor shall credit the net proceeds from the disposal of Government property to the price or cost of work covered by this contract or to the Government as the Contracting Officer directs.

(10) *Subcontractor inventory disposal schedules.* The Contractor shall require a subcontractor that is using property accountable under this contract at a subcontractor-managed site to submit inventory disposal schedules to the Contractor in sufficient time for the Contractor to comply with the requirements of paragraph (i)(4) of this clause.

*(j) Abandonment of Government property.--*

(1) The Government will not abandon sensitive Government property without the Contractor's written consent.

(2) The Government, upon notice to the Contractor, may abandon any nonsensitive Government property in place at which time all obligations of the Government regarding such abandoned property shall cease.

(3) The Government has no obligation to restore or rehabilitate the Contractor's premises under any circumstances; however, if Government-furnished property is withdrawn or is unsuitable for the intended use, or if other Government property is substituted, then the equitable adjustment under paragraph (h) of this clause may properly include restoration or rehabilitation costs.

*(k) Communications.* All communications under this clause shall be in writing.

(l) *Overseas contracts.* If this contract is to be performed outside of the United States and its outlying areas, the words "Government" and "Government-furnished" (wherever they appear in this clause) shall be construed as "United States Government" and "United States Government-furnished," respectively.

**4. DFARS 252.212-7001 CONTRACT TERMS AND CONDITIONS REQUIRED TO IMPLEMENT STATUTES OR EXECUTIVE ORDERS APPLICABLE TO DEFENSE ACQUISITIONS OF COMMERCIAL ITEMS (SEP 2005)**

(a) The Contractor agrees to comply with the following Federal Acquisition Regulation (FAR) clause which, if checked, is included in this contract by reference to implement a provision of law applicable to acquisitions of commercial items or components.

☒ 52.203-3 Gratuities (APR 1984) (10 U.S.C. 2207)

(b) The Contractor agrees to comply with any clause that is checked on the following list of Defense FAR Supplement clauses which, if checked, is included in this contract by reference to implement provisions of law or Executive orders applicable to acquisitions of commercial items or components.

☒ 252.205-7000 Provision of Information to Cooperative Agreement Holders (DEC 1991) (10 U.S.C. 2416).

☐ 252.219-7003 Small, Small Disadvantaged and Women-Owned Small Business Subcontracting Plan (DoD Contracts) (APR 1996) (15 U.S.C. 637).

☐ 252.219-7004 Small, Small Disadvantaged and Women-Owned Small Business Subcontracting Plan (Test Program) (JUN 1997) (15 U.S.C. 637 note).

☐ 252.225-7001 Buy American Act and Balance of Payments Program (JUN 2005) (41 U.S.C. 10a-10d, E.O. 10582).

☒ 252.225-7012

Preference for Certain Domestic Commodities  
(JUN 2004) (10 U.S.C. 2533a).

☐ 252.225-7014 Preference for Domestic Specialty Metals (JUN 2005) (10 U.S.C. 2533a).

☐ 252.225-7015 Restriction on Acquisition of Hand or Measuring Tools (JUN 2005) (10 U.S.C. 2533a).



- \_\_\_\_\_ 252.225-7016 Restriction on Acquisition of Ball and Roller Bearings (JUN 2005) (\_\_\_\_ Alternate I) (APR 2003) (10 U.S.C. 2534 and Section 8099 of Pub. L. 104-61 and similar sections in subsequent DoD appropriations acts).
- \_\_\_\_\_ 252.225-7021 Trade Agreements (JUN 2005) (19 U.S.C. 2501-2518 and 19 U.S.C. 3301 note).
- \_\_\_\_\_ 252.225-7027 Restriction on Contingent Fees for Foreign Military Sales (APR 2003) (22 U.S.C. 2779).
- \_\_\_\_\_ 252.225-7028 Exclusionary Policies and Practices of Foreign Governments (APR 2003) (22 U.S.C. 2755).
- \_\_\_\_\_ 252.225-7036 Buy American Act--Free Trade Agreements--Balance of Payments Program (JUN 2005) (\_\_\_\_ Alternate I) (JAN 2005) (41 U.S.C. 10a-10d and 19 U.S.C. 3301 note).
- \_\_\_\_\_ 252.225-7038  
Restriction on Acquisition of Air Circuit Breakers (JUN 2005) (10 U.S.C. 2534(a)(3)).
- X 252.226-7001 Utilization of Indian Organizations, Indian-Owned Economic Enterprises, and Native Hawaiian Small Business Concerns (SEP 2004) (Section 8021 of Pub. L. 107-248 and similar sections in subsequent DoD appropriations acts).
- \_\_\_\_\_ 252.227-7015 Technical Data--Commercial Items (NOV 1995) (10 U.S.C. 2320).
- \_\_\_\_\_ 252.227-7037 Validation of Restrictive Markings on Technical Data (SEP 1999) (10 U.S.C. 2321).
- X 252.232-7003 Electronic Submission of Payment Requests (JAN 2004) (10 U.S.C. 2227).
- \_\_\_\_\_ 252.237-7019 Training for Contractor Personnel Interacting with Detainees (SEP 2005) (Section 1092 of Pub. L. 108-375).
- X 252.243-7002 Requests for Equitable Adjustment (MAR 1998) (10 U.S.C. 2410).
- X 252.247-7023 Transportation of Supplies by Sea (MAY 2002) (\_\_\_\_ Alternate I) (MAR 2000) (\_\_\_\_ Alternate II) (MAR 2000) (\_\_\_\_ Alternate III) (MAY 2002) (10 U.S.C. 2631).

\_\_\_\_\_ 252.247-7024 Notification of Transportation of Supplies by Sea (MAR 2000) (10 U.S.C. 2631).

(c) In addition to the clauses listed in paragraph (e) of the Contract Terms and Conditions Required to Implement Statutes or Executive Orders--Commercial Items clause of this contract (FAR 52.212-5), the Contractor shall include the terms of the following clauses, if applicable, in subcontracts for commercial items or commercial components, awarded at any tier under this contract:

252.225-7014 Preference for Domestic Specialty Metals, Alternate I (APR 2003) (10 U.S.C. 2533a).

252.237-7019 Training for Contractor Personnel Interacting with Detainees (SEP 2005) (Section 1092 of Pub. L. 108-375).

252.247-7023 Transportation of Supplies by Sea (MAY 2002) (10 U.S.C. 2631).

252.247-7024 Notification of Transportation of Supplies by Sea (MAR 2000) (10 U.S.C. 2631).

**5. DFARS 252.204-7000 DISCLOSURE OF INFORMATION (DEC 1991)**

**6. DFARS 252.222-7002 COMPLIANCE WITH LOCAL LABOR LAWS (OVERSEAS) (JUN 1997)**

**7. DFARS 252.225-7042 AUTHORIZATION TO PERFORM (APR 2003)**

The offeror represents that it has been duly authorized to operate and to do business in the country or countries in which the contract is to be performed.

**8. DFARS 252.225-7043 ANTITERRORISM/FORCE PROTECTION FOR DEFENSE CONTRACTORS OUTSIDE THE UNITED STATES (JUN 2005)**

For purposes of this clause, the blanks(s) are completed as follows:

(d) Information and guidance pertaining to DoD antiterrorism/force protection can be obtained from HQ AFSF C/SFPA, (210) 925-7035/6 and at <http://at-awareness.org>.

**9. DFARS 252.232-7008 ASSIGNMENT OF CLAIMS (OVERSEAS) (JUN 1997)**

**10. DFARS 252.233-7001 CHOICE OF LAW OVERSEAS (JUN 1997)**

**11. DFARS 252.245-7001 REPORTS OF GOVERNMENT PROPERTY (MAY 1994)**

**12. AFFARS 5352.201-9101 OMBUDSMAN (AUG 2005)** (a) An ombudsman has been appointed to hear and facilitate the resolution of concerns from offerors, potential offerors, and others for this acquisition. When requested, the ombudsman will maintain strict confidentiality as to the source of the concern. The existence of the ombudsman does not affect the authority of the program manager, contracting officer, or source selection official. Further, the ombudsman does not participate in the evaluation of proposals, the source selection process, or the adjudication of protests or formal contract disputes. The ombudsman may refer the party to another official who can resolve the concern.

(b) Before consulting with an ombudsman, interested parties must first address their concerns, issues, disagreements, and/or recommendations to the contracting officer for resolution. Consulting an ombudsman does not alter or postpone the timelines for any other processes (e.g., agency level bid protests, GAO bid protests, requests for debriefings, employee-employer actions, contests of OMBC A-76 competition performance decisions).

(c) If resolution cannot be made by the contracting officer, concerned parties may contact the Center/MAJCOM ombudsmen, Mr. Michael R. Jackson, HQ AMC/A7K, 507 Symington Drive, Scott AFB IL 62225-5022, (618) 229-0267, fax (618) 256-6668, email: [Michael.jackson@scott.af.mil](mailto:Michael.jackson@scott.af.mil). Concerns, issues, disagreements, and recommendations that cannot be resolved at the MAJCOM/DRU level, may be brought by the concerned party for further consideration to the Air Force ombudsman, Associate Deputy Assistant Secretary (ADAS) (Contracting), SAF/AQC, 1060 Air Force Pentagon, Washington DC 20330-1060, phone number (703) 588-7004, facsimile number (703) 588-1067.

(d) The ombudsman has no authority to render a decision that binds the agency.

(e) Do not contact the ombudsman to request copies of the solicitation, verify offer due date, or clarify technical requirements. Such inquiries shall be directed to the Contracting Officer.

**13. AFFARS 5352.204-9000 NOTIFICATION OF GOVERNMENT SECURITY ACTIVITY AND VISITOR GROUP SECURITY AGREEMENTS (APR 2003)**

This contract contains a DD Form 254 DOD Contract Security Classification Specification, and requires performance at a government location in the U.S. or overseas. Prior to beginning operations involving classified information on an installation identified on the DD Form 254, the contractor shall take the following actions:

(a) At least thirty days prior to beginning operations, notify the security police activity shown in the distribution block of the DD Form 254 as to:

(1) The name, address, and telephone number of this contract company's representative and designated alternate in the U.S. or overseas area, as appropriate;

(2) The contract number and military contracting command;

- (3) The highest classification category of defense information to which contractor employees will have access;
- (4) The Air Force installations in the U.S. (in overseas areas, identify only the APO number(s)) where the contract work will be performed;
- (5) The date contractor operations will begin on base in the U.S. or in the overseas area;
- (6) The estimated completion date of operations on base in the U.S. or in the overseas area; and
- (7) Any changes to information previously provided under this clause.

This requirement is in addition to visit request procedures contained in DOD 5220.22-M National Industrial Security Program Operating Manual.

(b) Prior to beginning operations involving classified information on an installation identified on the DD Form 254 where the contractor is not required to have a facility security clearance, the contractor shall enter into a Visitor Group Security Agreement (or understanding) with the installation commander to ensure that the contractor's security procedures are properly integrated with those of the installation. As a minimum, the agreement shall identify the security actions that will be performed:

- (1) By the installation for the contractor, such as providing storage and classified reproduction facilities, guard services, security forms, security inspections under DOD 5220.22-M, classified mail services, security badges, visitor control, and investigating security incidents; and
- (2) Jointly by the contractor and the installation, such as packaging and addressing classified transmittals, security checks, internal security controls, and implementing emergency procedures to protect classified material.

#### **14. AFFARS 5352.215-9000 FACILITY CLEARANCE (MAY 1996)**

The offeror must possess, or acquire prior to award of a contract, a facility clearance equal to the highest classification stated on the Contract Security Classification Specification (DD Form 254) attached to this solicitation.

#### **15. AFFARS 5352.223-9001 HEALTH AND SAFETY ON GOVERNMENT INSTALLATIONS (JUN 1997)**

#### **16. AFFARS 5352.237-9001 – REQUIREMENTS AFFECTING CONTRACTOR PERSONNEL PERFORMING MISSION ESSENTIAL SERVICES (OCT 2004)**

(a) The Contracting Officer has identified all or a portion of the services performed under this contract as "Essential DoD Contractor Services" as defined and described in DoD Instruction (DoDI) 3020.37, "Continuation of Essential DoD Contractor Services During Crises."

Hereafter, the personnel identified by the contractor to perform these services shall be referred to as "Mission Essential Contractor Personnel."

(b) Within 30 calendar days after contract award or incorporation of this clause into a contract by modification, the Contractor shall provide a written list of all "Mission Essential Contractor Personnel" to the Contracting Officer or designee. The list shall identify names and country(ies) where each employee will perform work under this contract.

(c) As required to comply with or perform pursuant to DoD or Air Force requirements, the contracting officer shall direct the contractor to comply with requirements intended to safeguard the safety and health of Mission Essential Contractor Personnel. The Contracting Officer may communicate the requirements through a letter of notification or other means, and subsequently modify the contract to incorporate the requirements via full text or by reference. The Contractor may file a proposal for cost or other impacts under the Changes clause or a Request for Equitable Adjustment.

(d) This clause shall be inserted in all subcontracts meeting the criteria in paragraph (a) of this clause.

**17. AFFARS 5352.242-9000 CONTRACTOR ACCESS TO AIR FORCE INSTALLATIONS (JUN 2002)**

(a) The contractor shall obtain base identification and vehicle passes for all contractor personnel who make frequent visits to or perform work on the Air Force installation(s) cited in the contract. Contractor personnel are required to wear or prominently display installation identification badges or contractor-furnished, contractor identification badges while visiting or performing work on the installation.

(b) The contractor shall submit a written request on company letterhead to the contracting officer listing the following: contract number, location of work site, start and stop dates, and names of employees and subcontractor employees needing access to the base. The letter will also specify the individual(s) authorized to sign for a request for base identification credentials or vehicle passes. The contracting officer will endorse the request and forward it to the issuing base pass and registration office or security police for processing. When reporting to the registration office, the authorized contractor individual(s) should provide a valid driver's license, current vehicle registration, valid vehicle insurance certificate, and *[insert any additional requirements to comply with local security procedures]* to obtain a vehicle pass.

(c) During performance of the contract, the contractor shall be responsible for obtaining required identification for newly assigned personnel and for prompt return of credentials and vehicle passes for any employee who no longer requires access to the work site.

(d) When work under this contract requires unescorted entry to controlled or restricted areas, the contractor shall comply with AFI 31-101, Volume 1, The Air Force Installation Security Program, and AFI 31-501, Personnel Security Program Management, as applicable.

(e) Upon completion or termination of the contract or expiration of the identification passes, the prime contractor shall ensure that all base identification passes issued to employees and subcontractor employees are returned to the issuing office.

(f) Failure to comply with these requirements may result in withholding of final payment.

**18. AFFARS 5352.242-9001 COMMON ACCESS CARDS (CACs) FOR  
CONTRACTOR PERSONNEL (AUG 2004)**

(a) For installation(s)/location(s) cited in the contract, contractors shall ensure Common Access Cards (CACs) are obtained by all contract or subcontract personnel who meet one or both of the following criteria:

(1) Require logical access to Department of Defense computer networks and systems in either:

(i) the unclassified environment; or

(ii) the classified environment where authorized by governing security directives.

(2) Perform work which requires the use of a CAC for installation entry control or physical access to facilities and buildings.

(b) Contractors and their personnel shall use the following procedures to obtain CACs:

(1) Contractors shall provide a listing of personnel authorized a CAC to the contracting officer. The contracting officer will provide a copy of the listing to the government representative in the local organization designated to authorize issuance of contractor CACs (i.e., "authorizing official").

(2) Contractor personnel on the listing shall each complete and submit a DD Form 1172-2 or other authorized DoD electronic form to the authorizing official. The authorizing official will verify the applicant's name against the contractor's listing and return the DD Form 1172-2 to the contractor personnel.

(3) Contractor personnel will proceed to the nearest CAC issuance workstation (usually the local Military Personnel Flight (MPF) with the DD Form 1172-2 and appropriate documentation to support their identification and/or citizenship. The CAC issuance workstation will then issue the CAC.

(c) While visiting or performing work on installation(s)/location(s), contractor personnel shall wear or prominently display the CAC as required by the governing local policy.

(d) During the performance period of the contract, the contractor shall:

(1) Within 7 working days of any changes to the listing of the contract personnel authorized a CAC, provide an updated listing to the contracting officer who will provide the updated listing to the authorizing official;

(2) Return CACs in accordance with local policy/directives within 7 working days of a change in status for contractor personnel who no longer require logical or physical access;

- (3) Return CACs in accordance with local policy/directives within 7 working days following a CACs expiration date; and
- (4) Report lost or stolen CACs in accordance with local policy/directives.
- (e) Within 7 working days following completion/termination of the contract, the contractor shall return all CACs issued to their personnel to the issuing office or the location specified by local policy/directives.
- (f) Failure to comply with these requirements may result in withholding of final payment.

**19. CONTRACTOR REQUIRED INSURANCE (GUNSAN AB)**

The contractor shall procure and maintain the following minimum kinds of insurance during the entire period of performance under this contract.:

<u>TYPE</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>
<u>Automobile</u>	
Bodily Injury Liability	\$200,000 per person \$500,000 per occurrence
Property Damage Liability	\$20,000 per occurrence
<u>Comprehensive General Liability</u>	
Bodily Injury Liability	\$500,000 per occurrence

**20. CONTRACTOR REQUIRED INSURANCE (GIMHAE ROKAF)**

The contractor shall procure and maintain a level of insurance coverage commensurate with the commercial standard and in accordance with the host nation's statutory limits during the entire period of performance under this contract.

**21. INVITED CONTRACTOR OR TECHNICAL REPRESENTATIVE STATUS UNDER U. S. – REPUBLIC OF KOREA (ROK) STATUS OF FORCES AGREEMENT (SOFA)**

Invited contractor and technical representative (TR) status shall be governed by the U.S.-ROK Status of Forces Agreement (SOFA) as implemented by USFK Reg 700-19.

- a. Invited contractor or TR status under the SOFA is subject to the written approval of ACofS, Acquisition Management (FKAQ), Unit #15237, APO AP 96205-5237.
- b. The contracting officer will coordinate with HQ USFK, ACofS, Acquisition Management (FKAW), IAW FAR 25.8, and USFK Reg 700-19. The ACofS, Acquisition Management will determine the appropriate contractor status under the SOFA and notify the contracting officer of that determination.

c. Subject to the above determination, the contractor, including its employees and lawful dependents, may be accorded such privileges and exemptions under conditions and limitations as specified in the SOFA and USFK Reg 700-19. These privileges and exemptions may be furnished during the performance period of the contract, subject to their availability and continued SOFA status. Logistic support privileges are provided on an as-available basis to properly authorized individuals.

d. The contractor warrants and shall ensure that collectively, and individually, its officials and employees performing under this contract will not perform any contract, service, or other business activity in the ROK, except under U.S. Government contracts and that performance is IAW the SOFA.

e. The contractor's direct employment of any Korean-National labor for performance of this contract shall be governed by ROK Labor Law and USFK Regulation(s) pertaining to the direct employment and personnel administration of Korean National personnel.

f. The authorities of the ROK have the right to exercise jurisdiction over invited contractors and TRs, including contractor officials, employees and their dependents, for offenses committed in the ROK and punishable by the laws of the ROK. In recognition of the role of such persons in the defense of the ROK, they will be subject to the provisions of Article XXII, SOFA, related Agreed Minutes and Understandings. In those cases in which the authorities of the ROK decide not to exercise jurisdiction, they shall notify the U.S. military authorities as soon as possible. Upon such notification, the military authorities will have the right to exercise jurisdiction as is conferred by the laws of the U.S.

g. Invited contractors and TRs agree to cooperate fully with the USFK sponsoring agency and ROK on all matters pertaining to logistic support. In particular, contractors will provide the assigned sponsoring agency prompt and accurate reports of changes in employee status as required by USFK Reg 700-19.

h. Except for contractor air crews flying Air Mobility Command missions, all U.S. contractors performing work on USAF classified contracts will report to the nearest Security Forces Information Security Section for the geographical area where the contract is to be performed to receive information concerning local security requirements.

i. Invited contractor and TR status may be withdrawn by USFK/FKAQ upon:

(1) Completion or termination of the contract.

(2) Determination that the contractor or its employees are engaged in business activities in the ROK other than those pertaining to U.S. armed forces.

(3) Determination that the contractor or its employees are engaged in practices illegal in the ROK or are violating USFK regulations.



j. It is agreed that the withdrawal of invited contractor or TR status, or the withdrawal of, or failure to provide any of the privileges associated therewith by the U.S. and USFK, shall not constitute grounds for excusable delay by the contractor in the performance of the contract and will not justify or excuse the contractor defaulting in the performance of this contract. Furthermore, it is agreed that withdrawal of SOFA status for reasons outlined in USFK Reg 700-19, paragraphs 2-6a through 2-6c above shall not serve as a basis for the contractor filing any claims against the U.S. or USFK. Under no circumstance shall the withdrawal of SOFA Status or privileges be considered or construed as a breach of contract by the U.S. or USFK.

## **22. CONTINUANCE OF PERFORMANCE DURING ANY STATE OF EMERGENCY IN THE ROK**

The Government may direct the contractor to perform in support of a war, contingency, or exercise, as provided by law or defined by the applicable service Component Command. Additionally, the Contractor shall be responsible for performing all functions of this contract during any declaration by the U.S. or Korea, of a state of emergency, or during internal strife, rioting, civil disturbances, or perils of any other type until released by the Contracting Officer. Contractor personnel under this contract are considered emergency essential civilians (EEC) unless designated otherwise by the Contracting Officer.

For all EEC personnel, the contractor shall identify those employees having a U.S. military mobilization recall commitment. The contractor shall submit to the Contracting Officer adequate plans for replacing those employees IAW DOD Directives 1200.7 and 1352.1. The contractor is responsible for identifying those Korean Citizen employees having a mobilization or military recall commitment. The contractor shall submit to the Contracting Officer either Republic of Korea approved exemptions for the identified employees or adequate plans for continuing performance of the contract.

During time of war, contingency, exercise or crisis, contractor personnel will remain attached to the headquarters, USFK for management purposes in theater. USFK/FKAQ is the responsible office for all Invited Contractors covered by the U.S. – R.O.K. Status of Forces Agreement. The contractor shall ensure that all contractor employees will comply with all guidance, instructions, and general orders applicable to U.S. Armed Forces and DOD civilians and issued by the Theater Commander or his/her representative. This will include any and all guidance and instructions issued based upon the need to ensure mission accomplishment, force protection and safety.

The contractor shall ensure that all contractor employees comply with Department of the Air Force and Department of Defense directives, policies, and procedures, as well as federal statutes, judicial interpretations and international agreements (e.g., Status of Forces Agreements, Host Nation Support Agreements, etc.) applicable to U.S. Armed Forces or U.S. citizens in the area of operations. The Contracting Officer will resolve disputes.

The contractor shall be responsible for providing employees who meet the physical standards and medical requirements for job performance in the designated theater of operations.

The contracting officer may direct the contractor, at the contractor's expense, to remove or replace any contractor employee failing to adhere to instructions and general orders issued by the Theater Commander or his/her designated representative. The contractor will replace employees within 72 hours, or as directed by the contracting officer, at contractor expense, if the employee is to be removed or departs an area of operations without permission.

Before contract start, the contractor shall ensure that each contractor employee completes a DD Form 93 (Record of Emergency Data Card), and returns the completed form to the contracting officer's representative or designated government official.

The contractor shall report its employees entering and leaving the area of operations IAW theater policies (U.S. Invited Contractors see USFK Reg 700-19) or as directed by the Contracting Officer or his/her designated representative. Additionally, the contractor shall report its employees in the area of operations by name and by location as required by theater policies.

This clause does not define the obligations of the Government to provide logistic support to the contractor personnel. Government logistic support to contractor personnel is not contained within the scope of this contract unless otherwise noted. Government obligations to contractors during such circumstances are defined in DODI 3020.37 (Continuation of Essential DOD Contractor Services during Crisis); U.S. Forces Korea Regulations, SOFA provisions, Agency Supplements and Regulations.

The Contracting Officer will discern any additional GFE, GFP or supplies necessary to facilitate the performance of the enhanced requirement or necessary for the protection of contractor personnel. These items will be furnished to the Contractor at the sole discretion of the Contracting Officer.

## **23. HOST NATION REQUIREMENT**

The contractor shall, without additional expense to the government, be responsible for obtaining any necessary licenses, permits, visas, etc. required to perform this contract and for complying with any Federal, State, Korean, and municipal laws, codes, and regulations applicable to the performance of work in Korea.

## **24. WORK DAYS, HOLIDAYS AND WORK HOURS, U. S. AND ROK**

a. U.S. Government legal holidays are as follows:

- (1) 1 January (New Year's Day)
- (2) 3rd Monday, January (Dr. King's Birthday)
- (3) 3rd Monday, February (President's Day)
- (4) Last Monday, May (Memorial Day)
- (5) 4 July (Independence Day)
- (6) 1st Monday, September (Labor Day)
- (7) 2nd Monday, October (Columbus Day)
- (8) 11 November (Veterans' Day)
- (9) 4th Thursday, November (Thanksgiving Day)

(10) 25 December (Christmas Day)

b. ROK legal holidays are as follows:

(1) 1 and 2 January (New Year)

(2) Lunar New Year (31 December, 1 and 2 January on the Lunar Calendar)

(3) 1 March (Independence Movement Day)

(4) 1 May (Labor Day)

(5) 5 May (Children's Day)

(6) Buddha's Birthday (8 April on the Lunar calendar)

(7) 6 June (Memorial Day)

(8) 17 July (Constitution Day)

(9) 15 August (Liberation Day)

(10) Chu-Suk (15 and 16 August on the Lunar Calendar)

(11) 3 October (National Foundation Day)

(12) 25 December (Christmas Day)

## **25. TAX EXEMPTION AND CUSTOMS (ROK)**

a. **EXEMPTION:** This clause is in implementation of Article IX of the Status of Forces Agreement between the Republic of Korea and the United States of America granting contractors exemption from Republic of Korea customs duties and other such charges. At the time this contract is awarded, the Contractor shall certify to the Contracting Officer that all materials, supplies, and equipment to be imported for the contract have been proposed to the Government exclusive of customs duties and other such charges and; further, that the contract price includes no customs duty whatsoever. It shall indicate to the Contracting Officer the total amount of customs duties excluded from the contract price. The USFK Contracting Officer will verify the amount of customs duty that would otherwise be applicable to the contract and will issue USFK Form(s) 75 to the Contractor. The contractor will submit the original USFK Form 75 to the governing ROK Customs Office at the time of import declaration. The Chief of the Customs Office will review the USFK Form 75 and will exempt the Contractor from customs duties and other such charges. During the review process the customs office will post on the Contractor's Import Permit the anticipated submission date for a completed USFK Form 76, which will be prepared by the Contracting Officer and given to the contractor immediately after contract performance. The Contractor

will submit the original USFK Form 76 to the governing ROK Customs Office no later than the date posted on the Import Permit. If the USFK Form 76 is not submitted by the anticipated date, the ROK Customs Office will immediately collect the customs duties and other such charges previously exempted.

b. If for any reason the Contractor has paid customs duties on materials, supplies, or equipment prior to award of this contract and desires to use such materials, supplies, or equipment for performance of this contract, the Contractor must exclude such duties from the contract price and may obtain refund of such previously paid duties by submitting a completed USFK Form 76 to the governing ROK Customs Office.

c. Refund: Any Contractor that requires refund of customs duties and other such charges on items used for USFK contracts, can claim refund of such charges by submitting a copy of a completed USFK Form 76 to the governing ROK Customs Office.

d. This entire clause is inapplicable to contracts, or any portions of contracts, funded by the Republic of Korea.

## **26. TAX EXEMPTION AND SPECIAL EXCISE TAX (ROK)**

This clause is in implementation of Article XVI of the Status of Forces Agreement between the Republic of Korea and the United States, granting Contractors exemption from Republic of Korea Special Excise Taxes. At the time this contract is awarded the Contractor shall indicate to the Contracting Officer which items that it will purchase for the contract are subject to Special Excise Tax. It shall indicate the name of the item, the number of units to be purchased, the cost per unit without tax, the percentage of tax, the tax amount per unit, the total tax, and the manufacturer of the item. The Contracting Officer will verify the reasonableness of the quantities claimed and ensure that the Contractor has certified that the contract price excludes Special Excise Tax on those items subject to the tax. The contractor shall purchase the special-excise-taxed items from the manufacturer, tax-inclusive. For construction and single-delivery type supply and service contracts, the contractor shall employ the following procedure: At the time it purchases the items it shall present the manufacturer with a notification letter requesting refund of the Special Excise Tax. (Copies of this letter can be obtained from the USAC CK Contracting Officer.) The manufacturer will endorse the letter to the manufacturer's District Tax Office which will make refund to the manufacturer. The manufacturer will make subsequent refund to the Contractor. Requests for refund under requirements-type contracts will be submitted monthly and will be accompanied by copies of the USFK delivery orders issued monthly.

## **27. TAX EXEMPTION AND VALUE ADDED TAX (ROK)**

This clause implements Article XVI of the Status of Forces Agreement between the Republic of Korea and the United States of America, which exempts contractors from paying the Republic of Korea Value-Added Taxes. When the contractor submits an offer, it shall certify to the Contracting Officer that all the costs in the offer will be exclusive of any Value-Added Tax and; further, that the proposed contract price includes no Value-Added Tax. The contractor shall also indicate the amount and type of Value-Added Taxes excluded from the

contract price. If supplies and/or services which the contractor purchases for this contract include Value-Added Taxes, it can obtain a full refund for the amount of the Value-Added Tax by submitting to the ROK District Tax Office tax invoices which the contractor receives when it purchases materials and/or services for this contract. The contractor must submit a copy of the USFK contract with its first tax invoice submission. Subsequent tax invoice submissions must be accompanied by a letter which references the USFK contract submitted with the first tax invoice submission.

## **28. TAX EXEMPTION FOR POL PRODUCTS (ROK)**

a. This clause is in implementation of Article XVI of the Status of Forces Agreement between the Republic of Korea and the United States of America, granting Contractors exemption from Republic of Korea taxes for petroleum products (POL) utilized on USFK acquisitions in the Republic of Korea. At the time this contract is awarded, the Contractor shall make a final nomination in writing of its point of purchase for POL products to be used on this contract. If the Contractor intends to purchase directly from an oil company refinery, it may nominate any of the three ROK oil companies below which have agreed to sell to Contractor FOB refinery at the SET-exempt price.

### **List of Oil companies and their Respective Tax Offices**

- |   |                                 |
|---|---------------------------------|
| 1) Hyundai Oil Refinery Co., Ltd.:<br>ATTN: POL Tax Administrator<br>Inchon City, Korea | Dong-Inchon District Tax Office |
| 2) SK Corporation:<br>ATTN: POL Tax Administrator<br>Ulsan City, Kyongsan Nam Do, Korea | Ulsan District Tax Office       |
| 3) LG Caltex Company:<br>ATTN: POL Tax Administrator<br>Yosu City, Chonla Nam Do, Korea | Yosu District Tax Office        |

b. If the contractor instead intends to purchase its POL products from an individual gasoline station, the Contracting Officer will advise the contractor as to which individual gasoline stations will sell to it at the SET-exempt price. The contractor shall specify from which of those stations it will purchase. In addition to specifying the oil company/gas station, the Contractor shall state the estimated quantity and the amount of POL to be purchased from each refinery/gas station. The USFK Contracting Officer will verify the reasonableness of the amounts of POL products claimed for use on the contract and, based on this verification, the USFK Responsible Officer will issue USFK POL Tax Exemption Coupons. If the Contractor wishes to purchase from an individual gas station, it will be required to make advance payment for the amount of POL covered by the coupons. Advance payment will be at the SET-exempt price and will be made to the gas station(s) previously nominated. Representatives from the nominated gas station(s) shall be present at the issuing session. They will collect the advance payments, mark "paid" on the back of the

original copy of the coupons issued, and provide the purchasing Contractor with tax invoices to be used by the Contractor to obtain SET refund from its governing ROK District Tax Office. All coupons for construction contracts will be issued at the time of award. Coupons for requirements-type contracts will be issued on a delivery order increment basis or on a monthly basis. Pre-selected oil company refineries will sell their POL products at the SET-exempted prices upon presentation of the coupons. Individual gas stations, which have previously collected POL payment in advance will accept the pre-paid USFK POL Tax Exemption Coupons from contractors and will provide the POL amounts reflected on tendered coupons without any further charge.

## **29. CONTRACTOR REGISTRATION**

All local Korean contractors must be registered with the USACCK Contractor Source List (CSL) custodian prior to award of the contract. The CSL custodian is located at USACCK, Information Management Branch, Camp Coiner, Bldg 1130, Yongsan-dong, Yongsan-ku, Seoul, Korea. Telephone numbers are 724-6974 or Commercial 02-7914-6974. U.S. contractors must register electronically through the Central Contractor Registration (CCR) System.

## **30. KOREAN LABOR LAW**

Contractor shall honor employees' rights in full compliance with Korean Labor Law, including the rights of succession of employment. Failure to comply may be deemed breach or default of the contract and evidence of nonresponsibility. Such violation of Korean Labor Law may be evidenced by a Republic of Korea Ministry of Labor determination, a court decision, or a Labor Relations Commission adjudication. If a contractor is found to be in serious violation and fails to take adequate corrective action promptly, USFK may consider this grounds for determining the contractor to be non-responsible for future Government contracts.

## **31. EMPLOYMENT AGREEMENT**

- a. The Contractor shall submit an employment agreement (s) used for U.S. Nationals to the Contracting Officer not later than 20 calendar days prior to the start of performance of this contract.
- b. Annual, sick and compensatory leave for Contractor's U.S. citizens shall be in accordance with the Contractor's Employment Agreement. Annual, sick and compensatory leave for Korean National employees will conform to USFK 690-1. Nevertheless, absences of employees will not be justification for failure of the Contractor to perform this contract in accordance with its terms and conditions. The Contractor shall comply with all local pre-employment requirements, if any, for all employees.
- c. American National employees whose employment is terminated for cause shall not be transferred or rehired for any other job or position under any contract held by the Contractor within the jurisdiction of United States Forces Korea (USFK).

### **32. EMPLOYEE INFORMATION**

a. The Contractor shall provide a list of all employees by location and function with the following information:

- (1) Employee's Name
- (2) Location of Work
- (3) Job/Position Title
- (4) Korean Labor Classification
- (5) Nationality
- (6) Date of Hire
- (7) Labor Cost (monthly), broken down into:
  - (a) Salary (dollars)
  - (b) Bonus
  - (c) Benefits
  - (d) Social Security
  - (e) Job Accident Insurance
  - (f) Longevity
  - (g) Other (Specify)

b. Separately identify positions that are mandatory, and positions filled by over hires, and American Nationals.

c. The Contractor shall provide the above report to the Contracting Officer every three months, beginning from date of award, thereafter. Such information except for American Nationals will not be considered proprietary and may be released as part of any future competitive solicitation or proposals.

### **33. COMPLIANCE WITH USFK REGULATION 690-1, CIVILIAN PERSONNEL REGULATIONS AND PROCEDURES – KOREAN NATIONALS**

If Contractor employs any Korean Nationals by direct hire, rather than subcontracting for Korean Labor, its Korean employees will be members of the USFK Korean Employees Union, by operation of USFK Regulation 690-1. In that case, Contractor's relations with its



Korean employees may very significantly impact USFK's own labor relations, as a whole, and its ability to perform its overall mission. Accordingly, it is a performance requirement that Contractor shall comply with USFK Regulation 690-1 in all regards, as to any direct-hire Korean employees. Failure to pay or accord its Korean employees any other benefits IAW USFK Regulation 690-1 shall be deemed material default of performance and will constitute grounds for possible termination for default and assessment of any excess costs of re-procurement.

#### **34. AUTHORIZATIONS**

This contract is authorized and executed to be performed under the provisions of the United States - Republic of Korea Status of Forces Agreement. The Contractor shall comply with all such agreements and any amendments

**CONTRACT DOCUMENTS, EXHIBITS OR ATTACHMENTS**

<b><u>ATCH NUMBER</u></b>	<b><u>TITLE</u></b>	<b><u>DATE</u></b>	<b><u>NUMBER OF PAGES</u></b>
1	Statement of Work-Gunsan AB, Korea	5 Oct 05	32
2	Statement of Work-Gimhae ROKAF, Korea	5 Oct 05	27
3	Contract Security Classification Specification (DD Form 254)	20 Sep 05	2
4	WAWF Routing Sheet	N/A	1

**AIR TERMINAL AND GROUND HANDLING SERVICES  
FOR THE  
AIR MOBILITY COMMAND  
AT  
GUNSAN AB, KOREA**

**1. DESCRIPTION OF SERVICES:** The contractor shall act as an Air Mobility Command (AMC) liaison and provide technical support, personnel, supervision, equipment, tools, materials and other items and services, except as specified within the contract as government-furnished material, equipment and training, as required to perform Air Terminal and Ground Handling Services (ATGHS) as defined in this Statement of Work (SOW), in support of the Department of Defense (DoD) Airlift System, at Gunsan AB, Korea. The contractor shall work all United States (US) Government owned or operated aircraft and US sponsored foreign government aircraft requiring ground handling services, facilitate on-time departures, and load and unload cargo from government owned or contracted conveyances.

**1.1. Air Terminal Operations Center (ATOC):** The contractor shall provide a control function that manages all information and terminal resources required to receive, document, plan, and move passengers, cargo, and mail, ensuring maximum aircraft utilization. The contractor shall:

1.1.1. Gather, process, and disseminate information in accordance with (IAW) Air Mobility Command Instruction (AMCI) 24-101, Vol. 9, Section C, paragraph 6.8., Section D, HQ AMC/A43 policy, messages and Remote Global Air Transportation Execution System (RGATES).

1.1.1.1. Provide detailed information to 18 Air Force, Tanker Airlift Control Center (18 AF/TACC), Pacific Air Forces Mobility Operations Control Center (PACAF AMOCC) and Base Command Post (as applicable), and the 731 Air Mobility Squadron (AMS)/Air Mobility Command Center (AMCC) concerning a potential aircraft delay, actual delay, or abort.

1.1.1.1.1. Contact Quality Assurance (QA) personnel within 12 hours of an actual delay or abort.

1.1.1.2. Report all aircraft mishaps and incidents, as well as, unscheduled aircraft remaining overnight to 18 AF/TACC, (PACAF AMOCC) (as applicable) and QA personnel.

1.1.1.3. Update, publish, and provide daily flight schedules to agencies designated by QA personnel.

1.1.1.4. Coordinate inbound and outbound clearance for explosives shipments and monitor the terminal's explosive movement requirements and capability IAW AMCI 11-208, paragraph 3.7. and AMCI 24-101, Vol. 9, Atch 4.

1.1.1.5. Coordinate Special Assignment Airlift Mission (SAAM) requirements with the mission validator, Installation Deployment Officer (IDO), and deploying/redeploying unit.

1.1.1.6. Ensure cargo and passenger data is present in Global Transportation Network (GTN) no later than 60 minutes after aircraft departure.

**SOLICITATION NO: FA4428-05-R-0020**  
**CONTRACT NO: FA4428-06-C-0004**

**1.2. Load Planning:** The contractor shall plan, select, sequence, and monitor each aircraft cargo and mail load utilizing government provided load planning systems, IAW AMCI 24-101, Vol. 9, Section E, paragraphs 17.1 through 30.6.

**1.3. Aircraft Services:** The contractor shall control and record movement of cargo and mail, provide cargo processing, special handling, and aircraft loading and unloading IAW:

- AMCI 24-101, Vol. 11, except paragraphs 1, 4, 11, 17, 38, 74 through 79, 81, 83, and 84
- Department of Defense (DOD) 4500.9R, part II, Chapter 203, Section C, paragraphs 5, 6, 7, and 8
- DOD 4515.13R, Chapter 7
- AFMAN 24-204(I)
- HQ AMC/A43 messages, memorandums, and directives
- RGATES

1.3.1. The contractor shall provide technical assistance for preparation of hazardous materials marking, labeling, and documentation IAW AFMAN 24-204(I).

**1.4. Land Bridge:** The contractor shall manage and administer a land bridge operation by receiving and shipping cargo and mail via surface transportation, utilizing AMC cargo selection procedures and RGATES, as well as, provide escort services for conveyances and drivers to and from the base entry point.

**1.5. Passenger Services:** The contractor shall provide a complete range of passenger and baggage services IAW:

- AMCI 24-101 Vol. 14, except Section A, paragraphs. 1, 2.1 - 2.3, 2.5, 2.7, 2.10, Section B, paragraphs 3, 6 & 19, Section D, paragraph 28; Section E, paragraphs 41, 42.1 – 42.3, 43.1 & 53
- DOD 4500.54G
- DOD 4515.13-R, Chapters 2, 6, and 10
- United States Commander in Chief Pacific Command (USCINCPAC) Instruction 1700.2N
- AMCI 24-101, Vol. 15
- AMCI 24-101, Vol. 24, paragraphs 4.15. through 4.15.5
- HQ AMC policy, messages, memorandums, and directives
- RGATES

1.5.1. The contractor shall ensure the AMC Commander's comment system is available to include: a current posted picture, ample supply of blank AMC Form 253 "Air Passenger Comments", and a locked receptacle. The contractor shall not accept the completed comment forms directly from passengers.

**1.6. Funds Handling.** The contractor shall provide funds handling services IAW AMCI 24-101, Vol. 14, paragraphs 44-51, 58 and 59.

**1.7. Aero-medical mission support.** The contractor shall provide assistance with loading/unloading of patients and aero-medical equipment using government furnished equipment IAW current Intratheater Aero-Medical Evacuation Operation of Concepts (OPCON).

**SOLICITATION NO: FA4428-05-R-0020**  
**CONTRACT NO: FA4428-06-C-0004**

**1.8. Exercises, Inspections and Deployments/Redeployments.** The contractor shall provide services on an extended basis up to twenty-four (24) hours per day IAW:

Defense Transportation Regulation (DTR) 4500.9-R, Chapter 303, Part III, Section C, paragraphs c (4) (a) and Figure 303-2

- Appendix J, paragraph B
- Appendix K
- Appendix M, paragraphs C.3. and D
- Appendix O
- Appendix P
- Appendix S, paragraph D
- Appendix U, paragraphs D and E
- Appendix V, paragraphs A and G-I
- Appendix X

1.8.1. Provide load teams to meet all aircraft services requirements unless the applicable government unit/service has stated that government load teams will be provided during mission coordination with the contractor.

1.8.2. Participate in chemical warfare host base exercises, as required by the host base when meeting established SOW requirements.

**1.9. Reports, Records, and Electronic Data Interchange.**

1.9.1. The contractor shall: Prepare and submit the following reports within the time frames stated IAW the specified publication. A copy of reports identified with an \* shall be provided to 715 AMOG/LGT, Hickam AFB HI and QA personnel.

1.9.1.1. \* Monthly Station Traffic Handling Report, RCS: HQ AMC-A43 (M&Q) 7107 IAW AMCI 24-101, Volume 6, paragraph 24.

1.9.1.2. Short Shipment Report IAW AMCI 24-101, Vol. 6, paragraph 18.

1.9.1.3. Over Shipment Report IAW AMCI 24-101, Vol. 6, paragraph 16.

1.9.1.4. Lost Shipment Report IAW AMCI 24-101, Vol. 6, paragraph 19.

1.9.1.5. \* 463L System Pallet and Net Control Report, RCS: LOG-LOC (Q) 8701 IAW DoDR 4500.9-R, Part VI, Chapter 610, paragraph D, 1. and 2. and appendix F.

1.9.1.6. \* AMC Key Asset, Materials Handling Equipment (MHE) and Associated Aerial Port Equipment On-Hand Report, RCS: AMC A43(M) 8001 IAW AMCI 24-101, Vol. 6, paragraph 26.

1.9.1.7. Mishandled Baggage Summary, AMC Form 134a IAW AMCI 24-101, Vol. 15, paragraph 10.2 through 10.4.

1.9.1.8. \* Baggage Tag Requirement Report, RCS: HQ AMC-A43(A) 8103 IAW AMCI 24-101, Volume 6, paragraph 28.

1.9.1.9. \*25K and 60K mishap report IAW AMC message R 101406Z JUL 00/ 25K, 40K, and TUNNER MISHAP REPORTING

1.9.1.10. \*Validation of Operational and War Reserve Material (WRM) 463-L Pallet and Net Requirements report IAW DOD 4500.9-R Part VI, Chapter 610, paragraph C and appendix J.

1.9.2. The contractor shall create, maintain, and dispose of government required records IAW Records Disposition Schedule AFRIMS Table 24-1, Rules 3, 4, 5, and 9, Table 24-2, Rules 1-26 and 28-32, Table 24-3, Rule 14 and RGATES. The contractor shall:

1.9.2.1. Research disputed billing requests and forward one (1) copy of the movement documents to the requester within forty-eight (48) hours of receipt of the request.

1.9.2.2. Research documentation retained by the contractor and prepare reports (i.e., special account handling, duplicate bookings, passenger movement statistics, etc.) within forty-eight (48) hours of request.

1.9.2.3. Provide the original record or a reproducible copy of any such record within three (3) working days of receipt of the request.

1.9.2.4. Complete and file all flight transactions and related documentation within (48) hours of departure.

1.9.2.5. Audit and correct all errors and discrepancies within 24 hours of discovery or notification.

1.9.3. RGATES Sybase Account Assistant. The contractor shall:

1.9.3.1. Perform Sybase Account Assistant duties IAW RGATES Security Requirements.

1.9.3.1.1. Immediately request assistance from RGATES help desk for software and hardware related problems, track all problems, and notify QA personnel and 715 AMOG/LGT, including at a minimum, trouble ticket numbers and associated information, within forty-eight (48) hours of each problem.

1.9.3.1.2. Notify QA personnel immediately when a total loss of RGATES functionality occurs.

1.9.3.1.3. Conduct a test of manual processing procedures periodically.

1.9.3.1.3.1. Update RGATES in conjunction with manual processing and complete RGATES updates prior to mission departure.

**SOLICITATION NO: FA4428-05-R-0020**  
**CONTRACT NO: FA4428-06-C-0004**

**1.10. Materials Handling Equipment (MHE) and Vehicles; Operation, and Maintenance.**

The contractor shall operate, and maintain, all MHE and vehicles listed in the SOW in accordance with existing technical orders (TO), instructions, and individual operational orders to ensure maximum availability and utilization. The contractor shall:

1.10.1. The contractor shall lubricate roller systems as applicable, weather permitting.

1.10.2. Operate all MHE and vehicles periodically for the purpose of determining the operational and material condition.

1.10.3. Maintain the appearance of MHE and vehicles. Cleaning and washing of MHE and vehicles shall include their undercarriages.

**1.11. Custodial Services.** The contractor shall ensure all government provided equipment and facilities are clean.

**1.12. Ground Maintenance.** The contractor shall at a minimum cut, rake, edge and pick-up grass; trim trees and bushes, hedges and shrubs; provide ice control measures on sidewalks and steps; and remove snow from all sidewalks, drives, and parking areas; within 50 feet to include the sidewalk of all government furnished facilities to maintain a safe and neat environment.

**1.13. Customer Service.** The contractor shall conduct tours for individuals and groups as coordinated by QA personnel.

**SOLICITATION NO: FA4428-05-R-0020**  
**CONTRACT NO: FA4428-06-C-0004**

**2. SERVICE DELIVERY SUMMARY.** The Service Delivery Summary (SDS) represents the most important contract objectives that, when met, will ensure contract performance is satisfactory. While the contractor is fully expected to comply with all requirements in the SOW, the government's assessment of contractor performance will focus mainly on the objectives listed in the SDS.

2.1. A critical nonconformance cannot be corrected and adversely affects the safety and/or security of personnel and/or resources; cannot be corrected without mission impact; or adversely affects another government agency's ability to accomplish their mission.

2.2. A minor nonconformance cannot be corrected but did not impact the mission.

Performance Objective	SOW Paragraph	Performance Threshold
1. Provide ATGHS to facilitate on-time aircraft departure	1.	No delayed missions caused by the contractor.
2. Gather, process and disseminate information	1.1.1. through 1.1.1.6.	No critical nonconformance and less than 5 minor nonconformance noted during the monthly QA surveillance process.
3. Provide load planning services	1.2.	No critical nonconformance and less than 3 minor nonconformance noted during the monthly QA surveillance process.
4. Provide aircraft services	1.3. and 1.3.1.	No critical nonconformance and less than 7 minor nonconformance noted during the monthly QA surveillance process.
5. Provide land bridge services	1.4.	No critical nonconformance and less than 3 minor nonconformance noted during the monthly QA surveillance process.
6. Provide passenger and baggage services	1.5. and 1.5.1.	No critical nonconformance and less than 7 minor nonconformance noted during the monthly QA surveillance process.
7. Perform funds handling	1.6.	Funds were accounted for properly and deposited on-time.
8. Provide exercises, inspections and deployments/redeployments services	1.8. through 1.8.2.	No critical nonconformance and less than 3 minor nonconformance noted during the monthly QA surveillance process.
9. Manage reports, records and electronic data interchange.	1.9. through 1.9.3.1.3.1.	No critical nonconformance and less than 6 minor nonconformance noted during the monthly QA surveillance process. Maintain accurate portrayal of port levels and billing data



### **3. GOVERNMENT-FURNISHED MATERIALS, EQUIPMENT, FACILITIES, SERVICES AND TRAINING**

**3.1. Government-Furnished Materials:** Government-Furnished Materials (GFM), Appendix C-1, will be provided to the contractor for the duration of the performance period of this contract. The contractor and QA personnel shall jointly inventory the initial stock of GFM provided not later than five (5) working days before the start of the first operational performance period. Any missing items shall be annotated on the inventory and the CO notified in writing. The contractor shall sign a receipt for all materials provided by the government. The contractor shall request additional materials by providing a written request to the QA personnel at least sixty (60) calendar days before the required delivery date of the materials, if additional materials are authorized by the contract. At the conclusion of the contract, the contractor shall return all residual inventories to the government.

**3.2. Government-Furnished Equipment:** Government-Furnished Equipment (GFE), Appendix C-2, will be provided to the contractor for the duration of the performance period of this contract. The contractor and QA personnel shall jointly inventory GFE not later than five (5) calendar days prior to the first operational performance period; and annually thereafter not later than ten (10) calendar days before completion of the contract period, including any option periods. The contractor and the QA personnel shall jointly determine the working order and condition of all equipment and document their findings on the inventory. The CO shall be notified in writing when equipment is missing or not in working order. The contractor shall sign a receipt for all equipment provided by the government. In the event of disagreement between the contractor and the QA personnel on the working order and condition of equipment, the disagreement shall be elevated to the CO.

**3.2.1.** The contractor shall submit requests for additional or replacement GFE to the QA personnel. Such requests shall specify the reason for the replacement request. The contractor shall turn in government-furnished equipment approved for replacement or repair.

**3.3. Government-Furnished Facilities:** Government-furnished facilities, Appendix C-3, have been inspected. Should a hazard be identified, the government corrects hazards according to the base-wide government developed and approved plans of abatement taking into account safety and health priorities. A higher priority for correction will not be assigned to the facilities provided hereunder merely because of this contracting initiative. Before any modification of the facilities performed by the contractor at his or her expense, the contractor must furnish the CO and QA personnel documentation describing, in detail, the modification requested. No alterations to the facilities shall be made without specific written permission from the CO. The contractor shall initiate all paperwork to effect modifications. The contractor shall return the facilities to the government in the same condition as received, fair wear and tear and approved modifications excepted. These facilities shall only be used in performance of this contract.

#### **3.4. Government-Furnished Services.**

**3.4.1. Mail Service.** Includes collecting, accepting, sorting, routing, and delivery of official mail.

**3.4.2. Refuse Collection and Disposal.** Includes collection and disposal of trash and waste materials.

**SOLICITATION NO: FA4428-05-R-0020**  
**CONTRACT NO: FA4428-06-C-0004**

3.4.3. Entomology Services. Includes abatement and control measures directed against insects, rodents, weeds, fungi, and other animals or plants that are determined to be undesirable in buildings, equipment, supplies, and on grounds.

3.4.4. Grounds Maintenance. Except where the SOW designates maintenance to the contractor, for example, clearing snow, ice and cutting grass.

3.4.5. Police Services. Includes maintaining law and order, traffic management, vehicle decals, and parking pass services, as well as Force Protection inspections.

3.4.6. Safety Services. Includes operation of installation safety programs, educational support, and promotional efforts.

3.4.7. Fire Protection. Includes all normal services related to fire protection and fighting operations, alert service, and rescue operations. Also includes inspections for fire hazards, servicing of portable extinguishers, and related training programs

3.4.8. Facility Maintenance and Minor Repair. Includes routine and cyclical preventive maintenance and minor repairs required to preserve or restore real property so it may be used for its designated purpose.

3.4.9. Disaster Preparedness. Includes operation of disaster preparedness programs and related services, equipment, and facility support for emergencies and contingency operations.

3.4.10. Environmental Compliance. Includes recycling and resource recovery programs, pollution prevention, environmental compliance, and programs aimed at management and control of hazardous materials. This service does not include clean up and disposal of hazardous materials.

3.4.11. Test Control Officer. Includes final examination administration for ATGHS correspondence courses.

**SOLICITATION NO: FA4428-05-R-0020**  
**CONTRACT NO: FA4428-06-C-0004**

**3.5. Government-Provided Training.** Government personnel will provide initial familiarization training on the requirements of AMCI 24-101, AFMAN 24-204 (I), DoD 4515.13-R, and DoD 4500.9-R. Training will be conducted at Gunsan AB to contractor personnel for the first thirty (30) days of the contract performance period. During this period, the contractor is fully responsible for providing adequate personnel, supervision, and any items and services necessary to perform ATGHS as defined in this SOW.

3.5.1. At the Post Award conference, the contractor shall designate personnel performing as hazardous materials inspectors, joint inspectors and/or load planners and shall provide a current certificate of completion of the Transportation of Hazardous Materials Preparer's Course or the Air Transportation of Hazardous Materials Inspector Course. For contractor personnel designated but not qualified or current, the government will make available, throughout the term of the contract, required Hazardous Materials Inspector Course training to enable proper certification of personnel identified as hazardous materials inspectors, IAW AFMAN 24-204(I). The in-residence course is currently held at Lackland AFB TX.

3.5.2. A sufficient number of contractor personnel shall complete by correspondence the Air Transportation Hazardous Inspectors Course (L3AZR2T000 008) and maintain required certification to fulfill the requirements of the SOW for the duration of the contract. QA personnel will coordinate delivery of required course materials. Certification requirements include a final exam to be administered by a certified Test Control Officer at Gunsan AB.

3.5.3. Additionally, contractor personnel performing cargo handling operations shall satisfactorily complete hazardous material handler training IAW AFMAN 24-204(I) prior to the start of the first operational performance period.

3.5.4. The contractor designated JI personnel will be provided government training during the initial familiarization training period and annual training thereafter shall be conducted by the contractor's qualified JI instructor. Reference requirements in Appendix C-4, Joint Inspector Training.

3.5.4.1. The contractor shall designate a JI Instructor. The government will make available, throughout the term of the contract, the Joint Inspector Instructor Qualification (AMCJIIQ) course to facilitate on-sight management of the JI program requirements. The in-residence course duration is ten (10) academic days and is currently held at the Air Mobility Warfare Center, Ft Dix, NJ.

3.5.5. At the Post Award conference, the contractor shall designate personnel performing as aircraft load planners. The government will provide on-the-job training during initial familiarization training, IAW AMCI 24-101, Vol 22, Attachment 5, paragraphs A5.1.3. through A5.1.18.

3.5.6. The contractor shall designate personnel requiring records management training. QA personnel will coordinate required training with the contractor.

3.5.7. All contractor personnel shall attend chemical warfare defense training as scheduled and coordinated with QA personnel.

**SOLICITATION NO: FA4428-05-R-0020**  
**CONTRACT NO: FA4428-06-C-0004**

3.5.8. Government Web-Based Aerial Port Operations Training is available at no cost to the contractor. <https://afiadl.mont.disa.mil>. For contractor personnel not enrolled in DEERS, the Contracting Officer will submit required documentation to the Air Mobility Warfare Center to establish access to the web-based training.

**4. GENERAL INFORMATION:**

**4.1. Contractor Personnel.**

4.1.1. The contractor shall provide a station manager and alternate station manager who shall be responsible for the performance of the work. They shall have full authority to act for the contractor on all contract matters relating to the daily operation of this contract.

4.1.1.1. The station manager or alternate station manager shall be located on site to oversee all contracted operations and shall read, write, speak, and understand English in order to use technical manuals and references, as well as, communicate effectively.

4.1.1.2. The station manager or alternate station manager shall at a minimum attend base logistics, transportation, deployment, exercise, safety, and force protection meetings.

4.1.1.3. The contractor shall ensure all personnel meet qualifications associated with assigned positions or functions and provide verifying documentation to the CO upon request. The contractor shall notify the CO of the departure of any individual in a key position and identify their substitution or replacement.

4.1.2. Contractor personnel shall present a neat appearance and be easily recognizable as contractor personnel. Contractor personnel shall wear commercial airline equivalent clothing (appropriate for the specific functions performed) bearing the name of the company and person.

4.1.2.1. Personnel-in-training shall wear nametags identifying them as a "Trainee". The station manager's and alternate station manager's nametag shall identify their position.

4.1.3. All contractor personnel shall receive government furnished mandatory Smallpox and Anthrax vaccinations. Vaccinations will be administered at a military treatment facility or other DoD designated immunization location(s).

4.1.3.1. All contractor personnel shall utilize chemical warfare gear, as required, to perform the SOW requirements.

**4.2. Hours of Operation.** The contractor shall staff all functions and perform the services required under this contract 0730-1630 local time, Monday through Friday. The contractor may provide stand-by personnel when coordination with the 18 AF/TACC, QA personnel, and local customers indicates performance of service is not required during American and Korean holidays. The contractor shall anticipate that approximately 10% of the stated workload will fall outside normal operating hours.

**SOLICITATION NO: FA4428-05-R-0020**  
**CONTRACT NO: FA4428-06-C-0004**

4.2.1. The contractor shall provide QA personnel, CO, Gunsan Base Operations, Command Post, 731 AMS/AMCC, and TACC with the means and information needed to contact the station manager or alternate station manager around the clock. Contractor personnel shall respond to the work site within one (1) hour of notification by the government.

**4.3. Training.** Contractor personnel training shall be the responsibility of the contractor for the duration of the contract. The contractor shall:

4.3.1. Be responsible for all personnel training, certification, licensing, and proficiency, unless otherwise specified in the contract.

4.3.2. Pay all costs incurred for personnel attending all training required by this SOW for the duration of the contract.

**4.4. Safety.** The contractor shall comply with the latest applicable host base regulations, management plans, and requirements, regarding occupational safety and health.

4.4.1. The contractor shall ensure their performance does not expose personnel or property to hazards, risk of injury, or damage. The government safety program manager may conduct periodic and no-notice visits to contractor work sites for the purposes of inspecting government owned facilities and equipment for hazards. The QA personnel, aircraft crew members, or government safety program manager may instruct contractor personnel to cease operations immediately if an imminent dangerous situation is believed to exist.

**4.5. Security.**

4.5.1. The contractor shall ensure that sufficient personnel on duty have the appropriate security clearance to accomplish all services as specified in the SOW.

4.5.1.1. The government may issue an interim clearance or supplement the contractor's work force to perform those tasks requiring security clearances if security clearances are not received prior to the contract performance start date. The costs required to perform the services listed in the SOW shall be deducted from the contractor's monthly payment if any delays in receipt of security clearances are due to the contractor's late submission of requests or if an investigation reveals the contractor's designated personnel is determined not eligible for clearance.

4.5.1.2. Security clearances required because of contractor turnover shall not constitute an excuse for nonperformance of this contract. The costs for government performance while contractor personnel are awaiting clearances shall be deducted from the contractor's monthly payment based on actual costs incurred.

**4.6. Quality Programs.**

4.6.1. The contractor shall utilize his or her commercial quality control program and procedures to identify, prevent, and ensure non-recurrence of defective services. Through implementation of the

**SOLICITATION NO: FA4428-05-R-0020**  
**CONTRACT NO: FA4428-06-C-0004**

contractor's quality control program and procedures, the Government shall receive quality services meeting the requirements of this contract. The contractor's records of inspections shall be kept and made available to the government throughout the contract performance period and for the period after contract completion until final settlement of any claims under this contract.

4.6.2. The government will evaluate the contractor's performance under this contract. QA personnel will record surveillance observations. The QA personnel will require the station manager or on-site supervisor to sign the surveillance activity checklist when an observation indicates defective performance. This does not necessarily constitute concurrence with the observation, only acknowledgment that they have been made aware of the evaluation. Such surveillance will be done according to standard inspection procedures or other contract provisions.

4.6.3. The station manager shall meet with the CO, QA personnel, and other government personnel as required by the CO. The contractor may request a meeting with the CO when they believe such a meeting is necessary. The contractor shall sign written minutes of any such meeting, or if the contractor does not concur with any portion of the minutes, a detailed explanation of such non-concurrence shall be provided in writing to the CO within ten (10) calendar days following receipt of the minutes.

**4.7. Publications and Forms:** Publications and forms that apply to the SOW are listed in Appendix B. The government, at the start of the contract, will provide hard copies of all publications and forms which are not available via the following internet web locations: Air Force publications, AMC publications and forms <http://www.e-publishing.af.mil/>; RGATES manual <https://gates.scott.af.mil/>; and <https://afirms.amc.af.mil/>. The QA personnel will forward supplements or amendments to listed publications and forms that are not available on these web sites.

4.7.1. Supplements or amendments to listed publications from any organizational level; and, HQ AMC/A43 policy, messages, memorandums, and directives may be issued during the life of the contract. The contractor shall immediately implement those changes that result in a decrease or no change in the contract price and notify the CO in writing of such change. Should a decrease in contract price result, the contractor shall provide a proposal for a reduction in contract price to the CO. Before implementing any change that will result in an increase in contract price, the contractor shall submit to the CO a price proposal within thirty (30) calendar days following receipt of the change by the contractor. The CO and the contractor shall negotiate the change into the contract. Failure of the contractor to submit a price proposal within thirty (30) calendar days following receipt of the change entitles the government to performance according to such change at no increase in contract price (unless the time requirement is waived by the CO).

4.7.2. The contractor shall document the quantity per month of each form listed in Appendix B that is used for the fiscal year beginning 1 October and ending 30 September. Submit these statistics to QA personnel not later than 5 October each year.

**4.8. Phase-In/Out.** During the phase-in/out period, the incumbent contractor shall be fully responsible for SOW performance requirements and cooperate to the extent required to permit an orderly change over to the successor contractor, whether contractor or military.

**SOLICITATION NO: FA4428-05-R-0020**

**CONTRACT NO: FA4428-06-C-0004**

4.8.1. The government reserves the right to conduct site visits in all government-furnished facilities in conjunction with the solicitation of offers for the follow-on contract. With regard to a successor contractor's access to incumbent contractor personnel, a recruitment notice may be placed in each facility.

**4.9. Force Augmentation.** In the event of contingencies or during other periods that may warrant, AMC reserves the right to insert any necessary personnel to augment contractor operations. AMC augmentees will be responsible for the workload that is not normally part of the contractor's daily operations. The senior AMC representative has overall management responsibility for prioritizing workload and resources. The contractor shall cooperate with augmentees and render any assistance necessary (as directed by the CO) to ensure there is no degradation of services.

## **APPENDIX A**

### **DEFINITIONS**

**AMC Cargo and Mail Selection Procedures.** Select cargo and mail based upon destination, movement priority, and system entry time (SET).

**Air Terminal Operations Center (ATOC).** The air terminal work center which exercises operational control over other terminal work centers. ATOC coordinates activities for loading, unloading, and fleet servicing aircraft. ATOC manages the port backlog. ATOC coordinates with other agencies concerned with aircraft scheduling and space allocations.

**Allowable Cabin Load (ACL).** The total load an aircraft can transport over a given distance taking into account weight and volume.

**Block Time.** Block out time is determined when the aircraft actually moves, not when the aircraft chocks are removed. Block in time is when the aircraft has come to a complete stop and wheels have been chocked.

**Contracting Officer (CO).** The duly appointed government agent authorized to award and/or administer contracts and performs the day-to-day administration of the contract. The CO is the only person authorized to contractually obligate the government.

**Delay.** The criteria for military and commercial aircraft differ:

**Commercial Aircraft.** A reportable delay occurs when the mission departs the blocks more than twenty (20) minutes after scheduled block time.

**Military Aircraft.** For home station originating departures, a reportable delay occurs when the mission departs more than fourteen (14) minutes after scheduled takeoff time. For other military aircraft departures, a reportable delay occurs when a mission exceeds its scheduled ground time or scheduled time of takeoff, whichever is later, by more than fourteen (14) minutes.

**Frustrated Cargo.** Cargo which must be referred to the shipper services representative for correction of packaging and/or documentation discrepancies before further processing can occur.

**Functional Director (FD).** Chief Quality Assurance personnel who provides functional continuity and stability for the requirements of a contract.

**Glossary.** A complete listing of references, abbreviations, acronyms, terms, and definitions for AMC can be found in AMCI 24-101, Vol. 1, attach 1, Military Airlift Transportation.



**SOLICITATION NO: FA4428-05-R-0020**

**CONTRACT NO: FA4428-06-C-0004**

**Ground Time.** Period of time an aircraft is on the ground. Ground times for military and commercial aircraft differ. Military aircraft ground time is computed from landing to takeoff, while commercial aircraft is from block-in to block-out.

**Land Bridge.** Cargo and mail moved via surface conveyance between established AMC Air Terminals.

**Quality Assurance.** A planned and systematic pattern of all actions necessary to provide confidence that adequate technical requirements are established; products and services conform to established technical requirements; and satisfactory performance is achieved. For the purposes of this contract, quality assurance refers to actions by the government.

**Quality Assurance (QA) personnel.** Government personnel who perform(s) quality assurance functions for a contracted service.

**Quality Control.** Those actions taken by a contractor to control the production of outputs to ensure that they conform to the contract requirements.

**Remote Global Air Transportation Execution System (RGATES).** A computer system designed for use by air terminals to process and manifest passengers, cargo, and mail.

**Scheduled Departure Time.** The published time at which an aircraft is scheduled to takeoff.

**Test Control Officer.** Qualified person who administers an Air Force test within a controlled environment.

**SOLICITATION NO: FA4428-05-R-0020**  
**CONTRACT NO: FA4428-06-C-0004**

**APPENDIX B**

**PUBLICATIONS AND FORMS**

<u>Publication No.</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Type</u>
AFI 24-405	Department of Defense Foreign Clearance Guide (FCG)	May 94	M
AFI 24-301	Vehicle Operations	Nov 01	I
AFI 31-601	Industrial Security Program Management	Nov 00	M
AFMAN 91-201	Explosive Safety Standard	Oct 01	I
AFJMAN 24-306	Manual for the Wheeled Vehicle Driver	Aug 93	M
AFMAN 24-302	Vehicle Management	Feb 05	M
AFOSHSTD 91-501	Walking Surfaces, Guarding Floor and Wall Openings and Holes, Fixed Industrial Stairs, And Portable and Fixed Ladders	Sep 02	I
AFOSHSTD 91-46	Materials Handling and Storage Equipment	Aug 02	I
AFOSHSTD 91-66	General Industrial Operations	Oct 97	I
AFOSHSTD 91-100	Aircraft Flightline Ground Operations and Activities	May 98	I
AFMAN 24-204(I)	Preparing Hazardous Materials for Military Air Shipment	Oct 04	M
AMCI 11-208	Tanker/Airlift Operations	Jun 00	I
AMCI 24-101, V. 1, atch. 1	Military Airlift Transportation	Feb 04	I
AMCI 24-101, V. 6	Transportation Documentation, Data, Records, and Reports	Oct 04	M
AMCI 24-101, V. 9	Air Terminal Operations Center	Jul 01	M
AMCI 24-101, V. 10	Military Airlift Fleet Service	Aug 04	M
AMCI 24-101, V. 11	Military Airlift Transportation - Cargo and Mail	Apr 05	M
AMCI 24-101, V. 14	Military Airlift Transportation - Passenger Service	Dec 04	M
AMCI 24-101, V. 15	Military Airlift Transportation - Baggage Service	Aug 03	M
AMCI 24-101, V. 23	Military Airlift AMC Aerial Port In-transit Visibility	May 01	I
AMCI 24-101, V. 24	AMC Passenger Terminal Force Protection	May 04	M
DOD 4500.54-G	Foreign Clearance Guide	Current	M
DOD 4515.13R	Air Transportation Eligibility	Nov 94	M
DOD 4500.9-R Part VI	Management and Control of the DOD Intermodal Containers and System 463L Equipment	Jun 02	M
DOD 4500.9-R Part II	Cargo Movement	Nov 04	M
DOD 4500.9-R Part III	Mobility	Apr 04	M
IATA	International Air Transport Association Dangerous Goods	Jan 05	M
MIL-STD-129P (2)	Military Marking for Shipment and Storage	Feb 04	I
OSHA 29 CDR 1910	Occupational Safety and Health	Jun 74	I

**SOLICITATION NO: FA4428-05-R-0020**  
**CONTRACT NO: FA4428-06-C-0004**

<u>Publication No.</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Type</u>
RGATES	Remote Global Air Transportation		
User's Manual	Execution System User's Manual	May 99	M
T.O. 35D33-2-3-1	463L Pallet Maintenance	Jan 98	M
T.O. 00-25-172	Ground Servicing Aircraft and Static Bonding	Feb 87	I
T.O. 35D33-2-2-2	463L Air Cargo Pallets	Dec 86	M
USICNPAC Inst 1700.2N	Pacific Unfunded Environmental and Morale Leave (UMEL) Program	Aug 97	M
T.O. 1C-10(K)A-9	Cargo Loading Manual USAF Series KC10A	Current	I
T.O. 1C-135(K)A-9	Cargo Loading Instructions USAF Series KC135 A,E,R,T	Current	I
T.O. 1C-141B-9	Loading Instructions USAF Series 141B/C	Current	I
T.O. 1C-5A-9	Loading Instructions Manual USAF Series C5-A/B	Current	I
T.O. 1C-17A-9	Cargo Loading instructions USAF Series C-17A	Current	I
T.O. 1C-130A-9	Technical Manual, Cargo Loading Manual	Current	I
T.O. 1C-130A-16-1	Loading and Air Transport of Nuclear Weapon Cargo (Non-palletized) US Air Force F series C-130A/B/D/E/H Aircraft	Current	M
T.O. 1C-130A-16-2	Loading and Air Transport of Nuclear Weapon Cargo (Palletized) US Air Force C series C-130A/B/D/E/H Aircraft	Current	M
T.O. 1C-141B-16-1	Loading and Air Transport of nuclear Weapon Cargo (Non-palletized) US Air Force Series C-141B Aircraft	Current	M
T.O. 1C-141B-16-2	Loading and Air Transport of nuclear Weapon Cargo (Palletized) US Air Force Series C-141B Aircraft	Current	M
T.O. 11A-1-46	Fire Fighting Guidance, Transportation and Storage Management Data, and Ammunition	Current	M
	Intra-theater Aero-medical Evacuation OPCODE	May 03	I

**Type: I – informational**  
**M – mandatory**

**SOLICITATION NO: FA4428-05-R-0020**  
**CONTRACT NO: FA4428-06-C-0004**

<u>Form No.</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Date</u>
AF Form 457	USAF Hazard Report	Sep 73
AF Form 463	Request for Flight Meals	
AF Form 1297	Temporary Issue Receipt	Jul 87
AF Form 3215	IT/NSS Requirements Document	Jun 01
AF Form 4069	Tiedown Equipment Checklist	Mar 99
AF Form 4080	Load/Sequence Breakdown Worksheet	Jun 01
AF Form 4128	Fleet Service Checklist	Jul 99
*AMC Form 20 Series	Manual Baggage Tags	Dec 92
*AMC Form 47	Report and Disposition of Unaccompanied Passenger Baggage	Feb 04
*AMC Form 57	AMC Expedited Baggage Tag	Jun 92
AMC Form 22	AMC Passenger Survey	Apr 98
AMC Form 33	Report of Frustrated Cargo	Jun 92
AMC Form 56	Rehandled Workload	Jun 92
AMC Form 65	Aircraft Reserviced Workload	Apr 99
AMC Form 68	Aerial Port Movement Log	Sep 96
AMC Form 70	RUSH Baggage Manifest	Aug 92
AMC Form 77	Aircraft Ground Handling Record	Oct 94
AMC Form 82	Monthly Station Traffic Handling Report	Jul 95
AMC Form 108	Rehandled Passenger Workload	Jun 92
AMC Form 134	Mishandled Baggage Report	Jun 92
AMC Form 134a	Mishandled Baggage Summary	Jun 92
AMC Form 136	Baggage Mishandled Report File	Jun 92
*AMC Form 148	Boarding Pass/Ticket	Jun 96
*AMC Form 148-2	Boarding Pass/Ticket	Jun 99
AMC Form 148G	Boarding Pass/Ticket	
AMC Form 214	Security Cage Log and Inventory	
AMC Form 253	Air Passenger Comments	Mar 99
AMC Form 302	Cargo/Passenger Envelope and Checklist	Jan 98
*AMC Form 416	Interline Baggage Claim Tags	Jun 92
AMC Forms 571-636	Load planning Templates (as required)	
*AMC Form 1004	Unaccompanied Minor Passenger	Nov 92
AMC Form 1015	HAZMAT Inspection and Acceptance Checklist	May 04
*DD Form 139	Pay Adjustment Authorization	May 53
*DD Form 1131	Cash Collection Voucher	Dec 03
DD Form 1384	Transportation Control and Movement Document (TCMD)	Oct 00
DD Form 1385	Cargo Manifest	Nov 78
DD Form 1387	Military Shipment Label	Jul 99
DD Form 1387-2	Special Handling Data/Certification	Nov 04
*DD Form 1502	Frozen Medical Material Shipment	Apr 02

**SOLICITATION NO: FA4428-05-R-0020**  
**CONTRACT NO: FA4428-06-C-0004**

<u>Form No.</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Date</u>
*DD Form 1502-1	Chilled Medical Material Shipment	Apr 02
*DD Form 1502-2	Limited Unrefrigerated Medical Material Shipment	Apr 02
DD Form 1907	Signature and Tally Record	Feb 03
DD Form 2130-1	C-5B Load Plan	Sep 98
DD Form 2130-2	C-130 A/B/E/H Load Plan	Sep 98
DD Form 2130-3	C-141B Load Plan	Sep 98
DD Form 2130-6	KC-10A Load Plan (17 Pallets Configuration)	Sep 98
DD Form 2130-7	KC-10A Load Plan (23 Pallets Configuration)	Sep 98
DD Form 2130-8	DC8-50 Series F/CF Load Plan	Sep 98
DD Form 2130-9	DC8-61/71-63/73F/CF Load Plan	Sep 98
DD Form 2130-10	DC8-62CF Load Plan	Sep 98
DD Form 2310-12	B747-100F/200C/200F Load Plan	
DD Form 2130-13	C-17 Load Plan	
DD Form 2130-14	KC-135 Load Plan	Sep 98
DD Form 2130C	Aircraft Load Plan Continuation	Sep 98
*DD Form 2131	Passenger Manifest	Sep 98
DD Form 2133	Joint Airlift Inspection Record	Oct 98
DD Form 2775	Pallet Identifier	Sep 98
SF Form 361	Transportation Discrepancy Report	Mar 84
SF Form 364	Report of Discrepancy	Feb 80
*U.S. Form # 17067	Gummy Back Tags (Baggage tag label)	
	Cash Collection Control Voucher Log*	
	ID Tags	
	Travelopes	

**An asterisk (\*) denotes those forms that will be provided by the government.**

APPENDIX C-1

**GOVERNMENT FURNISHED MATERIALS**

**Government Provided Records.** The government will provide any applicable active and inactive records to the contractor. Upon termination of the contract all government-furnished records will be returned to the government.

**Government Provided Forms.** The government will provide applicable forms as identified in Appendix B.

**Consumables.** The government will provide all consumables required to build/block/brace cargo, mail, and baggage including but not limited to 463L pallet plastic covers, Radio Frequency Identification (RFID) tags, warehouse light bulbs, and chocking devices. Additionally, the government will provide gasoline and diesel fuel for the GFE as well as utilities for GFF, water and electricity.

**The contractor shall be responsible for safeguarding all government-furnished materials.**

**SOLICITATION NO: FA4428-05-R-0020**  
**CONTRACT NO: FA4428-06-C-0004**

**APPENDIX C-2**

**GOVERNMENT FURNISHED EQUIPMENT**

NAME/MODEL	SERIAL NUMBER	STOCK NUMBER	QTY
Aircraft Loader, 60K**	00E61	3930-01-409-0039 CT	1 (WRM)
Aircraft Loader, 60K** (WRM)	05E28	3930-01-409-0039 CT	1
Aircraft Loader, 25K**	94E150	3930-01-260-8182 CT	1 (WRM)
Aircraft Loader, 25K**	94E153	3930-01-260-8182 CT	1 (WRM)
Aircraft Loader, 25K NGSL**	02E00092	3930-01-480-9519	1 (AMC)
Forklift Truck, 4K*	95E590	3930-01-383-2942	1 (AMC)
Forklift Truck, 10K*	92E736	3930-01-087-3105 CT	1 (AMC)
Forklift Truck, 10K*	92E737	3930-01-087-3105 CT	1 (AMC)
Rollerized Tines			2 sets
Warehouse Tug, 4K	98E129	8854	1 (AMC)
Staircase Truck**	00W66		1
Staircase Truck**	03W0007		1
B-1 Stand	B152		1
Highline, Dock **	89533		1
Highline, Dock, **	1017		1
Highline, Dock, **	1021		1
Roll-on/Roll-off Dock			1
Walk Thru Metal Detector	C60335		1
Hand Held Metal Detectors	Model# 1000		3
Rapiscan X-ray Machine	70506N01		1
VaporTracer2	10024934462		1
Motorola Battery Maintenance System		D105758	1
Motorola Astro Digital Base	374AZW0003		1
Motorola Battery Charger		1123487484	1
Motorola Battery Charger		1123487482	1
Motorola Hand Held Radio	620AZW0216		1
Motorola Hand Held Radio	620AZW0221		1
Motorola Base Station		740CZS0247	1
Motorola Battery Charger		1123487477	1
Motorola Battery Charger		1123487475	1
Motorola Hand Held Radio	620AZW0217		1
Motorola Hand Held Radio	620AZW0215		1
Motorola Battery Charger		1123487476	1
Motorola Hand Held Radio	620AZW0220		1
Motorola Base Station		740CZS0248	1
Motorola Hand Held Radio	620AZW0218		1
Motorola Hand Held Radio	620AZW0219		1
Motorola Battery Charger		1123487480	1

**SOLICITATION NO: FA4428-05-R-0020**  
**CONTRACT NO: FA4428-06-C-0004**

NAME/MODEL	SERIAL NUMBER	STOCK NUMBER	QTY
Motorola Battery Charger		1123487492	1
Intercomp Scale	27083298		1
Intercomp Scale	27083299		1
Intercomp Scale	27083296		1
Intercomp Scale	27083297		1
Scale, Pallet	419008026232		1
Scale, Baggage		8808-235	1
Plastic Pallet Cover Stand			1
Stanchions			6
Printer Server	00490871		1
CPU-Gateway	0026523871		1
Monitor-MICRON	YA009844085307		1
Keyboard- MICRON	81482092		1
Back-Up Server-UPSI		AI981001225	1
CPU- Gateway	28467682		1
Monitor- Dell	7221DD-G121-79		1
Keyboard- Gateway	A863871		1
Laser Printer-Hewlett Packard	USBNJ12668		1
CPU- Gateway	28467957		1
Monitor- Dell	7221DD-G12F-79		1
Keyboard- Gateway	A864847		1
Laser Printer- Hewlett Packard	USNC178036		1
CPU-Gateway	28467785		1
Monitor- Dell	66746JHE9H78		1
Keyboard-Gateway	A865456		1
Laser Printer- Hewlett Packard	USNC173400		1
CPU-Gateway	28467687		1
Keyboard-Gateway	A865726		1
CPU - Gateway	28467867		1
Monitor- Dell	7221DD-G128-79		1
Keyboard- Gateway	A866303		1
Laser Printer- Hewlett Packard	CNBG014252		1
Baggage Tag Printer- IER 512	5120014520		1
Boarding Pass Printer- IER 557	5570046821		1
CPU- Gateway	28467925		1
Monitor- Dell	7221DD-G504-79		1
Keyboard- Gateway	A868400		1
CPU-Gateway	28467893		1
Monitor- Sharp	690437		1
Keyboard- Gateway	A864963		1
CPU-Gateway	28465553		1
Monitor- Sharp	689269		1
Keyboard- Gateway	A865357		1
CPU- Gateway	28467859		1



**SOLICITATION NO: FA4428-05-R-0020**  
**CONTRACT NO: FA4428-06-C-0004**

NAME/MODEL	SERIAL NUMBER	STOCK NUMBER	QTY
Monitor- Gateway	MU17026C0400203		1
Monitor- Gateway	MU17108G0035200		1
Monitor- Gateway	MU17108G0033428		1
Keyboard- Gateway	A863806		1
CPU- Gateway	28467892		1
Monitor- Dell	7221DDG6ZT79		1
Keyboard- Gateway	A864910		1
Monitor- Micron/FIDS	FB7424839		1
CPU-Gateway	28467804		1
Monitor-Gateway	MU17026C0400027		1
Keyboard-Gateway	A868528		1
Baggage Tag Printer	5120022775		1
Boarding Pass Printer	5570046813		1
Intermec label printer	3400D3110000		1
RFID Interrogator	ID: T904090080, SN: RET091082		1
Docking Station RFID	904090080		1
463L Pallet			13
463L Top Nets			13
463L Side Nets			26
MB-1 CHAINS			50
MB-1 DEVICES			50
MB-2 CHAINS			10
MB-2 DEVICES			10
STRAPS			100
463L Standard Couplers			10
463L KC-10 Couplers			4
RFID Tags			13
Metal Dunnage			60
Baggage Cart			1
Sindo Ricoh Copy Machine	40253005		1
Facsimile, HP	CN4B2CFCQ8		1
Facsimile, HP	CN4B2CFCQC		1
<b>NAME</b>			
Water Machine		85907-0082	1
Sindo Ricoh Copier – Aficio 220		H2628000066	1
Lawn Mower, Gas		7461533901E578	1
Weed Eater, Gas		MA3090428	1
Television, RCA		046450742	1
Television, SDP403, Pioneer		KD2900855S	1
Calculator, TI		RCI 19 04 96	1
Vacuum Cleaner		961350746	1
Answering Machine, SW Bell		C053347	1
Refrigerator		BA43004670	1
Pager,	0006329NM06		1

**SOLICITATION NO: FA4428-05-R-0020**  
**CONTRACT NO: FA4428-06-C-0004**

NAME/MODEL	SERIAL NUMBER	STOCK NUMBER	QTY
Pager,	0006099NM06		1
Pager,	0006353NM06		1
Pager,	0006328NM06		1
Public Address System			1
Passenger Seating/ Passenger Lounge Seats			84
VCR/DVD-JVC	10788954		1
TV 60"-Sony	9739902		1
Tables			3
Chairs-highback (gray)			6
Chairs-lowback (gray)			4
Chairs-L-frame (black)			8
Chairs-CEO (black)			2
Table-conference (brown/gray)			2
Cabinets			12
Chairs			2
Couch			1
Storage Cabinets			12
Storage Lockers			12
File Cabinets			14
Desk/Work station			7
Book Cases			1
Typewriter Table			1
Storage Cabinets			5
Passenger Counters			2
Immigration/Gate Counter			1
Magazine Racks			2
Garbage Containers			5
Buffer Boards, ¾ Inch Plywood			4
Cargo Net Rack			2
Fire Extinguisher,			
Facility		Per Base Fire Code	
Vehicle, Government		1 each	
Building Fire Symbols		4 per classification (16)	
Forms		3 month supply	
Pallet Stacker			1
Plastic Pallet Covers			60
Special Clothing Kit			1
Vehicle DOT Placards			12
Aircraft Fire Symbols		4 per classification (16)	
Tool Locker with Tools			1
Wheeled Pry Bar			2
Additional Chairs			11
Wheelchair	00110104010463		1

**SOLICITATION NO: FA4428-05-R-0020**  
**CONTRACT NO: FA4428-06-C-0004**

**NOTE: Each contractor personnel will be provided Chemical Warfare Gear.**

- \* Identifies those items that should they become disabled, notify QA personnel within 24 hours**
- \*\* Identifies those items that should they become disabled, notify QA personnel immediately**

**The contractor shall accomplish, without prior approval, repairs to equipment other than MHE and Vehicles that cost \$250.00 (parts and labor, not to exceed 50% of the replacement value) or less provided they don't exceed the dollar amount identified/obligated for the reimbursable CLIN for the contract period. Equipment will be turned in for repair within one workday. Repairs that are estimated to exceed \$250.00 or 50% of the replacement value shall be reported to the QA personnel, and the contractor shall follow QA personnel instructions for repair of the item. All estimates and reimbursements for repairs performed require proof of service required or rendered to include invoices or receipts.**

**The contractor shall coordinate the redistribution of excess 463L assets and the calibration of portable scales by the government with the QA personnel.**

APPENDIX C-3

GOVERNMENT FURNISHED FACILITIES

<u>Bldg Name</u>	<u>Bldg No</u>	<u>Total</u>
		<u>Area</u>
Air Passenger Terminal	2858	6,897
Air Freight Terminal	2860	6,933
MHE Storage	2881	4,800

The contractor shall make sure contractor personnel practice utilities conservation to include water, electricity, and resources in all facilities as well as ensure that telephones are only used for "Official Government Business". Dedicated Defense Switching Network (DSN) telephone lines and appropriate computer network connections will be made available for the contractor to conduct required services under this SOW.

APPENDIX C-4

GOVERNMENT FURNISHED  
JOINT INSPECTOR TRAINING

**Joint Inspector (JI) Training Requirements.**

Prior to becoming JI qualified, contractor personnel selected to perform, as joint inspectors shall:

- Successfully complete and maintain hazardous materials inspector or preparer qualifications IAW AFMAN 24-204(I), *Preparing Hazardous Materials for Military Shipments*.
- Successfully complete the JI Training Course
- JI qualified personnel shall be thoroughly familiar with the various publications and Technical Orders (T.O.) listed in this appendix. In addition, inspectors shall be knowledgeable of their host base and/or wing's installation deployment plan (IDP).
- As a prerequisite, trainees shall complete as a minimum, the following Air Transportation /Web Based Training (AT/WBT) lessons.

AS03, Palletizing Cargo  
AS06, Handling Hazardous Materials/Explosives  
AS07, Mobility/Contingency Operations  
AT03, Load Planning

After meeting the initial certification qualifications, employee's performing duties, as joint inspectors shall:

- Maintain currency. Whenever possible, actual loads shall be used for training. However, currency may be maintained by using training loads/chalks that include at least one vehicle or rolling stock with hazards, a multi-pallet train, and pallets. **NOTE:** Hazardous cargo may be simulated on training loads/chalks.

As part of the annual re-certification process, contractor personnel shall:

- Successfully complete all AT/WBT lessons.
- Successfully complete annual classroom refresher training.
- Successfully complete annual evaluations by a government evaluator.

**Note:** All applicable publications and forms are located in Appendix B of this document.

### APPENDIX D-1

#### WORKLOAD DATA

**Station Workload Estimates.** This is historical data and reflect arrivals and departures by aircraft type, passenger, cargo and mail short tons. The contractor shall anticipate that approximately 10% of the stated workload will fall outside normal operating hours.

A/C	Jun-04	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan-05	Feb	Mar	Apr	May
TYPE												
C-5			2	4				2				
C-9		6										
C-17		3	3	9	2			2				9
C-130	6		4				9					4
C-141			2									
KC10				6							2	2
KC135			4	2				4			6	4
OTHER	4	7	4	8	2	2	16	4	10	8	14	12
MIL												
B-747	1											
DC-8			2									
DC10	1											
L-100	16	19	16	14	4		14	17	16	18	18	17
L1011												
B757												
B767												
OTHER	8	8	6	8	8		8	8	8	10	6	7
COMM												
TOTAL	36	43	43	51	16	2	47	37	34	36	46	55
A/C												
Passenger	578	479	712	809	14	0	411	466	511	391	445	851
Orig	167	211	212	349	11	0	209	276	243	148	278	327
Term	411	265	493	457	3	0	202	190	268	243	156	530
Intransit	0	3	7	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	4
Cargo	216	74	211	252	32	31	65	172	50	73	76	188
Orig	28	20	14	78	31	0	14	120	17	25	40	25
Term	167	20	174	169	1	31	49	47	28	31	30	142
Rehandled	21	31	23	5	0	0	2	5	5	0	6	21

**Note:** Based on FY04 data, Passenger count will decrease by 75% and stay steady at this level due to the elimination of Patriot Express missions as of FY06.  
(1 Oct 2005)

**APPENDIX D-2**

**LAND BRIDGE DATA**

This is historical data and reflects trucks and number of total short tons.

<u>MONTH</u>	<u>TRUCKS</u>	<u>TONS</u>
January 04	15	27
February 04	23	70
March 04	32	39
April 04	27	25
May 04	25	21
June 04	24	21
July 04	27	32
August 04	28	26
September 04	17	23
October 04	23	38
November 04	21	30
December 04	16	26
January 05	20	34
Total	283	412

**Note 1: Tonnage is based on gross weight to include 463L pallet and tie-down equipment.**

**APPENDIX D-3**

**BASE EXERCISES AND INSPECTIONS**

The FY05 historical data reflects base exercises and inspections that do not involve aircraft arrivals and departures at Gunsan AB ROK.

Dates	Duration
13-16 December	Base did not request CATO's support
25-28 January	24/7
14-18 February	24/7
6-11 March	24/7
4-8 April	24/7 (ORI)
18-21 July	Base did not request CATO's support

There are occasional joint inspections that are practiced. However, the majority of the exercises practice reception procedures. Aircraft Services, Passenger Service and ATOC provide support for inbound air cargo, inbound air passengers, briefing simulated aircrews, and simulated aircraft control. Cargo/passengers are actually transported/briefed during these exercises.



APPENDIX D-4

BASE EXERCISES, AND INSPECTIONS

This historical data reflects base exercises, inspections, and deployments that do involve aircraft arrivals and departures.

	Month	Type Aircraft (# of each)	JI's Accomplished	Tons	Pax
<b>CY03</b>	January	0	0	0	0
	February	0	0	0	0
	March	0	0	0	0
	April	0	0	0	0
	May	C130 (3) C141 (1)	4	43	38
	June	C5 (1)	1	57	40
	July	KC10 (1)	1	11	62
	August	KC135 (2) C130 (3)	4	26	129
	September	MD11	0	0	226
	October	C130 (5)	5	32	72
	November	0	0	0	0
	December	C130 (1)	0	0	34
<b>CY04</b>	January	0	0	0	0
	February	KC135 (2)	0	0	78
	March	0	0	0	0
	April	0	0	0	0
	May	C141 (1) KC10 (1)	2	25	59
	June	0	0	0	0
	July	C9 (2)	2	6	15
	August	0	0	0	0
	September	0	0	0	0
<b>FY05</b>	October	C17(1)	1	35	11
	November	0 (Runway Closed)	0	0	0
	December	C130(4)	2	18	56
	January	C17(1) C5(1)	2	91	77
	February	0	0	0	0
	March	0	0	0	0
	April	KC10(1) KC135(1)	1	17	112
	May	C130(2) KC135 (1) KC10(1) C17 (4)	0	134	186
	June	C17(1)	0	25	23
	July	0	0	0	0

**SOLICITATION NO: FA4428-05-R-0020**  
**CONTRACT NO: FA4428-06-C-0004**

**Note 1:** Missions above were in support of real world deployments and other missions, which fell under the scope of DTR Part III Chapter 303.

**Note 2:** This data is also included in the workload data listed in Appendix D-1.

**AIR TERMINAL AND GROUND HANDLING SERVICES  
FOR THE  
AIR MOBILITY COMMAND  
AT  
GIMHAE ROKAF, KOREA**

**1. DESCRIPTION OF SERVICES:** The contractor shall act as an Air Mobility Command (AMC) liaison and provide technical support, personnel, supervision, equipment, tools, materials and other items and services, except as specified within the contract as government-furnished material, equipment and training, as required to perform Air Terminal and Ground Handling Services (ATGHS) as defined in this Statement of Work (SOW), in support of the Department of Defense (DoD) Airlift System, at Gimhae ROKAF, Korea. The contractor shall work all United States (US) Government owned or operated aircraft and US sponsored foreign government aircraft requiring ground handling services, facilitate on-time aircraft departures, and load and unload cargo from government owned or contracted conveyances.

**1.1. Air Terminal Operations Center (ATOC):** The contractor shall provide a control function that manages all information and terminal resources required to receive, document, plan, and move passengers, cargo, and mail, ensuring maximum aircraft utilization. The contractor shall:

1.1.1. Gather, process, and disseminate information in accordance with (IAW) Air Mobility Command Instruction (AMCI) 24-101, Vol. 9, Section C, paragraph 6.8., Section D, HQ AMC/A43 policy, messages and Remote Global Air Transportation Execution System (RGATES).

1.1.1.1. Provide detailed information to 18 Air Force, Tanker Airlift Control Center (18 AF/TACC) Pacific Air Forces Mobility Operations Control Center (PACAF AMOCC) (as applicable), and the 731 Air Mobility Squadron (AMS)/Air Mobility Command Center (AMCC) concerning a potential aircraft delay, actual delay, or abort.

1.1.1.1.1. Contact Quality Assurance (QA) personnel within 12 hours of an actual delay or abort.

1.1.1.2. Report all aircraft mishaps and incidents, as well as, unscheduled aircraft remaining overnight to 18 AF/TACC, PACAF AMOCC (as applicable) and QA personnel.

1.1.1.3. Update, publish, and provide daily flight schedules to agencies designated by QA personnel.

1.1.1.4. Coordinate Special Assignment Airlift Mission (SAAM) requirements with the mission validator, Installation Deployment Officer (IDO), and deploying/redeploying unit.

1.1.1.5. Ensure cargo and passenger data is present in Global Transportation Network (GTN) no later than 60 minutes after aircraft departure.

1.1.1.6. Coordinate Prior Permission Required (PPR) requests for DOD and contract commercial aircraft with Gimhae Base Operations.

**1.2. Load Planning:** The contractor shall plan, select, sequence, and monitor each aircraft cargo and mail load utilizing government provided load planning systems, IAW AMCI 24-101, Vol. 9, Section E, paragraph 17.1 through 30.6.

**1.3. Aircraft Services:** The contractor shall control and record movement of cargo and mail, provide cargo processing, special handling, and aircraft loading and unloading IAW:

- AMCI 24-101, Vol. 11, except paragraphs 1, 4, 11, 17, 38, 74 through 79, 81, 83, and 84
- Department of Defense (DOD) 4500.9R, part II, Chapter 203, Section C, paragraphs 5, 6, 7, and 8
- DOD 4515.13R, Chapter 7
- AFMAN 24-204(I)
- HQ AMC/A43 messages, memorandums, and directives
- RGATES

1.3.1. The contractor shall provide technical assistance for preparation of hazardous materials marking, labeling, and documentation IAW AFMAN 24-204(I).

**1.4. Land Bridge:** The contractor shall manage and administer a land bridge operation by receiving and shipping cargo and mail via surface transportation, utilizing AMC cargo selection procedures and RGATES, as well as, provide escort services for conveyances and drivers to and from the base controlled entry point.

**1.5. Passenger Services:** The contractor shall provide a complete range of passenger and baggage services IAW:

- AMCI 24-101 Vol. 14, except Section A, paragraphs. 1, 2.1 - 2.3, 2.5, 2.7, 2.10, Section B, paragraphs 3, 6 & 19, Section D, paragraph 28; Section E, paragraphs 41, 42.1 – 42.3, 43.1 & 53
- DOD 4500.54G
- DOD 4515.13-R, Chapters 2, 6, and 10
- United States Commander in Chief Pacific Command (USCINCPAC) Instruction 1700.2N
- AMCI 24-101, Vol. 15
- AMCI 24-101, Vol. 24, paragraphs 4.15. - 4.15.5
- HQ AMC/A43 policy messages, memorandums, and directives
- RGATES

1.5.1. The contractor shall ensure the AMC Commander's comment system is available to include: a current posted picture, ample supply of blank AMC Form 253 "Air Passenger Comments", and a locked receptacle. The contractor shall not accept the completed comment forms directly from passengers.

**1.6. Aero-medical mission support.** The contractor shall provide assistance with loading/unloading of patients and aero-medical equipment using government furnished equipment IAW current Intratheater Aero-Medical Evacuation Operation of Concepts (OPCON).

**1.7. Reports, Records, and Electronic Data Interchange.** The contractor shall:

1.7.1. Prepare and submit the following reports within the time frames stated below or IAW the specified publication. A copy of reports identified with an \* shall be provided to 715 AMOG/LGT, Hickam AFB HI and QA personnel.

1.7.1.1. \* Monthly Station Traffic Handling Report, RCS: HQ AMC-A43 (M&Q) 7107 IAW AMCI 24-101, Volume 6, paragraph 24.

1.7.1.2. Short Shipment Report IAW AMCI 24-101, Vol. 6, paragraph 18.

1.7.1.3. Over Shipment Report IAW AMCI 24-101, Vol. 6, paragraph 16.

1.7.1.4. Lost Shipment Report IAW AMCI 24-101, Vol. 6, paragraph 19.

1.7.1.5. \* 463L System Pallet and Net Control Report, RCS: LOG-LOC (Q) 8701 IAW DoDR 4500.9-R, Part VI, Chapter 610, paragraph D, 1. and 2. and appendix F.

1.7.1.6. \* AMC Key Asset, Materials Handling Equipment (MHE) and Associated Aerial Port Equipment On-Hand Report, RCS: AMC A43(M) 8001 IAW AMCI 24-101, Vol. 6, paragraph 26.

1.7.1.7. Mishandled Baggage Summary, AMC Form 134a IAW AMCI 24-101, Vol. 15, paragraph 10.2 through 10.4.

1.7.1.8. \* Baggage Tag Requirement Report, RCS: HQ AMC-A43(A) 8103 IAW AMCI 24-101, Volume 6, paragraph 28.

1.7.1.9. \*25K and 40K mishap report IAW AMC message R 101406Z JUL 00/ 25K, 40K, and TUNNER MISHAP REPORTING

1.7.1.10. \*Validation of Operational and War Reserve Material (WRM) 463-L Pallet and Net Requirements report IAW DOD 4500.9-R Part VI, Chapter 610, paragraph C and appendix J.

1.7.2. The contractor shall create, maintain, and dispose of government required records IAW Records Disposition Schedule (AFRIMS) Table 24-1, Rules 3, 4, 5, and 9, Table 24-2, Rules 1-26 and 28-32, Table 24-3, Rule 14 and RGATES. The contractor shall:

1.7.2.1. Research disputed billing requests and forward one (1) copy of the movement documents to the requester within forty-eight (48) hours of receipt of the request.

1.7.2.2. Research documentation retained by the contractor and prepare reports (i.e., special account handling, duplicate bookings, passenger movement statistics, etc.) within forty-eight (48) hours of request.

1.7.2.3. Provide the original record or a reproducible copy of any such record within three (3) working days of receipt of the request.

1.7.2.4. Complete and file all flight transactions and related documentation within (48) hours of departure.

1.7.2.5. Audit and correct all errors and discrepancies within 24 hours of discovery or notification.

1.7.3. RGATES Sybase Account Assistant. The contractor shall:

1.7.3.1. Perform Sybase Account Assistant duties IAW RGATES Security Requirements.

1.7.3.1.1. Immediately request assistance from RGATES help desk for software and hardware related problems, track all problems, and notify QA personnel and 715 AMOG/LGT, including at a minimum, trouble ticket numbers and associated information, within forty-eight (48) hours of each problem.

1.7.3.1.2. Notify QA personnel immediately when a total loss of RGATES functionality occurs.

1.7.3.1.3. Conduct a test of manual processing procedures periodically.

1.7.3.1.3.1. Update RGATES in conjunction with manual processing and complete RGATES updates prior to mission departure.

**1.8. Materials Handling Equipment (MHE) and Vehicles; Operation, and Maintenance.**

The contractor shall operate, and maintain, all MHE and vehicles listed in the SOW in accordance with existing technical orders (TO), instructions, and individual operational orders to ensure maximum availability and utilization. The contractor shall:

1.8.1. Operate all MHE and vehicles periodically for the purpose of determining the operational and material condition.

1.8.2. Maintain the appearance of MHE and vehicles. Cleaning and washing of MHE and vehicles shall include their undercarriages.

1.8.3. Operate, inspect, clean, maintain, and overhaul heavy duty highline docks IAW the manufacture's manual and warranty.

**1.9. Custodial Services.** The contractor shall ensure all government provided equipment, and facilities are clean.

**1.10. Ground Maintenance.** The contractor shall maintain a safe and neat environment within 50 feet of government-furnished facilities.

**1.11. Customer Service.** The contractor shall:

1.11.1. Conduct tours for individuals and groups as coordinated by QA personnel.

1.11.2. Escort and provide transportation for AMC customers to and from the passenger terminal and the ROKAF entry control point.

1.11.3. Provide Korean language translation/communication services.

1.11.4. Upon request, arrange for local hotel and transportation as required.

**2. SERVICE DELIVERY SUMMARY.** The Service Delivery Summary (SDS) represents the most important contract objectives that, when met, will ensure contract performance is satisfactory. While the contractor is fully expected to comply with all requirements in the SOW, the government's assessment of contractor performance will focus mainly on the objectives listed in the SDS.

2.1. A critical nonconformance cannot be corrected and adversely affects the safety and/or security of personnel and/or resources; cannot be corrected without mission impact; or adversely affects another government agency's ability to accomplish their mission.

2.2. A minor nonconformance cannot be corrected but did not impact the mission.

Performance Objective	SOW Paragraph	Performance Threshold
1. Provide ATGHS to facilitate on-time aircraft departure	1.	No delayed missions caused by the contractor.
2. Gather, process and disseminate information	1.1.1. through 1.1.1.5.	No critical nonconformance and less than 3 minor nonconformance noted during the quarterly QA surveillance process.
3. Provide load planning services	1.2.	No critical nonconformance and less than 2 minor nonconformance noted during the quarterly QA surveillance process.
4. Provide aircraft services	1.3. through 1.3.2.	No critical nonconformance and less than 4 minor nonconformance noted during the quarterly QA surveillance process.
5. Provide land bridge services	1.4.	No critical nonconformance and less than 2 minor nonconformance noted during the quarterly QA surveillance process.
6. Provide passenger and baggage services	1.5. and 1.5.1.	No critical nonconformance and less than 4 minor nonconformance noted during the quarterly QA surveillance process.
7. Manage reports, records and electronic interchange.	1.7. through 1.7.3.1.3.1	No critical nonconformance and less than 6 minor nonconformance noted during the quarterly QA surveillance process. Maintain accurate portrayal of port levels and billing data.



### **3. GOVERNMENT-FURNISHED MATERIALS, EQUIPMENT, FACILITIES, SERVICES AND TRAINING**

**3.1. Government-Furnished Materials:** Government-Furnished Materials (GFM), Appendix C-1, will be provided to the contractor for the duration of the performance period of this contract. The contractor and QA personnel shall jointly inventory the initial stock of GFM provided not later than five (5) working days before the start of the first operational performance period. Any missing items shall be annotated on the inventory and the CO notified in writing. The contractor shall sign a receipt for all materials provided by the government. The contractor shall request additional materials by providing a written request to the QA personnel at least sixty (60) calendar days before the required delivery date of the materials, if additional materials are authorized by the contract. At the conclusion of the contract, the contractor shall return all residual inventories to the government.

**3.2. Government-Furnished Equipment:** Government-Furnished Equipment (GFE), Appendix C-2, will be provided to the contractor for the duration of the performance period of this contract. The contractor and QA personnel shall jointly inventory GFE not later than five (5) calendar days prior to the first operational performance period; and annually thereafter not later than ten (10) calendar days before completion of the contract period, including any option periods. The contractor and the QA personnel shall jointly determine the working order and condition of all equipment and document their findings on the inventory. The CO shall be notified in writing when equipment is missing or not in working order. The contractor shall sign a receipt for all equipment provided by the government. In the event of disagreement between the contractor and the QA personnel on the working order and condition of equipment, the disagreement shall be elevated to the CO.

3.2.1. The contractor shall submit requests for additional or replacement GFE to the QA personnel. Such requests shall specify the reason for the replacement request. The contractor shall turn in government-furnished equipment approved for replacement or repair.

**3.3. Government-Furnished Facilities:** Government-furnished facilities, Appendix C-3, have been inspected. Should a hazard be identified, the government corrects hazards according to the base-wide government developed and approved plans of abatement taking into account safety and health priorities. A higher priority for correction will not be assigned to the facilities provided hereunder merely because of this contracting initiative. Before any modification of the facilities performed by the contractor at his or her expense, the contractor must furnish the CO and QA personnel documentation describing, in detail, the modification requested. No alterations to the facilities shall be made without specific written permission from the CO. The contractor shall initiate all paperwork to effect modifications. The contractor shall return the facilities to the government in the same condition as received, fair wear and tear and approved modifications excepted. These facilities shall only be used in performance of this contract.

#### **3.4. Government-Furnished Services**

3.4.1. Mail Service. Includes collecting, accepting, sorting, routing, and delivery of official mail.

3.4.2. Refuse Collection and Disposal. Includes collection and disposal of trash and waste materials.

3.4.3. Entomology Services. Includes abatement and control measures directed against insects, rodents, weeds, fungi, and other animals or plants that are determined to be undesirable in buildings, equipment, supplies, and on grounds.

3.4.4. Police Services. Includes vehicle decals and parking pass services, as well as Force Protection inspections.

3.4.5. Safety Services. Includes operation of installation safety programs, educational support, and promotional efforts.

3.4.6. Fire Protection. Includes all normal services related to fire protection and fighting operations, alert service, and rescue operations. Also includes inspections for fire hazards, servicing of portable extinguishers, and related training programs.

3.4.7. Facility Maintenance and Minor Repair. Includes routine and cyclical preventive maintenance and minor repairs required to preserve or restore real property so it may be used for its designated purpose.

3.4.8. Disaster Preparedness. Includes operation of disaster preparedness programs and related services, equipment, and facility support for emergencies and contingency operations.

3.4.9. Environmental Compliance. Includes recycling and resource recovery programs, pollution prevention, environmental compliance, and programs aimed at management and control of hazardous materials. This service does not include clean up and disposal of hazardous materials.

3.4.10. Test Control Officer. Includes final examination administration for ATGHS correspondence courses.

**3.5. Government-Provided Training.** The government will provide initial familiarization training to contractor personnel on the requirements of AMCI 24-101, AFMAN 24-204 (i), DoD 4515.13-R, and DoD 4500.9-R. Training will be conducted at Gunsan AB ROK; and will last five-ten (5-10) working days. The CO will coordinate dates and times for training, which will include such things as cargo and passenger processing, handling, and documentation; aircraft cargo and passenger loading and completion of required reports.

3.5.1. At the Post Award conference, the contractor shall designate personnel performing as hazardous materials inspectors, and/or load planners and shall provide a current certificate of completion of the Transportation of Hazardous Materials Preparer's Course or the Air Transportation of Hazardous Materials Inspector Course. For contractor personnel designated but not qualified or current, the government will make available, throughout the term of the contract, required Hazardous Materials Inspector Course training to enable proper certification of personnel identified as hazardous materials inspectors, IAW AFMAN 24-204(I). The in-residence course is currently held at Lackland AFB TX.

3.5.2. A sufficient number of contractor personnel shall complete by correspondence the Air Transportation Hazardous Inspectors Course (L3AZR2T000 008) and maintain required certification to fulfill the requirements of the SOW for the duration of the contract. QA personnel will coordinate delivery of required course materials. Certification requirements include a final exam to be administered by a certified Test Control Officer coordinated by the QA.

3.5.3. Additionally, contractor personnel performing cargo handling operations shall satisfactorily complete hazardous material handler training IAW AFMAN 24-204(I) prior to the start of the first operational performance period.

3.5.4. At the Post Award conference, the contractor shall designate personnel performing as aircraft load planners. The government will provide on-the-job training during initial familiarization training, IAW AMCI 24-101, Vol 22, Attachment 5, paragraphs A5.1.3. through A5.1.18.

3.5.5. The contractor shall designate personnel requiring records management training. QA personnel will coordinate required training with the contractor.

3.5.6. All contractor personnel shall attend chemical warfare defense training as scheduled and coordinated with QA personnel.

3.5.7. Government Web-Based Aerial Port Operations training is available at no cost to the contractor. <https://afiadl.mont.disa.mil>. For contractor personnel not enrolled in DEERS, the Contracting Officer will submit required documentation to the Air Mobility Warfare Center to establish access to the web-based training.

#### **4. GENERAL INFORMATION:**

##### **4.1. Contractor Personnel.**

4.1.1. The contractor shall provide a station manager and alternate station manager who shall be responsible for the performance of the work. They shall have full authority to act for the contractor on all contract matters relating to the daily operation of this contract.

4.1.1.1. The station manager or alternate station manager shall be located on site to oversee all contracted operations and shall read, write, speak, and understand English in order to use technical manuals and references, as well as, communicate effectively.

4.1.1.2. The station manager or alternate station manager shall at a minimum attend base logistics, transportation, deployment, exercise, safety, and force protection meetings.

4.1.1.3. The contractor shall ensure all personnel meet qualifications associated with assigned positions or functions and provide verifying documentation to the CO upon request. The contractor shall notify the CO of the departure of any individual in a key position and identify their substitution or replacement.

4.1.2. Contractor personnel shall present a neat appearance and be easily recognizable as contractor personnel. Contractor personnel shall wear commercial airline equivalent clothing (appropriate for the specific functions performed) bearing the name of the company and person.

4.1.2.1. Personnel-in-training shall wear nametags identifying them as a "Trainee". The station manager's and alternate station manager's nametag shall identify their position.

4.1.3. All contractor personnel shall receive government furnished mandatory Smallpox and Anthrax vaccinations. Vaccinations will be administered at a military treatment facility or other DoD designated immunization location(s).

4.1.3.1. All contractor personnel shall utilize chemical warfare gear, as required, to perform the SOW requirements.

**4.2. Hours of Operation.** The contractor shall staff all functions and perform the services required under this contract 0730-1630 local time, Monday through Friday. The contractor may provide stand-by personnel when coordination with the TACC, QA personnel, and local customers indicates performance of service is not required during American and Korean holidays.

4.2.1. The contractor shall provide the QA personnel, CO, PACAF AMOCC, 731 AMS/AMCC, and TACC with the means and information needed to contact the station manager or alternate station manager around the clock. Contractor personnel shall respond to the work site within one (1) hour of notification by the government.

**4.3. Training.** Contractor personnel training shall be the responsibility of the contractor for the duration of the contract. The contractor shall:

4.3.1. Be responsible for all personnel training, certification, licensing, and proficiency, unless otherwise specified in the contract.

4.3.2. Pay all costs incurred for personnel attending all training required by this SOW for the duration of the contract.

**4.4. Safety.** The contractor shall comply with the latest applicable management plans and requirements regarding occupational safety and health.

4.4.1. The contractor shall ensure that their performance does not expose personnel or property to hazards, risk of injury, or damage. The government safety program manager may conduct periodic and no-notice visits to contractor work sites for the purposes of inspecting government owned facilities and equipment for hazards. The QA personnel, aircraft crew members or government program manager may instruct contractor personnel to cease operations immediately if an imminent dangerous situation is believed to exist.

**4.5. Security.**

4.5.1. The contractor shall ensure that sufficient personnel on duty have the appropriate security clearance to accomplish all services as specified in the SOW.

4.5.1.1. The government may issue an interim clearance or supplement the contractor's work force to perform those tasks requiring security clearances if security clearances are not received prior to the contract performance start date. The costs required to perform the services listed in the SOW shall be deducted from the contractor's monthly payment if any delays in receipt of security clearances are due to the contractor's late submission of requests or if an investigation reveals the contractor's designated personnel is determined not eligible for clearance.

4.5.1.2. Security clearances required because of contractor turnover shall not constitute an excuse for nonperformance of this contract. The costs for government performance while contractor personnel are awaiting clearances shall be deducted from the contractor's monthly payment based on actual costs incurred.

**4.6. Quality Programs.**

4.6.1. The contractor shall utilize his or her commercial quality control program and procedures to identify, prevent, and ensure non-recurrence of defective services. Through implementation of the contractor's quality control program and procedures, the Government shall receive quality services meeting the requirements of this contract. The contractor's records of inspections shall be kept and made available to the government throughout the contract performance period and for the period after contract completion until final settlement of any claims under this contract.

4.6.2. The government will evaluate the contractor's performance under this contract. QA personnel will record surveillance observations. The QA personnel will require the station manager or on-site supervisor to sign the surveillance activity checklist when an observation indicates defective

performance. This does not necessarily constitute concurrence with the observation, only acknowledgment that they have been made aware of the evaluation. Such surveillance will be done according to standard inspection procedures or other contract provisions.

4.6.3. The station manager shall meet with the CO, QA personnel, and other government personnel as required by the CO. The contractor may request a meeting with the CO when they believe such a meeting is necessary. The contractor shall sign written minutes of any such meeting, or if the contractor does not concur with any portion of the minutes, a detailed explanation of such non-concurrence shall be provided in writing to the CO within ten (10) calendar days following receipt of the minutes.

**4.7. PUBLICATIONS AND FORMS:** Publications and forms that apply to the SOW are listed in Appendix B. The government, at the start of the contract, will provide hard copies of all publications and forms which are not available via the following internet web locations: Air Force publications, AMC publications and forms <http://www.e-publishing.af.af.mil/>; RGATES manual <https://gates.scott.af.mil/>; and <https://afrims.amc.af.mil/>. The QA personnel will forward supplements or amendments to listed publications and forms that are not available on these web sites.

4.7.1. Supplements or amendments to listed publications from any organizational level; and HQ AMC/A43 policy, messages, memorandums, and directives may be issued during the life of the contract. The contractor shall immediately implement those changes that result in a decrease or no change in the contract price and notify the CO in writing of such change. Should a decrease in contract price result, the contractor shall provide a proposal for a reduction in contract price to the CO. Before implementing any change that will result in an increase in contract price, the contractor shall submit to the CO a price proposal within thirty (30) calendar days following receipt of the change by the contractor. The CO and the contractor shall negotiate the change into the contract. Failure of the contractor to submit a price proposal within thirty (30) calendar days following receipt of the change entitles the government to performance according to such change at no increase in contract price (unless the time requirement is waived by the CO).

4.7.2. The contractor shall document the quantity per month of each form listed in Appendix B that is used for the fiscal year beginning 1 October and ending 30 September. Submit these statistics to QA personnel not later than 5 October each year.

**4.8. Phase-In/Out.** During the phase-in/out period, the incumbent contractor shall be fully responsible for SOW performance requirements and cooperate to the extent required to permit an orderly change over to the successor contractor, whether contractor or military.

4.8.1. The government reserves the right to conduct site visits in all government-furnished facilities in conjunction with the solicitation of offers for the follow-on contract. With regard to a successor contractor's access to incumbent contractor personnel, a recruitment notice may be placed in each facility.

4.9. Force Augmentation. In the event of contingencies or during other periods that may warrant, AMC reserves the right to insert any necessary personnel to augment contractor operations. AMC augmentees will be responsible for the workload that is not normally part of the contractor's daily operations. The senior AMC representative has overall management responsibility for prioritizing workload and

**SOLICITATION NO: FA4428-05-R-0020**  
**CONTRACT NO: FA4428-06-C-0004**

resources. The contractor shall cooperate with augmentees and render any assistance necessary (as directed by the CO) to ensure there is no degradation of services.

## **APPENDIX A**

### **DEFINITIONS**

**AMC Cargo and Mail Selection Procedures.** Select cargo and mail based upon destination, movement priority, and system entry time (SET).

**Air Terminal Operations Center (ATOC).** The air terminal work center which exercises operational control over other terminal work centers. ATOC coordinates activities for loading, unloading, and fleet servicing aircraft. ATOC manages the port backlog. ATOC coordinates with other agencies concerned with aircraft scheduling and space allocations.

**Allowable Cabin Load (ACL).** The total load an aircraft can transport over a given distance taking into account weight and volume.

**Block Time.** Block out time is determined when the aircraft actually moves, not when the aircraft chocks are removed. Block in time is when the aircraft has come to a complete stop and wheels have been chocked.

**Contracting Officer (CO).** The duly appointed government agent authorized to award and/or administer contracts and performs the day-to-day administration of the contract. The CO is the only person authorized to contractually obligate the government.

**Delay.** The criteria for military and commercial aircraft differ:

**Commercial Aircraft.** A reportable delay occurs when the mission departs the blocks more than twenty (20) minutes after scheduled block time.

**Military Aircraft.** For home station originating departures, a reportable delay occurs when the mission departs more than fourteen (14) minutes after scheduled takeoff time. For other military aircraft departures, a reportable delay occurs when a mission exceeds its scheduled ground time or scheduled time of takeoff, whichever is later, by more than fourteen (14) minutes.

**Frustrated Cargo.** Cargo which must be referred to the shipper services representative for correction of packaging and/or documentation discrepancies before further processing can occur.

**Functional Director (FD).** Chief Quality Assurance personnel who provides functional continuity and stability for the requirements of a contract.

**Glossary.** A complete listing of references, abbreviations, acronyms, terms, and definitions for AMC can be found in AMCI 24-101, Vol. 1, attach 1, Military Airlift Transportation.



**Ground Time.** Period of time an aircraft is on the ground. Ground times for military and commercial aircraft differ. Military aircraft ground time is computed from landing to takeoff, while commercial aircraft is from block-in to block-out.

**Land Bridge.** Cargo and mail moved via surface conveyance between established AMC Air Terminals.

**Quality Assurance.** A planned and systematic pattern of all actions necessary to provide confidence that adequate technical requirements are established; products and services conform to established technical requirements; and satisfactory performance is achieved. For the purposes of this contract, quality assurance refers to actions by the government.

**Quality Assurance (QA) personnel.** Government personnel who perform(s) quality assurance functions for a contracted service.

**Quality Control.** Those actions taken by a contractor to control the production of outputs to ensure that they conform to the contract requirements.

**Remote Global Air Transportation Execution System (RGATES).** A computer system designed for use by air terminals to process and manifest passengers, cargo, and mail.

**Scheduled Departure Time.** The published time at which an aircraft is scheduled to takeoff.

**Test Control Officer.** Qualified person who administers an Air Force test within a controlled environment.

APPENDIX B

PUBLICATIONS AND FORMS

<u>Publication No.</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Type</u>
AFI 24-301	Vehicle Operations	Nov 01	I
AFI 31-601	Industrial Security Program Management	Nov 00	M
AFMAN 91-201	Explosive Safety Standard	Oct 01	I
AFJMAN 24-306	Manual for the Wheeled Vehicle Driver	Aug 93	M
AFMAN 24-302	Vehicle Management	Feb 05	M
AFOSHSTD 91-501	Walking Surfaces, Guarding Floor and Wall Openings and Holes, Fixed Industrial Stairs, And Portable and Fixed Ladders	Sep 02	I
AFOSHSTD 91-46	Materials Handling and Storage Equipment	Aug 02	I
AFOSHSTD 91-66	General Industrial Operations	Oct 97	I
AFOSHSTD 91-100	Aircraft Flightline Ground Operations and Activities	May 98	I
AFMAN 24-204(I)	Preparing Hazardous Materials for Military Air Shipment	Oct 04	M
AMCI 11-208	Tanker/Airlift Operations	Jun 00	I
AMCI 24-101, V. 1, atch. 1	Military Airlift Transportation	Feb 04	I
AMCI 24-101, V. 6	Transportation Documentation, Data, Records, and Reports	Oct 04	M
AMCI 24-101,V. 9	Air Terminal Operations Center	Jul 01	M
AMCI 24-101, V. 10	Military Airlift Fleet Service	Aug 04	M
AMCI 24-101,V. 11	Military Airlift Transportation - Cargo and Mail	Apr 05	M
AMCI 24-101, V. 14	Military Airlift Transportation - Passenger Service	Dec 04	M
AMCI 24-101, V. 15	Military Airlift Transportation - Baggage Service	Aug 03	M
AMCI 24-101, V. 23	Military Airlift AMC Aerial Port In-transit Visibility	May 01	I
AMCI 24-101, V. 24	AMC Passenger Terminal Force Protection	May 04	M
DOD 4500.54-G	Foreign Clearance Guide	Current	M
DOD 4515.13R	Air Transportation Eligibility	Nov 94	M
DOD 4500.9-R Part VI	Management and Control of the DOD Intermodal Containers and System 463L Equipment	Jun 02	M
DOD 4500.9-R Part II	Cargo Movement	Nov 04	M
DOD 4500.9-R Part III	Mobility	Apr 04	M
IATA	International Air Transport Association Dangerous Goods	Jan 05	M

<u>Publication No.</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Type</u>
MIL-STD-129P (2)	Military Marking for Shipment and Storage	Feb 04	I
OSHA 29 CDR 1910	Occupational Safety and Health	Jun 74	I
RGATES	Remote Global Air Transportation		
User's Manual	Execution System User's Manual	May 99	M
T.O. 35D33-2-3-1	463L Pallet Maintenance	Jan 98	M
T.O. 00-25-172	Ground Servicing Aircraft and Static Bonding	Jul 02	I
T.O. 35D33-2-2-2	463L Air Cargo Pallets	Dec 86	M
USICNPAC Inst	Pacific Unfunded Environmental and Morale	Aug 97	M
1700.2N	Leave (UMEL) Program		
T.O. 1C-10(K)A-9	Cargo Loading Manual USAF Series KC10A	Current	I
T.O. 1C-135(K)A-9	Cargo Loading Instructions USAF Series KC135 A,E,R,T	Current	I
T.O. 1C-141B-9	Loading Instructions USAF Series 141B/C	Current	I
T.O. 1C-5A-9	Loading Instructions Manual USAF Series C5-A/B	Current	I
T.O. 1C-17A-9	Cargo Loading instructions USAF Series C-17A	Current	I
T.O. 1C-130A-9	Technical Manual, Cargo Loading Manual	Current	I
	Intra-theater Aero-medical Evacuation OPCON	May 03	I

Type: I – informational  
 M – mandatory

<u>Form No.</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Date</u>
AF Form 1297	Temporary Issue Receipt	Jul 87
AF Form 3215	IT/NSS Requirements Document	Jun 01
AF Form 4069	Tiedown Equipment Checklist	Mar 99
AF Form 4080	Load/Sequence Breakdown Worksheet	Jun 01
AF Form 4128	Fleet Service Checklist	Jul 99
*AMC Form 20 Series	Manual Baggage Tags	Dec 92
*AMC Form 47	Report and Disposition of Unaccompanied Passenger Baggage	Feb 04
*AMC Form 57	AMC Expedited Baggage Tag	Jun 92
AMC Form 22	AMC Passenger Survey	Apr 98
AMC Form 33	Report of Frustrated Cargo	Jun 92
AMC Form 56	Rehandled Workload	Jun 92

<u>Form No.</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Date</u>
AMC Form 65	Aircraft Reserved Workload	Apr 99
AMC Form 70	RUSH Baggage Manifest	Aug 92
AMC Form 77	Aircraft Ground Handling Record	Oct 94
AMC Form 82	Monthly Station Traffic Handling Report	Jul 95
AMC Form 108	Rehandled Passenger Workload	Jun 92
AMC Form 134	Mishandled Baggage Report	Jun 92
AMC Form 134a	Mishandled Baggage Summary	Jun 92
AMC Form 136	Baggage Mishandled Report File	Jun 92
*AMC Form 148	Boarding Pass/Ticket	
*AMC Form 148-2	Boarding Pass/Ticket	
AMC Form 148G	Boarding Pass/Ticket	
AMC Form 214	Security Cage Log and Inventory	Jun 92
AMC Form 253	Air Passenger Comments	Mar 99
*AMC Form 416	Interline Baggage Claim Tags	Jun 92
*AMC Form 1004	Unaccompanied Minor Passenger	Nov 92
AMC Form 1015	HAZMAT Inspection and Acceptance Checklist	May 04
*DD Form 139	Pay Adjustment Authorization	May 53
*DD Form 1131	Cash Collection Voucher	Dec 03
DD Form 1384	Transportation Control and Movement Document (TCMD)	Oct 00
DD Form 1385	Cargo Manifest	Nov 78
*DD Form 1502	Frozen Medical Material Shipment	Apr 02
*DD Form 1502-1	Chilled Medical Material Shipment	Apr 02
*DD Form 1502-2	Limited Unrefrigerated Medical Material Shipment	Apr 02
DD Form 1907	Signature and Tally Record	Feb 03
*DD Form 2131	Passenger Manifest	Sep 98
DD Form 2133	Joint Airlift Inspection Record	Oct 98
DD Form 2775	Pallet Identifier	Sep 98
SF Form 361	Transportation Discrepancy Report	Mar 84
SF Form 364	Report of Discrepancy	Feb 80
*U.S. Form # 17067	Gummy Back Tags (Baggage tag label)	
	Cash Collection Control Voucher Log*	
	ID Tags	
	Travelopes	

**An asterisk (\*) denotes those forms that will be provided by the government.**

APPENDIX C-1

GOVERNMENT FURNISHED MATERIALS

**Government Provided Records.** The government will provide any applicable active and inactive records to the contractor. Upon termination of the contract all government-furnished records will be returned to the government.

**Government Provided Forms.** The government will provide applicable forms as identified in Appendix B.

**Consumables.** The government will provide all consumables required to build/block/brace cargo, mail, and baggage including but not limited to 463L pallet plastic covers, Radio Frequency Identification (RFID) tags, and chocking devices. Additionally, the government will provide gasoline and diesel fuel for the GFE as well as utilities for GFF, water and electricity.

**The contractor shall be responsible for safeguarding all government-furnished materials.**

APPENDIX C-2

GOVERNMENT FURNISHED EQUIPMENT

NAME/MODEL	SERIAL NUMBER	STOCK NUMBER	QUANTITY
Aircraft Loader, 40K**	77E460		1 (WRM)
Aircraft Loader, 40K**	72E565		1 (WRM)
Aircraft Loader, 25K NGSL**	02E225	3930-01-480-9519-CT	1 (AMC)
Bobtail**	03C279		1 (WRM)
Forklift Truck, 6K*	95E00486	3930-01-383-2952-CT	1 (AMC)
Forklift Truck, 10K*	92E00893	3930-01-087-3105-CT	1 (AMC)
Forklift Truck, 10K AT*			
W/Roller Tines	79E363		1 (WRM)
Platform Scale, 11K 463L		13073	1
Portable Scale	25084088		1
Portable Scale	25084086		1
Portable Scale	25084090		1
Portable Scale	25084089		1
Radio, Base, Motorola	412AWL0213		1
Radio, Motorola, (Astro)	620AZW0125		1
Radio, Motorola, (Astro)	620AZW0126		1
Radio, Motorola, (Astro)	620AZW0127		1
Motorola Battery Charger	1123485504		1
Motorola Battery Charger	1123485518		1
Motorola Battery Charger	1123485531		1
Walk-thru Metal Detector	B60302		1
Handheld Metal Detector	Model 1000		2
RFID Interrogator	ID: 904090081		1
RFID Interrogator	ID: 904090082		
Scale Dial Indicating (Bag)	9208-44/992-38		1
CPU-Gateway	0026523870		1
Monitor- MICRON	YA009844085293		1
Keyboard- MICRON		81580309	1
CPU- Gateway	28467922		1
Monitor- Dell	66746JK7K288		1
Keyboard- Gateway	A864934		1
Monitor-Samsung	AQ17HCBT702987M		1
Monitor-Samsung	AQ17HVB T846915D		1
Keyboard- Gateway	A868557		1
CPU-Gateway	28467863		1
Monitor- Dell	7221D-DG4ZJ-79		1
Keyboard-Dell	A863331		1
CPU-Gateway	0028467889		1
Monitor- MICRON	FB7424840		1

NAME/MODEL	SERIAL NUMBER	STOCK NUMBER	QUANTITY
Deltec Power Supply UPS	A30110559		
Deltec Power Supply UPS	A30115087		
Keyboard-Gateway	A742686		1
Keyboard-Gateway	A865403		1
Keyboard-Gateway	A865877		1
Keyboard-Gateway	A865668		1
CPU - Gateway	28467871		1
Monitor- Dell	7221D-DGGTF-89		1
Keyboard- Gateway	A863277		1
CPU-Gateway	28467759		1
Monitor- Dell	7221D-DG12E-79		1
Keyboard- Gateway	A863831		1
CPU-Gateway	28467923		1
Keyboard- Gateway	A864777		1
CPU-Gateway	28467833		1
Monitor- Dell	7221D-DG5DC-79		1
Keyboard- Gateway	A863255		1
CPU-Gateway	28467821		1
Monitor-Gateway	DU17026E0126611		1
Printer-Network HP4100 DTN	USBNJ12657		1
Printer-Network HP4000 TN	USNC177724		1
Monitor, Dell	7221D-DG123-79		1
Keyboard, Gateway	A866177		1
Fax Machine, Hewlett Packard	MY09IF30BJ		1
Telephones			14
Wheelchair	00110104010441		1
TMH System			3

463L EQUIPMENT	QUANTITY
PLTS	13
T-NETS	13
S-NETS	26
MB-1 CHAINS	50
MB-1 DEVICES	50
MB-2 CHAINS	10
MB-2 DEVICES	10
STRAPS	100
PLT CPLRS ST	12
RFID Tags	13
BANDING MACHINE	1
CARGO NET RACK	1
EYE WASH, PORTABLE	2
FIRE EXTINGUISHER:	PER BASE FIRE CODE
VEHICLE GOV'T	1 Per
FACILITY	PER BASE FIRE CODE
PALLET STACKER, METAL	1

SPECIAL CLOTHING KIT	1
TMH SYSTEMS, HIGHLINE DOCK	18
TMH SYSTEMS, PORTABLE LOADING	3
ALUMINUM BRIDGE PLATES	2

NAME/MODEL	SERIAL NUMBER	STOCK NUMBER	QUANTITY
Refrigerator, (GE)	LF750867		1
Refrigerator, (GE)	LF750606		1
Microwave, Sanyo	77900369		1
Typewriter, Electric	FB3M		1
Copier, Sindo Ricoh Aficio 220	52822301138		1
Television, Sony 27"	8071106		1
Sharp T.V. (FIDS)	690438		1
VCR, Hitachi	61003422		1
Cabinet Storage, (Flame)		7125-01-1405-447	1
Desks			11
Low Back Chairs			11
Double Low Back Chairs			2
Workstations			3
Chairs			6
File Cabinet			1
File Cabinet (small)			4
Couch			1
Lounge Chairs			4
Coffee Table			1
Passenger Seats			22
End Tables			7
Bookcases			3
Conference Table/Eight Seats			1
Television Stand			1
Magazine Rack			1
Newspaper Rack			1
Computer Stand			1
Pax Counter Stool			2
Wall unit			1
Printer Table			1
Light Bulbs Warehouse			As Required

**NOTE: Each contractor personnel will be provided Chemical Warfare Gear.**

- \* Identifies those items that should they become disabled, notify QA personnel within 24 hours
- \*\* Identifies those items that should they become disabled, notify QA personnel immediately

The contractor shall accomplish, without prior approval, repairs to equipment other than MHE and Vehicles that cost \$250.00 (parts and labor, not to exceed 50% of the replacement value) or less provided they don't exceed the dollar amount identified/obligated for the reimbursable CLIN



**for the contract period. Equipment will be turned in for repair within one workday. Repairs that are estimated to exceed \$250.00 or 50% of the replacement value shall be reported to the QA personnel, and the contractor shall follow QA personnel instructions for repair of the item. All estimates and reimbursements for repairs performed require proof of service required or rendered to include invoices or receipts.**

**The contractor shall coordinate the redistribution of excess 463L assets and the calibration of portable scales by the government with the QA personnel.**

APPENDIX C-3

GOVERNMENT FURNISHED FACILITIES

<u>Bldg Name</u>	<u>Bldg No</u>	<u>Total Area (Sq. Ft.)</u>
A/F Terminal	2005	2,000
A/F Terminal	2009	5,000

The contractor shall make sure contractor personnel practice utilities conservation to include water, electricity, and resources in all facilities as well as ensure that telephones are only used for "Official Government Business". Dedicated Defense Switching Network (DSN) telephone lines and appropriate computer network connections will be made available for the contractor to conduct required services under this SOW.

APPENDIX D-1

WORKLOAD DATA

**Station Workload Estimates.** This historical data and reflect arrivals and departures by aircraft type, passengers, and cargo/mail short tons.

A/C TYPE	Jun 04	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan 05	Feb	Mar	Apr	May
C-5							2					
C-9	2									3		
C-17					2			2			2	
C-130	4	13			10				8	18	8	18
C-141												
KC10												
KC135												
OTHER MIL		4	8	6	4	3	2	2	6	13	8	6
B767												
OTHER COMM			8	3				2		13		
<b>TOTAL A/C</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>17</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>9</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>14</b>	<b>47</b>		<b>24</b>
<b>Passenger</b>	<b>8</b>	<b>49</b>	<b>843</b>	<b>230</b>	<b>73</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>12</b>	<b>169</b>	<b>51</b>	<b>1839</b>	<b>86</b>	<b>45</b>
<b>Orig</b>	<b>8</b>	<b>40</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>202</b>	<b>51</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>41</b>	<b>477</b>	<b>52</b>	<b>30</b>
<b>Term</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>9</b>	<b>308</b>	<b>28</b>	<b>22</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>10</b>	<b>461</b>	<b>32</b>	<b>15</b>
<b>Intransit</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>520</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>157</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>901</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Cargo</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>10</b>	<b>36</b>	<b>19</b>	<b>46</b>	<b>28</b>	<b>119</b>	<b>24</b>	<b>21</b>	<b>77</b>	<b>43</b>	<b>25</b>
<b>Orig</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>10</b>	<b>8</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>13</b>	<b>8</b>	<b>45</b>	<b>14</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>25</b>	<b>21</b>	<b>10</b>
<b>Term</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>28</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>33</b>	<b>19</b>	<b>43</b>	<b>10</b>	<b>18</b>	<b>43</b>	<b>22</b>	<b>15</b>

**APPENDIX D-2**

**LAND BRIDGE DATA**

This is historical data and reflects trucks and number of total short tons.

<u>MONTH</u>	<u>TRUCKS</u>	<u>TONS</u>
May 04	20	26
June 04	28	35
July 04	27	36
August 04	24	36
September 04	16	19
October 04	25	28
November 04	27	27
December 04	26	24
January 05	22	15
February 05	15	19
March 05	30	32
April 05	23	18
May 05	19	16
Total	302	331

**Note 1: Tonnage is based on gross weight to include 463L pallet and tie-down equipment.**

## APPENDIX D-3

## BASE EXERCISES, AND INSPECTIONS

This historical data reflects base exercises, inspections, and deployments that do involve aircraft arrivals and departures.

<b>FY05</b>	Month	Type Aircraft (# of each)	JI's Accomplished	Tons	Pax
	October	C17(1)	0	7	5
	November	0	0	0	0
	December	C5 (1)	0	34	6
	January	C17 (1)	0	10	0
	February	C130(2)	0	0	34
	March	MD11(8) C130(5) C40(1)	0	26	585
	April	C5(1) C130(2)	0	14	36
	May	C130(5)	0	6	23
	June	C130(2)	0	3	23
	July	0	0	0	0

Note: CATO Gimhae does not conduct joint inspections. Normally, 731 AMS or another unit is tasked to conduct these inspections. The majority of the C130's documented above are airdrop missions. The CATO provided technical assistance, supervision and MHE support to conduct the above operations.

<b>DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE</b> <b>CONTRACT SECURITY CLASSIFICATION SPECIFICATION</b> <i>(The requirements of the DoD Industrial Security Manual apply to all security aspects of this effort.)</i>				<b>1. CLEARANCE AND SAFEGUARDING</b> a. FACILITY CLEARANCE REQUIRED <div style="text-align: center;">SECRET</div> b. LEVEL OF SAFEGUARDING REQUIRED <div style="text-align: center;">SECRET</div>																																																																																																																	
<b>2. THIS SPECIFICATION IS FOR:</b> <i>(X and complete as applicable)</i>			<b>3. THIS SPECIFICATION IS:</b> <i>(X and complete as applicable)</i>																																																																																																																		
a. PRIME CONTRACT NUMBER <div style="text-align: center;">FA4428-06-C-0004</div>		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> a. ORIGINAL <i>(Complete date in all cases)</i>		DATE (YYYYMMDD) <div style="text-align: center;">20050920</div>																																																																																																																	
b. SUBCONTRACT NUMBER		<input type="checkbox"/> b. REVISED <i>(Supersedes all previous specs)</i>		REVISION NO. DATE (YYYYMMDD)																																																																																																																	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> c. SOLICITATION OR OTHER NUMBER <div style="text-align: center;">FA4428-05-R-0020</div>		DUE DATE (YYYYMMDD) <div style="text-align: center;">20051114</div>		<input type="checkbox"/> c. FINAL <i>(Complete Item 5 in all cases)</i> DATE (YYYYMMDD)																																																																																																																	
<b>4. IS THIS A FOLLOW-ON CONTRACT?</b> <input type="checkbox"/> YES <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> NO. If Yes, complete the following: Classified material received or generated under _____ <i>(Preceding Contract Number)</i> is transferred to this follow-on contract.																																																																																																																					
<b>5. IS THIS A FINAL DD FORM 254?</b> <input type="checkbox"/> YES <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> NO. If Yes, complete the following: In response to the contractor's request dated _____, retention of the classified material is authorized for the period of _____.																																																																																																																					
<b>6. CONTRACTOR</b> <i>(Include Commercial and Government Entity (CAGE) Code)</i>																																																																																																																					
a. NAME, ADDRESS, AND ZIP CODE Maytag Aircraft Corporation 6145 Lehman Drive, Suite 300 Colorado Springs, CO 80918-3440		b. CAGE CODE <div style="text-align: center;">6B700</div>		c. COGNIZANT SECURITY OFFICE <i>(Name, Address, and Zip Code)</i>																																																																																																																	
<b>7. SUBCONTRACTOR</b>																																																																																																																					
a. NAME, ADDRESS, AND ZIP CODE N/A		b. CAGE CODE <div style="text-align: center;">N/A</div>		c. COGNIZANT SECURITY OFFICE <i>(Name, Address, and Zip Code)</i> <div style="text-align: center;">N/A</div>																																																																																																																	
<b>8. ACTUAL PERFORMANCE</b>																																																																																																																					
a. LOCATION SEE ITEM 13		b. CAGE CODE		c. COGNIZANT SECURITY OFFICE <i>(Name, Address, and Zip Code)</i> Defense Security Service Office of Security Services International 1340 Braddock Place Attn: Telma Garay Alexandria, VA 22314-1651																																																																																																																	
<b>9. GENERAL IDENTIFICATION OF THIS PROCUREMENT</b>																																																																																																																					
<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <th colspan="2">10. CONTRACTOR WILL REQUIRE ACCESS TO:</th> <th>YES</th> <th>NO</th> <th colspan="2">11. IN PERFORMING THIS CONTRACT, THE CONTRACTOR WILL:</th> <th>YES</th> <th>NO</th> </tr> <tr> <td>a. COMMUNICATIONS SECURITY (COMSEC) INFORMATION</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td>b. HAVE ACCESS TO CLASSIFIED INFORMATION ONLY AT ANOTHER CONTRACTOR'S FACILITY OR A GOVERNMENT ACTIVITY</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td>b. RESTRICTED DATA</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td>d. RECEIVE CLASSIFIED DOCUMENTS ONLY</td> <td></td> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>c. CRITICAL NUCLEAR WEAPON DESIGN INFORMATION</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td>c. RECEIVE AND GENERATE CLASSIFIED MATERIAL</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td>d. FORMERLY RESTRICTED DATA</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td>d. FABRICATE, MODIFY, OR STORE CLASSIFIED HARDWARE</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td>e. INTELLIGENCE INFORMATION</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td>e. PERFORM SERVICES ONLY</td> <td></td> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>(1) Sensitive Compartmented Information (SCI)</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td>f. HAVE ACCESS TO U.S. CLASSIFIED INFORMATION OUTSIDE THE U.S., PUERTO RICO, U.S. POSSESSIONS AND TRUST TERRITORIES</td> <td></td> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>(2) Non-SCI</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td>g. BE AUTHORIZED TO USE THE SERVICES OF DEFENSE TECHNICAL INFORMATION CENTER (DTIC) OR OTHER SECONDARY DISTRIBUTION CENTER</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td>f. SPECIAL ACCESS INFORMATION</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td>h. REQUIRE A COMSEC ACCOUNT</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td>g. NATO INFORMATION</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td>i. HAVE TEMPEST REQUIREMENTS</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td>h. FOREIGN GOVERNMENT INFORMATION</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td>j. HAVE OPERATIONS SECURITY (OPSEC) REQUIREMENTS</td> <td></td> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>i. LIMITED DISSEMINATION INFORMATION</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td>k. BE AUTHORIZED TO USE THE DEFENSE COURIER SERVICE</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td>j. FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY INFORMATION</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td>l. OTHER <i>(Specify)</i></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>k. OTHER <i>(Specify)</i></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </table>						10. CONTRACTOR WILL REQUIRE ACCESS TO:		YES	NO	11. IN PERFORMING THIS CONTRACT, THE CONTRACTOR WILL:		YES	NO	a. COMMUNICATIONS SECURITY (COMSEC) INFORMATION			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	b. HAVE ACCESS TO CLASSIFIED INFORMATION ONLY AT ANOTHER CONTRACTOR'S FACILITY OR A GOVERNMENT ACTIVITY			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	b. RESTRICTED DATA			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	d. RECEIVE CLASSIFIED DOCUMENTS ONLY		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		c. CRITICAL NUCLEAR WEAPON DESIGN INFORMATION			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	c. RECEIVE AND GENERATE CLASSIFIED MATERIAL			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	d. FORMERLY RESTRICTED DATA			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	d. FABRICATE, MODIFY, OR STORE CLASSIFIED HARDWARE			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	e. INTELLIGENCE INFORMATION			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	e. PERFORM SERVICES ONLY		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		(1) Sensitive Compartmented Information (SCI)			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	f. HAVE ACCESS TO U.S. CLASSIFIED INFORMATION OUTSIDE THE U.S., PUERTO RICO, U.S. POSSESSIONS AND TRUST TERRITORIES		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		(2) Non-SCI			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	g. BE AUTHORIZED TO USE THE SERVICES OF DEFENSE TECHNICAL INFORMATION CENTER (DTIC) OR OTHER SECONDARY DISTRIBUTION CENTER			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	f. SPECIAL ACCESS INFORMATION			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	h. REQUIRE A COMSEC ACCOUNT			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	g. NATO INFORMATION			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	i. HAVE TEMPEST REQUIREMENTS			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	h. FOREIGN GOVERNMENT INFORMATION			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	j. HAVE OPERATIONS SECURITY (OPSEC) REQUIREMENTS		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		i. LIMITED DISSEMINATION INFORMATION			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	k. BE AUTHORIZED TO USE THE DEFENSE COURIER SERVICE			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	j. FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY INFORMATION			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	l. OTHER <i>(Specify)</i>				k. OTHER <i>(Specify)</i>							
10. CONTRACTOR WILL REQUIRE ACCESS TO:		YES	NO	11. IN PERFORMING THIS CONTRACT, THE CONTRACTOR WILL:		YES	NO																																																																																																														
a. COMMUNICATIONS SECURITY (COMSEC) INFORMATION			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	b. HAVE ACCESS TO CLASSIFIED INFORMATION ONLY AT ANOTHER CONTRACTOR'S FACILITY OR A GOVERNMENT ACTIVITY			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>																																																																																																														
b. RESTRICTED DATA			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	d. RECEIVE CLASSIFIED DOCUMENTS ONLY		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>																																																																																																															
c. CRITICAL NUCLEAR WEAPON DESIGN INFORMATION			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	c. RECEIVE AND GENERATE CLASSIFIED MATERIAL			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>																																																																																																														
d. FORMERLY RESTRICTED DATA			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	d. FABRICATE, MODIFY, OR STORE CLASSIFIED HARDWARE			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>																																																																																																														
e. INTELLIGENCE INFORMATION			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	e. PERFORM SERVICES ONLY		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>																																																																																																															
(1) Sensitive Compartmented Information (SCI)			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	f. HAVE ACCESS TO U.S. CLASSIFIED INFORMATION OUTSIDE THE U.S., PUERTO RICO, U.S. POSSESSIONS AND TRUST TERRITORIES		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>																																																																																																															
(2) Non-SCI			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	g. BE AUTHORIZED TO USE THE SERVICES OF DEFENSE TECHNICAL INFORMATION CENTER (DTIC) OR OTHER SECONDARY DISTRIBUTION CENTER			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>																																																																																																														
f. SPECIAL ACCESS INFORMATION			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	h. REQUIRE A COMSEC ACCOUNT			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>																																																																																																														
g. NATO INFORMATION			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	i. HAVE TEMPEST REQUIREMENTS			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>																																																																																																														
h. FOREIGN GOVERNMENT INFORMATION			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	j. HAVE OPERATIONS SECURITY (OPSEC) REQUIREMENTS		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>																																																																																																															
i. LIMITED DISSEMINATION INFORMATION			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	k. BE AUTHORIZED TO USE THE DEFENSE COURIER SERVICE			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>																																																																																																														
j. FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY INFORMATION			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	l. OTHER <i>(Specify)</i>																																																																																																																	
k. OTHER <i>(Specify)</i>																																																																																																																					

12. **PUBLIC RELEASE.** Any information (classified or unclassified) pertaining to this contract shall not be released for public dissemination except as provided by the Industrial Security Manual or unless it has been approved for public release by appropriate U.S. Government authority. Proposed public releases shall be submitted for approval prior to release ☐ Direct ☒ Through (Specify)


HQ AMC/PA

to the Directorate for Freedom of Information and Security Review, Office of the Assistant Secretary of Defense (Public Affairs)\* for review.  
\*In the case of non-DoD User Agencies, requests for disclosure shall be submitted to that agency.

13. **SECURITY GUIDANCE.** The security classification guidance needed for this classified effort is identified below. If any difficulty is encountered in applying this guidance or if any other contributing factor indicates a need for changes in this guidance, the contractor is authorized and encouraged to provide recommended changes; to challenge the guidance or the classification assigned to any information or material furnished or generated under this contract; and to submit any questions for interpretation of this guidance to the official identified below. Pending final decision, the information involved shall be handled and protected at the highest level of classification assigned or recommended. (Fill in as appropriate for the classified effort. Attach, or forward under separate correspondence, any documents/guides/extracts referenced herein. Add additional pages as needed to provide complete guidance.)

- The contract manager shall be a U.S. citizen with an appropriate clearance.
- The contractor/contract manager at times will be required to sign for classified mail.
- Any classified material generated in the performance of this contract shall be classified to the markings shown on the source material.
- Contractor performance is restricted to Gunsan AB, Korea and Gimhae ROKAF, Korea. Using activity will provide security classification guidance for performance of this contract.
- Contract is for Air Terminal and Ground Handling Services which dictates the receiving and handling of classified materials. Actual knowledge of generation, or production of classified information is not required for performance of the contract. Cleared personnel are required to perform this service because access to classified information cannot be precluded by escorting personnel. any classification guidance shall be provided by the government.

  
JERRY CARNAKO, Civ  
Program Manager

  
SHARON A. THOMPSON, Civ  
Servicing Security Activity

14. **ADDITIONAL SECURITY REQUIREMENTS.** Requirements, in addition to ISM requirements, are established for this contract. ☐ Yes ☒ No  
(If Yes, identify the pertinent contractual clauses in the contract document itself, or provide an appropriate statement which identifies the additional requirements. Provide a copy of the requirements to the cognizant security office. Use Item 13 if additional space is needed.)

15. **INSPECTIONS.** Elements of this contract are outside the inspection responsibility of the cognizant security office. ☐ Yes ☒ No  
(If Yes, explain and identify specific areas or elements carved out and the activity responsible for inspections. Use Item 13 if additional space is needed.)

16. **CERTIFICATION AND SIGNATURE.** Security requirements stated herein are complete and adequate for safeguarding the classified information to be released or generated under this classified effort. All questions shall be referred to the official named below.

a. TYPED NAME OF CERTIFYING OFFICIAL  
TAMARA SCHUETTE, Civ

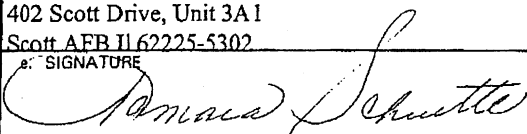
b. TITLE  
CONTRACTING OFFICER

c. TELEPHONE (Include Area Code)  
618.229.2458

d. ADDRESS (Include Zip Code)

HQ AMC/A34YR  
402 Scott Drive, Unit 3A1  
Scott AFB IL 62225-5302

e. SIGNATURE



17. **REQUIRED DISTRIBUTION**

- |                                     |   |
|-------------------------------------|---|
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | a. CONTRACTOR   |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | b. SUBCONTRACTOR  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | c. COGNIZANT SECURITY OFFICE FOR PRIME AND SUBCONTRACTOR          |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | d. U.S. ACTIVITY RESPONSIBLE FOR OVERSEAS SECURITY ADMINISTRATION |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | e. ADMINISTRATIVE CONTRACTING OFFICER                             |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | f. OTHERS AS NECESSARY  |

SOLICITATION NO.: FA4428-05-R-0020 -0001  
CONTRACT NO.: FA4428-06-C-0004

**WIDE AREA WORK FLOW – RECEIPT AND ACCEPTANCE (WAWF-RA)  
ELECTRONIC RECEIVING REPORT AND INVOICING INSTRUCTIONS**

**CONTRACT NO. FA4428-06-C-0004**

Questions concerning payment should be directed to the Defense Finance Accounting Services (DFAS) Dayton at (800) 756-4571. Please have your contract number and invoice number ready when calling about payment status.

The accounts payable mailing address can be located in Block 18a of your contract. You can easily access payment information using at <http://www.dfas.mil/money/vendor>.

**NOTE: IN ACCORDANCE WITH DFARS 252.232-7003, USE OF ELECTRONIC PAYMENT REQUESTS IS MANDATORY. USE OF WAWF WILL SPEED UP YOUR PAYMENT PROCESSING TIME AND ALLOW YOU TO MONITOR YOUR PAYMENT STATUS ONLINE. THERE ARE NO CHARGES OR FEES TO USE WAWF.**

THE FOLLOWING CODES WILL BE REQUIRED TO ROUTE YOUR RECEIVING REPORTS, INVOICES AND ADDITIONAL E-MAILS CORRECTLY THROUGH WAWF.

1. CONTRACT NUMBER:	FA4428-06-C-0004
2. CAGE CODE:	6B700
3. PAY OFFICE DODAAC:	F03000
4. TYPE OF DOCUMENT:	COMBO
5. INSPECTION/ACCEPTANCE:	DESTINATION
6. ISSUE BY DODAAC:	FA4428
7. ADMIN DODAAC:	FA4428
8. SERVICE ACCEPTOR / SHIP TO:	FA4428
PLUS SIX EXT:	F73KOR



<b>AMENDMENT OF SOLICITATION/MODIFICATION OF CONTRACT</b>			1. CONTRACT ID CODE		PAGE 1 OF 1 PAGES		
2. AMENDMENT/MODIFICATION NO. A00001		3. EFFECTIVE DATE		4. REQUISITION/PURCHASE REQ. NO. See Schedule		5. PROJECT NO. (If applicable)	
6. ISSUED BY OL-T AMC AOS/A3K Contract Airlift Division Unit 5903 APO AP, 96328-5093 Cesar Casillas		CODE FA4428		7. ADMINISTERED BY (If other than Item 6)		CODE	
8. NAME AND ADDRESS OF CONTRACTOR (No., street, county, State and ZIP Code) MAYTAG AIRCRAFT CORPORATION 6145 LEHMAN DRIVE, SUITE 300 COLORADO SPRINGS, CO 80918-3440				(X)		9A. AMENDMENT OF SOLICITATION NO.	
						9B. DATED (SEE ITEM 11)	
				X		10A. MODIFICATION OF CONTRACT/ORDER NO. FA4428-06-C-0004	
CODE 6B700				FACILITY CODE		10B. DATED (SEE ITEM 13) 07/Feb/2006	

### 11. THIS ITEM ONLY APPLIES TO AMENDMENTS OF SOLICITATIONS

☐ The above numbered solicitation is amended as set forth in Item 14. The hour and date specified for receipt of Offers ☐ is extended, ☐ is not extended.  
Offer must acknowledge receipt of this amendment prior to the hour and date specified in the solicitation or as amended, by one of the following methods:

(a) By completing Items 8 and 15, and returning \_\_\_\_\_ copies of the amendment; (b) By acknowledging receipt of this amendment on each copy of the offer submitted; or (c) By separate letter or telegram which includes a reference to the solicitation and amendment numbers. FAILURE OF YOUR ACKNOWLEDGEMENT TO BE RECEIVED AT THE PLACE DESIGNATED FOR THE RECEIPT OF OFFERS PRIOR TO THE HOUR AND DATE SPECIFIED MAY RESULT IN REJECTION OF YOUR OFFER. If by virtue of this amendment you desire to change an offer already submitted, such change may be made by telegram or letter, provided each telegram or letter makes reference to the solicitation and is received prior to the opening hour and date specified.

12. Accounting and Appropriation Data (If required)  
See Schedule

F03000

### 13. THIS ITEM APPLIES ONLY TO MODIFICATIONS OF CONTRACTS/ORDERS, IT MODIFIES THE CONTRACT/ORDER NO. AS DESCRIBED IN ITEM 14.

(X)	A. THIS CHANGE ORDER IS ISSUED PURSUANT TO: (Specify authority) THE CHANGES SET FORTH IN ITEM 14 ARE MADE IN THE CONTRACT ORDER NO. IN ITEM 10A.
	B. THE ABOVE NUMBERED CONTRACT/ORDER IS MODIFIED TO REFLECT THE ADMINISTRATIVE CHANGES (such as changes in paying office, appropriation date, etc). SET FORTH IN ITEM 14, PURSUANT TO THE AUTHORITY OF FAR 43.103(b).
X	C. THIS SUPPLEMENTAL AGREEMENT IS ENTERED INTO PURSUANT TO AUTHORITY OF: FAR 52.212-4(c) Terms and Conditions - Commercial Items
	D. OTHER (Specify type of modification and authority)

E. IMPORTANT: Contractor ☐ is not, ☒ is required to sign this document and return 1 copies to the issuing office.

### 14. DESCRIPTION OF AMENDMENT/MODIFICATION (Organized by UCF section headings, including solicitation/contract subject matter where feasible.)

- The purpose of this modification is to incorporate an updated SOW. All changes, with the exception of administrative changes (ie; page & paragraph renumbering), are marked with a black line in the right hand margin.
- SOW, dated 05 Oct 2005, is hereby replaced in its entirety with the attached SOW, dated 14 Jun 2006.
- There is no change in the contract price as a result of this modification. All other terms and conditions shall remain the same.

Except as provided herein, all terms and conditions of the document referenced in Item 9A or 10A, as heretofore changed, remains unchanged and in full force and effect.

15A. NAME AND TITLE OF SIGNER (Type or print)		16A. NAME AND TITLE OF SIGNER (Type or print) CESAR CASILLAS cesar.casillas@yokota.af.mil	
15B. CONTRACTOR/OFFEROR (Signature of person authorized to sign)	15C. DATE SIGNED	16B. UNITED STATES OF AMERICA BY (Signature of Contracting Officer)	16C. DATE SIGNED

<b>AMENDMENT OF SOLICITATION/MODIFICATION OF CONTRACT</b>			1. CONTRACT ID CODE		PAGE 1 OF 1		
2. AMENDMENT/MODIFICATION NO. P00001		3. EFFECTIVE DATE <b>See Block 16C</b>		4. REQUISITION/PURCHASE REQ. NO. F38F376159A800		5. PROJECT NO. (If applicable)	
6. ISSUED BY HQ AMC/A3KS 402 Scott Dr., Unit 3A1 Scott AFB, IL 62225-5302  John C. Fisher (618) 229-4454		CODE FA4428		7. ADMINISTERED BY (If other than Item 6) OL-T AMC AOS/A3K Contract Airlift Division Unit 5903 APO AP, 96328-5093		CODE FA4428	
8. NAME AND ADDRESS OF CONTRACTOR (No., street, county, State and ZIP Code)  MAYTAG AIRCRAFT CORPORATION 6145 LEHMAN DRIVE, SUITE 300 COLORADO SPRINGS, CO 80918-3440				(X) 9A. AMENDMENT OF SOLICITATION NO.			
				9B. DATED (SEE ITEM 11)			
				10A. MODIFICATION OF CONTRACT/ORDER NO.  FA4428-06-C-0004			
				10B. DATED (SEE ITEM 13) 07/Feb/2006			
CODE 6B700		FACILITY CODE		X			

### 11. THIS ITEM ONLY APPLIES TO AMENDMENTS OF SOLICITATIONS

☐ The above numbered solicitation is amended as set forth in Item 14. The hour and date specified for receipt of Offers ☐ is extended, ☐ is not extended.

Offer must acknowledge receipt of this amendment prior to the hour and date specified in the solicitation or as amended, by one of the following methods:

(a) By completing Items 8 and 15, and returning \_\_\_\_\_ copies of the amendment; (b) By acknowledging receipt of this amendment on each copy of the offer submitted; or (c) By separate letter or telegram which includes a reference to the solicitation and amendment numbers. FAILURE OF YOUR ACKNOWLEDGEMENT TO BE RECEIVED AT THE PLACE DESIGNATED FOR THE RECEIPT OF OFFERS PRIOR TO THE HOUR AND DATE SPECIFIED MAY RESULT IN REJECTION OF YOUR OFFER. If by virtue of this amendment you desire to change an offer already submitted, such change may be made by telegram or letter, provided each telegram or letter makes reference to the solicitation and this amendment, and is received prior to the opening hour and date specified.

12. Accounting and Appropriation Data (If required)  
 AB: 97X4930.FD40 687 6594 101000 142415 592ER 41125F 667100 F67100 ESP:JM F67100

### 13. THIS ITEM APPLIES ONLY TO MODIFICATIONS OF CONTRACTS/ORDERS, IT MODIFIES THE CONTRACT/ORDER NO. AS DESCRIBED IN ITEM 14.

(X)	A. THIS CHANGE ORDER IS ISSUED PURSUANT TO: (Specify authority) THE CHANGES SET FORTH IN ITEM 14 ARE MADE IN THE CONTRACT ORDER NO. IN ITEM 10A.
X	B. THE ABOVE NUMBERED CONTRACT/ORDER IS MODIFIED TO REFLECT THE ADMINISTRATIVE CHANGES (such as changes in paying office, appropriation date, etc). SET FORTH IN ITEM 14, PURSUANT TO THE AUTHORITY OF FAR 43.103(b).
	C. THIS SUPPLEMENTAL AGREEMENT IS ENTERED INTO PURSUANT TO AUTHORITY OF:
	D. OTHER (Specify type of modification and authority)

E. IMPORTANT: Contractor ☒ is not, ☐ is required to sign this document and return \_\_\_\_\_ copies to the issuing office.

### 14. DESCRIPTION OF AMENDMENT/MODIFICATION (Organized by UCF section headings, including solicitation/contract subject matter where feasible.)

A. The purpose of this modification is to correct the Line of Accounting in block 12 on Mod A00004.

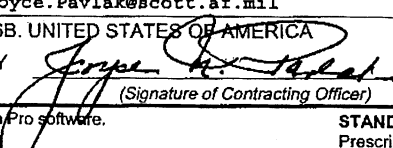
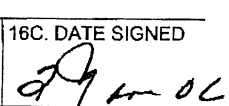
B. The fund cite is hereby changed as follows:

From: AB: 97X4930.FD40 687 6594 101000 142415 592ER 41125F 667100 F67100

To: AB: 97X4930.FD40 687 6594 101000 142415 592ER 41125F 667100 F67100 ESP:JM

C. All prices remain unchanged.

Except as provided herein, all terms and conditions of the document referenced in Item 9A or 10A, as heretofore changed, remains unchanged and in full force and effect.

15A. NAME AND TITLE OF SIGNER (Type or print)		16A. NAME AND TITLE OF SIGNER (Type or print)	
		JOYCE PAVLAK (618) 229-4454	
		Joyce.Pavlak@scott.af.mil	
15B. CONTRACTOR/OFFEROR	15C. DATE SIGNED	16B. UNITED STATES OF AMERICA	16C. DATE SIGNED
(Signature of person authorized to sign)		BY  (Signature of Contracting Officer)	

NSN 7540-01-152-9070

PREVIOUS EDITION UNUSABLE

Created using PerFormPro software.

STANDARD FORM 30 (REV. 10-83)  
 Prescribed by GSA  
 FAR (48 CFR) 53.243

AMENDMENT OF SOLICITATION/MODIFICATION OF CONTRACT			1. CONTRACT ID CODE	PAGE OF PAGES
2. AMENDMENT/MODIFICATION NO. A00002	3. EFFECTIVE DATE See Block 16C	4. REQUISITION/PURCHASE REQ. NO. See Schedule	5. PROJECT NO. (If applicable)	
6. ISSUED BY OL-T AMC AOS/AJK Contract Airlift Division Unit 5903 APO AP, 96328-5053 Cesar Casillas	CODE FA4428	7. ADMINISTERED BY (If other than Item 6) CODE		
8. NAME AND ADDRESS OF CONTRACTOR (No., street, county, State and ZIP Code) HAYTAG AIRCRAFT CORPORATION 6145 LEHMAN DRIVE, SUITE 300 COLORADO SPRINGS, CO 80918-3440		(X) 9A. AMENDMENT OF SOLICITATION NO.		
		9B. DATED (SEE ITEM 11)		
		10A. MODIFICATION OF CONTRACT/ORDER NO. FA4428-06-C-0004		
		(X) 10B. DATED (SEE ITEM 13) 07/Feb/2006		
CODE 68700	FACILITY CODE			

### 11. THIS ITEM ONLY APPLIES TO AMENDMENTS OF SOLICITATIONS

☐ The above numbered solicitation is amended as set forth in Item 14. The hour and date specified for receipt of Offers ☐ is extended, ☐ is not extended.

Offer must acknowledge receipt of this amendment prior to the hour and date specified in the solicitation or as amended, by one of the following methods:

(a) By completing Items 8 and 15, and returning \_\_\_\_\_ copies of the amendment; (b) By acknowledging receipt of this amendment on each copy of the offer submitted; or (c) By separate letter or telegram which includes a reference to the solicitation and amendment numbers. FAILURE OF YOUR ACKNOWLEDGEMENT TO BE RECEIVED AT THE PLACE DESIGNATED FOR THE RECEIPT OF OFFERS PRIOR TO THE HOUR AND DATE SPECIFIED MAY RESULT IN REJECTION OF YOUR OFFER. If by virtue of this amendment you desire to change an offer already submitted, such change may be made by telegram or letter, provided each telegram or letter makes reference to the solicitation and this amendment, and is received prior to the opening hour and date specified.

12. Accounting and Appropriation Data (If required)  
See Schedule

FD3000

### 13. THIS ITEM APPLIES ONLY TO MODIFICATIONS OF CONTRACTS/ORDERS. IT MODIFIES THE CONTRACT/ORDER NO. AS DESCRIBED IN ITEM 14.

(X) A. THIS CHANGE ORDER IS ISSUED PURSUANT TO: (Specify authority) THE CHANGES SET FORTH IN ITEM 14 ARE MADE IN THE CONTRACT ORDER NO. IN ITEM 10A.

B. THE ABOVE NUMBERED CONTRACT/ORDER IS MODIFIED TO REFLECT THE ADMINISTRATIVE CHANGES (such as changes in paying office, appropriation date, etc.) SET FORTH IN ITEM 14, PURSUANT TO THE AUTHORITY OF FAR 43.103(b).

X C. THIS SUPPLEMENTAL AGREEMENT IS ENTERED INTO PURSUANT TO AUTHORITY OF FAR 52.212-4(c) Terms and Conditions - Commercial Items



D. OTHER (Specify type of modification and authority)

E. IMPORTANT: Contractor ☐ is not, ☒ is required to sign this document and return \_\_\_\_\_ copies to the issuing office.

### 14. DESCRIPTION OF AMENDMENT/MODIFICATION (Organized by UCF section headings, including solicitation/contract subject matter where feasible.)

- The purpose of this modification is to incorporate an updated PWS for ATGHS at Gunsan Air Base, ROK. All changes, with the exception of administrative changes (ie; page and paragraph renumbering), are marked with a black line in the right hand margin.
- SOW, dated 05 Oct 2005, is hereby replaced in its entirety with the attached PWS, dated 11 Aug 2006.
- There is no change in the contract price as a result of this modification. All other terms and conditions shall remain the same.

Except as provided herein, all terms and conditions of the document referenced in Item 9A or 10A, as heretofore changed, remains unchanged and in full force and effect.

15A. NAME AND TITLE OF SIGNER (Type or print) Richard S. Barkley Cost/Price Proposal Analyst	16A. NAME AND TITLE OF SIGNER (Type or print) CESAR CASILLAS cesar.casillas@yokota.af.mil
15B. CONTRACTOR/OFFEROR  (Signature of person authorized to sign)	15C. DATE SIGNED 8/18/06
15D. UNITED STATES OF AMERICA BY  (Signature of Contracting Officer)	16C. DATE SIGNED 25 Aug 2006

NSN 7540-01-152-9070  
PREVIOUS EDITION UNUSABLE

Created using Perform Pro software.

STANDARD FORM 30 (REV. 10-83)  
Prescribed by GSA  
FAR (48 CFR) 53.243

**AIR TERMINAL AND GROUND HANDLING SERVICES  
FOR THE  
AIR MOBILITY COMMAND  
AT  
GUNSAN AB, KOREA**

**1. DESCRIPTION OF SERVICES:** The contractor shall provide personnel, supervision, liaison support, equipment, tools, materials, and other items and services, except for those items specified within the contract as government furnished materials, equipment, facilities, and services, as required to perform Air Terminal and Ground Handling Services (ATGHS). The contractor shall provide ATGHS as defined in this PWS for all aircraft in support of the Department of Defense (DOD), and load and unload cargo from government owned or contracted conveyances.

**1.1. Air Terminal Operations Center (ATOC):** The contractor shall provide a control function that manages all information and terminal resources required to receive, document, plan, and move passengers, cargo, and mail, ensuring maximum aircraft utilization. The contractor shall:

1.1.1. Gather, process, and disseminate information in accordance with (IAW) Air Mobility Command Instruction (AMCI) 24-101, Vol. 9, Section C, paragraph 6.8., Section D, HQ AMC/A4T policy, messages and Remote Global Air Transportation Execution System (RGATES).

1.1.1.1. Provide detailed information to 18 Air Force, Tanker Airlift Control Center (18 AF/TACC), Pacific Air Forces Mobility Operations Control Center (PACAF AMOCC) and Base Command Post (as applicable), and the 731 Air Mobility Squadron (AMS)/Air Mobility Command Center (AMCC) concerning a potential aircraft delay, actual delay, or abort.

1.1.1.1.1. Contact Quality Assurance (QA) personnel within 12 hours of an actual delay or abort.

1.1.1.2. Report all aircraft mishaps and incidents, as well as, unscheduled aircraft remaining overnight to 18 AF/TACC, (PACAF AMOCC) (as applicable) and QA personnel.

1.1.1.3. Update, publish, and provide daily flight schedules to agencies designated by QA personnel.

1.1.1.4. Coordinate inbound and outbound clearance for explosives shipments and monitor the terminal's explosive movement requirements and capability IAW AMCI 11-208, paragraph 3.7. and AMCI 24-101, Vol. 9, Atch 4.

1.1.1.5. Coordinate Special Assignment Airlift Mission (SAAM) requirements with the mission validator, Installation Deployment Officer (IDO), and deploying/redeploying unit.

1.1.1.6. Ensure cargo and passenger data is present in Global Transportation Network (GTN) no later than 60 minutes after aircraft departure.

**SOLICITATION NO: FA4428-05-R-0004**  
**CONTRACT NO: FA4428-06-C-0004**  
**MODIFICATION NO: A00002**

**1.2. Load Planning:** The contractor shall plan, select, sequence, and monitor each aircraft cargo and mail load utilizing government provided load planning systems, IAW AMCI 24-101, Vol. 9. Section E, paragraphs 17.1 through 30.6.

**1.3. Aircraft Services:** The contractor shall control and record movement of cargo and mail, provide cargo processing, special handling, and aircraft loading and unloading IAW:

- AMCI 24-101, Vol. 11, except paragraphs 1, 4, 11, 17, 38, 74 through 79, 81, 83, and 84
- Department of Defense (DOD) 4500.9R, part II, Chapter 203, Section C, paragraphs 5, 6, 7, and 8
- DOD 4515.13R, Chapter 7
- AFMAN 24-204(I)
- HQ AMC/A4T policy messages, memorandums, and directives
- RGATES

1.3.1. The contractor shall provide technical assistance for preparation of hazardous materials marking, labeling, and documentation IAW AFMAN 24-204(I).

**1.4. Land Bridge:** The contractor shall manage and administer a land bridge operation by receiving and shipping cargo and mail via surface transportation, utilizing AMC cargo selection procedures and RGATES, as well as, provide escort services for conveyances and drivers to and from the base entry point.

**1.5. Passenger Services:** The contractor shall provide a complete range of passenger and baggage services IAW:

- AMCI 24-101 Vol. 14, except Section A, paragraphs. 1, 2.1 - 2.3, 2.5, 2.7, 2.10, Section B, paragraphs 3, 6 & 19, Section D, paragraph 28; Section E, paragraphs 41, 42.1 - 42.3, 43.1 & 53
- DOD 4500.54G
- DOD 4515.13-R, Chapters 2, 6, and 10
- US Pacific Command Instruction (USPACOMINST) 0201.2
- AMCI 24-101, Vol. 15
- AMCI 24-101, Vol. 24, paragraphs 4.15. through 4.15.5
- HQ AMC/A4T policy messages, memorandums, and directives
- RGATES

1.5.1. The contractor shall ensure the AMC Commander's comment system is available to include: a current posted picture, ample supply of blank AMC Form 253 "Air Passenger Comments", and a locked receptacle. The contractor shall not accept the completed comment forms directly from passengers.

**1.6. Funds Handling.** The contractor shall provide funds handling services IAW AMCI 24-101, Vol. 14, paragraphs 44-51, 58 and 59.

**1.7. Aero-medical mission support.** The contractor shall provide assistance with loading/unloading of patients and aero-medical equipment using government furnished equipment IAW current Intratheater Aero-Medical Evacuation Operation of Concepts (OPCON).

**1.8. Exercises, Inspections and Deployments/Redeployments.** The contractor shall provide services on an extended basis up to twenty-four (24) hours per day IAW:

Defense Transportation Regulation (DTR) 4500.9-R, Part III, Chapter 303, Section B, paragraphs 2e(4), C 5 d (1) (c), and Figure 303-2.

- Appendix J, paragraph B
- Appendix K
- Appendix M, paragraphs C.3. and D
- Appendix O
- Appendix P
- Appendix S, paragraph D
- Appendix U, paragraphs D and E
- Appendix V, paragraphs A and G-I
- Appendix X

1.8.1. Provide load teams to meet all aircraft services requirements unless the applicable government unit/service has stated that government load teams will be provided during mission coordination with the contractor.

1.8.2. Participate in chemical warfare host base exercises, as required by the host base when meeting established PWS requirements.

**1.9. Reports, Records, and Electronic Data Interchange.**

1.9.1. The contractor shall: Prepare and submit the following reports within the time frames stated IAW the specified publication. A copy of reports identified with an \* shall be provided to Functional Director and QA personnel.

1.9.1.1. \* Monthly Station Traffic Handling Report, RCS: HQ AMC-A4T (M&Q) 7107 IAW AMCI 24-101, Volume 6, paragraph 24.

1.9.1.2. Short Shipment Report IAW AMCI 24-101, Vol. 6, paragraph 18.

1.9.1.3. Over Shipment Report IAW AMCI 24-101, Vol. 6, paragraph 16.

1.9.1.4. Lost Shipment Report IAW AMCI 24-101, Vol. 6, paragraph 19.

1.9.1.5. \* 463L System Pallet and Net Control Report, RCS: LOG-LOC (Q) 8701 IAW DoDR 4500.9-R, Part VI, Chapter 610, paragraph D, 1. and 2. and appendix F.

**SOLICITATION NO: FA4428-05-R-0004**  
**CONTRACT NO: FA4428-06-C-0004**  
**MODIFICATION NO: A00002**

1.9.1.6. \* AMC Key Asset, Materials Handling Equipment (MHE) and Associated Aerial Port Equipment On-Hand Report, RCS: AMC A4T(M) 8001 IAW AMCI 24-101, Vol. 6, paragraph 26.

1.9.1.7. Mishandled Baggage Summary, AMC Form 134a IAW AMCI 24-101, Vol. 15, paragraph 10.2 through 10.4.

1.9.1.8. Baggage Tag Requirement Report, RCS: HQ AMC-A4T(A) 8103 IAW AMCI 24-101, Volume 6, paragraph 28.

1.9.1.9. MHE mishap reporting shall be submitted to HQ AMC/A4TE at the following web site <https://amclg.scott.af.mil/feedback/mhemishap.pl> All K-loader mishap data must be submitted to HQ AMC/A4TE, 715th AMOG and 721st AMOG within 5 duty days.

1.9.1.10. \*Validation of Operational and War Reserve Material (WRM) 463-L Pallet and Net Requirements report IAW DOD 4500.9-R Part VI, Chapter 610, paragraph C and appendix J.

1.9.2. The contractor shall create, maintain, and dispose of government required records IAW Records Disposition Schedule AFRIMS Table 24-1, Rules 3, 4, 5, and 9, Table 24-2, Rules 1-26 and 28-32, Table 24-3, Rule 14 and RGATES. The contractor shall:

1.9.2.1. Research disputed billing requests and forward one (1) copy of the movement documents to the requester within forty-eight (48) hours of receipt of the request.

1.9.2.2. Research documentation retained by the contractor and prepare reports (i.e., special account handling, duplicate bookings, passenger movement statistics, etc.) within forty-eight (48) hours of request.

1.9.2.3. Provide the original record or a reproducible copy of any such record within three (3) working days of receipt of the request.

1.9.2.4. Complete and file all flight transactions and related documentation within (48) hours of departure.

1.9.2.5. Audit and correct all errors and discrepancies within 24 hours of discovery or notification.

1.9.3. RGATES Sybase Account Assistant. The contractor shall:

1.9.3.1. Perform Sybase Account Assistant duties IAW RGATES Security Requirements.

1.9.3.1.1. Immediately request assistance from RGATES help desk for software and hardware related problems, track all problems, and notify QA personnel and 715 AMOG/LGT, including at a minimum, trouble ticket numbers and associated information, within forty-eight (48) hours of each problem.

**Attachment 1**  
**11 August 2006**

1.9.3.1.2. Notify QA personnel immediately when a total loss of RGATES functionality occurs.

1.9.3.1.3. Conduct a test of manual processing procedures periodically.

1.9.3.1.3.1. Update RGATES in conjunction with manual processing and complete RGATES updates prior to mission departure.

**1.10. Materials Handling Equipment (MHE) and Vehicles; Operation, and Maintenance.**

The contractor shall operate, and maintain, all MHE and vehicles listed in the PWS in accordance with existing technical orders (TO), instructions, and individual operational orders to ensure maximum availability and utilization. The contractor shall:

1.10.1. The contractor shall lubricate roller systems as applicable, weather permitting.

1.10.2. Operate all MHE and vehicles periodically for the purpose of determining the operational and material condition.

1.10.3. Maintain the appearance of MHE and vehicles. Cleaning and washing of MHE and vehicles shall include their undercarriages.

**1.11. Custodial Services.** The contractor shall ensure all government provided equipment and facilities are clean.

**1.12. Ground Maintenance.** The contractor shall at a minimum cut, rake, edge and pick-up grass; trim trees and bushes, hedges and shrubs; provide ice control measures on sidewalks and steps; and remove snow from all sidewalks, drives, and parking areas; within 50 feet to include the sidewalk of all government furnished facilities to maintain a safe and neat environment.

**1.13. Customer Service.** The contractor shall conduct tours for individuals and groups as coordinated by QA personnel.



**2. SERVICE DELIVERY SUMMARY.** The Service Delivery Summary (SDS) represents the most important contract objectives that, when met, will ensure contract performance is satisfactory. While the contractor is fully expected to comply with all requirements in the PWS, the government's assessment of contractor performance will focus mainly on the objectives listed in the SDS.

2.1. A critical nonconformance cannot be corrected and adversely affects the safety and/or security of personnel and/or resources; cannot be corrected without mission impact; or adversely affects another government agency's ability to accomplish their mission.

2.2. A minor nonconformance cannot be corrected but did not impact the mission.

Performance Objective	PWS Paragraph	Performance Threshold
1. Provide ATGHS to facilitate on-time aircraft departure	1.	No delayed missions caused by the contractor.
2. Gather, process and disseminate information	1.1.1. through 1.1.1.6.	No critical nonconformance and less than 5 minor nonconformance noted during the monthly QA surveillance process.
3. Provide load planning services	1.2.	No critical nonconformance and less than 3 minor nonconformance noted during the monthly QA surveillance process.
4. Provide aircraft services	1.3. and 1.3.1.	No critical nonconformance and less than 7 minor nonconformance noted during the monthly QA surveillance process.
5. Provide land bridge services	1.4.	No critical nonconformance and less than 3 minor nonconformance noted during the monthly QA surveillance process.
6. Provide passenger and baggage services	1.5. and 1.5.1.	No critical nonconformance and less than 7 minor nonconformance noted during the monthly QA surveillance process.
7. Perform funds handling	1.6.	Funds were accounted for properly and deposited on-time.
8. Provide exercises, inspections and deployments/redeployments services	1.8. through 1.8.2.	No critical nonconformance and less than 3 minor nonconformance noted during the monthly QA surveillance process.
9. Manage reports, records and electronic data interchange.	1.9. through 1.9.3.1.3.1.	No critical nonconformance and less than 6 minor nonconformance noted during the monthly QA surveillance process. Maintain accurate portrayal of port levels and billing data

### **3. GOVERNMENT-FURNISHED MATERIALS, EQUIPMENT, FACILITIES, SERVICES AND TRAINING**

**3.1. Government-Furnished Materials:** Government-Furnished Materials (GFM), Appendix C-1, will be provided to the contractor for the duration of the performance period of this contract. The contractor and QA personnel shall jointly inventory the initial stock of GFM provided not later than five (5) working days before the start of the first operational performance period. Any missing items shall be annotated on the inventory and the CO notified in writing. The contractor shall sign a receipt for all materials provided by the government. The contractor shall request additional materials by providing a written request to the QA personnel at least sixty (60) calendar days before the required delivery date of the materials, if additional materials are authorized by the contract. At the conclusion of the contract, the contractor shall return all residual inventories to the government.

**3.2. Government-Furnished Equipment:** Government-Furnished Equipment (GFE), Appendix C-2, will be provided to the contractor for the duration of the performance period of this contract. The contractor and QA personnel shall jointly inventory GFE not later than five (5) calendar days prior to the first operational performance period; and annually thereafter not later than ten (10) calendar days before completion of the contract period, including any option periods. The contractor and the QA personnel shall jointly determine the working order and condition of all equipment and document their findings on the inventory. The CO shall be notified in writing when equipment is missing or not in working order. The contractor shall sign a receipt for all equipment provided by the government. In the event of disagreement between the contractor and the QA personnel on the working order and condition of equipment, the disagreement shall be elevated to the CO.

3.2.1. The contractor shall submit requests for additional or replacement GFE to the QA personnel. Such requests shall specify the reason for the replacement request. The contractor shall turn in government-furnished equipment approved for replacement or repair.

**3.3. Government-Furnished Facilities:** Government-furnished facilities, Appendix C-3, have been inspected. Should a hazard be identified, the government corrects hazards according to the base-wide government developed and approved plans of abatement taking into account safety and health priorities. A higher priority for correction will not be assigned to the facilities provided hereunder merely because of this contracting initiative. Before any modification of the facilities performed by the contractor at his or her expense, the contractor must furnish the CO and QA personnel documentation describing, in detail, the modification requested. No alterations to the facilities shall be made without specific written permission from the CO. The contractor shall initiate all paperwork to effect modifications. The contractor shall return the facilities to the government in the same condition as received, fair wear and tear and approved modifications excepted. These facilities shall only be used in performance of this contract.

#### **3.4. Government-Furnished Services.**

3.4.1. Mail Service. Includes collecting, accepting, sorting, routing, and delivery of official mail.

**SOLICITATION NO: FA4428-05-R-0004**  
**CONTRACT NO: FA4428-06-C-0004**  
**MODIFICATION NO: A00002**

- 3.4.2. Refuse Collection and Disposal. Includes collection and disposal of trash and waste materials.
- 3.4.3. Entomology Services. Includes abatement and control measures directed against insects, rodents, weeds, fungi, and other animals or plants that are determined to be undesirable in buildings, equipment, supplies, and on grounds.
- 3.4.4. Grounds Maintenance. Except where the PWS designates maintenance to the contractor, for example, clearing snow, ice and cutting grass.
- 3.4.5. Police Services. Includes maintaining law and order, traffic management, vehicle decals, and parking pass services, as well as Force Protection inspections.
- 3.4.6. Safety Services. Includes operation of installation safety programs, educational support, and promotional efforts.
- 3.4.7. Fire Protection. Includes all normal services related to fire protection and fighting operations, alert service, and rescue operations. Also includes inspections for fire hazards, servicing of portable extinguishers, and related training programs
- 3.4.8. Facility Maintenance and Minor Repair. Includes routine and cyclical preventive maintenance and minor repairs required to preserve or restore real property so it may be used for its designated purpose.
- 3.4.9. Disaster Preparedness. Includes operation of disaster preparedness programs and related services, equipment, and facility support for emergencies and contingency operations.
- 3.4.10. Environmental Compliance. Includes recycling and resource recovery programs, pollution prevention, environmental compliance, and programs aimed at management and control of hazardous materials. This service does not include clean up and disposal of hazardous materials.
- 3.4.11. Test Control Officer. Includes final examination administration for ATGHS correspondence courses.

**3.5. Government-Provided Training.** Government personnel will provide initial familiarization training on the requirements of AMCI 24-101, AFMAN 24-204 (I), DoD 4515.13-R, and DoD 4500.9-R. Training will be conducted at Gunsan AB to contractor personnel for the first thirty (30) days of the contract performance period. During this period, the contractor is fully responsible for providing adequate personnel, supervision, and any items and services necessary to perform ATGHS as defined in this PWS.

3.5.1. At the Post Award conference, the contractor shall designate personnel performing as hazardous materials inspectors, joint inspectors and/or load planners and shall provide a current certificate of completion of the Transportation of Hazardous Materials Preparer's Course or the Air Transportation of Hazardous Materials Inspector Course. For contractor personnel designated but not qualified or current, the government will make available, throughout the term of the contract, required Hazardous Materials Inspector Course training to enable proper certification of personnel identified as hazardous materials inspectors, IAW AFMAN 24-204(I). The in-residence course is currently held at Lackland AFB TX.

3.5.2. A sufficient number of contractor personnel shall complete by correspondence the Air Transportation Hazardous Inspectors Course and maintain required certification to fulfill the requirements of the PWS for the duration of the contract. QA personnel will coordinate delivery of required course materials. Certification requirements include a final exam to be administered by a certified Test Control Officer at Gunsan AB.

3.5.3. Additionally, contractor personnel performing cargo handling operations shall satisfactorily complete hazardous material handler training IAW AFMAN 24-204(I) prior to the start of the first operational performance period.

3.5.4. The contractor designated JI personnel will be provided government training during the initial familiarization training period and annual training thereafter shall be conducted by the contractor's qualified JI instructor. Reference requirements in Appendix C-4, Joint Inspector Training.

3.5.4.1. The contractor shall designate a JI Instructor. The government will make available, throughout the term of the contract, the Joint Inspector Instructor Qualification (AMCJIIQ) course to facilitate on-sight management of the JI program requirements. The in-residence course duration is ten (10) academic days and is currently held at the Air Mobility Warfare Center, Ft Dix, NJ.

3.5.5. At the Post Award conference, the contractor shall designate personnel performing as aircraft load planners. The government will provide on-the-job training during initial familiarization training, IAW AMCI 24-101, Vol 22, Attachment 5, paragraphs A5.1.3. through A5.1.18.

3.5.6. The contractor shall designate personnel requiring records management training. QA personnel will coordinate required training with the contractor.

3.5.7. All contractor personnel shall attend chemical warfare defense training as scheduled and coordinated with QA personnel.

3.5.8. Government Web-Based Aerial Port Operations Training is available at no cost to the contractor. <https://afiadl.mont.disa.mil>. For contractor personnel not enrolled in DEERS, the Contracting Officer will submit required documentation to the Air Mobility Warfare Center to establish access to the web-based training.

#### **4. GENERAL INFORMATION:**

##### **4.1. Contractor Personnel.**

4.1.1. The contractor shall provide a station manager and alternate station manager who shall be responsible for the performance of the work. They shall have full authority to act for the contractor on all contract matters relating to the daily operation of this contract.

4.1.1.1. The station manager or alternate station manager shall be located on site to oversee all contracted operations and shall read, write, speak, and understand English in order to use technical manuals and references, as well as, communicate effectively.

4.1.1.2. The station manager or alternate station manager shall at a minimum attend base logistics, transportation, deployment, exercise, safety, and force protection meetings.

4.1.1.3. The contractor shall ensure all personnel meet qualifications associated with assigned positions or functions and provide verifying documentation to the CO upon request. The contractor shall notify the CO of the departure of any individual in a key position and identify their substitution or replacement.

4.1.1.4.. The station manager shall meet with the CO, QA personnel, and other government personnel as required by the CO. The contractor may request a meeting with the CO when they believe such a meeting is necessary. The contractor shall sign written minutes of any such meeting, or if the contractor does not concur with any portion of the minutes, a detailed explanation of such non-concurrence shall be provided in writing to the CO within ten (10) calendar days following receipt of the minutes.

4.1.2. Contractor personnel shall present a neat appearance and be easily recognizable as contractor personnel. Contractor personnel shall wear commercial airline equivalent clothing (appropriate for the specific functions performed) bearing the name of the company and person.

4.1.2.1. Personnel-in-training shall wear nametags identifying them as a "Trainee". The station manager's and alternate station manager's nametag shall identify their position.

4.1.3. All contractor personnel shall receive government furnished mandatory Smallpox and Anthrax vaccinations. Vaccinations will be administered at a military treatment facility or other DoD designated immunization location(s).

4.1.3.1. All contractor personnel shall utilize chemical warfare gear, as required, to perform the PWS requirements.

**4.2. Hours of Operation.** The contractor shall staff all functions and perform the services required under this contract 0800-1700 local time, Monday through Friday. The contractor may provide stand-by personnel when coordination with the 18 AF/TACC, QA personnel, and local customers indicates performance of service is not required during American and Korean holidays. The contractor shall anticipate that approximately 10% of the stated workload will fall outside normal operating hours.

4.2.1. The contractor shall provide QA personnel, CO, Gunsan Base Operations, Command Post, 731 AMS/AMCC, and 18 AF/TACC with the means and information needed to contact the station manager or alternate station manager around the clock. Contractor personnel shall respond to the work site within one (1) hour of notification by the government.

**4.3. Training.** Contractor personnel training shall be the responsibility of the contractor for the duration of the contract. The contractor shall:

4.3.1. Be responsible for all personnel training, certification, licensing, and proficiency, unless otherwise specified in the contract.

4.3.2. Pay all costs incurred for personnel attending all training required by this PWS for the duration of the contract.

**4.4. Safety.** The contractor shall comply with the latest applicable host base regulations, management plans, and requirements, regarding occupational safety and health.

4.4.1. The contractor shall ensure their performance does not expose personnel or property to hazards, risk of injury, or damage. The government safety program manager may conduct periodic and no-notice visits to contractor work sites for the purposes of inspecting government owned facilities and equipment for hazards. The QA personnel, aircraft crew members, or government safety program manager may instruct contractor personnel to cease operations immediately if an imminent dangerous situation is believed to exist.

**4.5. Security.**

4.5.1. The contractor shall ensure that sufficient personnel on duty have the appropriate security clearance to accomplish all services as specified in the PWS.

4.5.1.1. The government may issue an interim clearance or supplement the contractor's work force to perform those tasks requiring security clearances if security clearances are not received prior to the contract performance start date. The costs required to perform the services listed in the PWS shall be deducted from the contractor's monthly payment if any delays in receipt of security clearances are due to the contractor's late submission of requests or if an investigation reveals the contractor's designated personnel is determined not eligible for clearance.

4.5.1.2. Security clearances required because of contractor turnover shall not constitute an excuse for nonperformance of this contract. The costs for government performance while contractor personnel are awaiting clearances shall be deducted from the contractor's monthly payment based on actual costs incurred.

#### 4.6. Quality Programs.

4.6.1. The contractor shall utilize his or her commercial quality control program and procedures to identify, prevent, and ensure non-recurrence of defective services.

**4.7. Publications and Forms:** Publications and forms that apply to the PWS are listed in Appendix B. The government, at the start of the contract, will provide hard copies of all publications and forms which are not available via the following internet web locations: Air Force publications, AMC publications and forms <http://www.e-publishing.af.mil/>; RGATES manual <https://gates.scott.af.mil/>; and <https://afrims.amc.af.mil/>. The QA personnel will forward supplements or amendments to listed publications and forms that are not available on these web sites. AMC policy messages can be found at the following web sites:

Cargo A4TC: <https://amclg.scott.af.mil/cgi-bin/index.pl?dd=/don/lgtc&hello=hellocmessages.html&ti=HQ+AMC/A43C+Cargo+Management>

Pax A43P: <https://amclg.scott.af.mil/cgi-bin/index.pl?dd=/don/lgtp&hello=hellopaxmessages.html&ti=A43P+Passenger+Policy>

Equipment A43E: <https://amclg.scott.af.mil/cgi-bin/index.pl?dd=/lgt/lgtv&ti=A43E+Aerial+Port+&+Equipment>

4.7.1. Supplements or amendments to listed publications from any organizational level; and, HQ AMC/A4T policy, messages, memorandums, and directives may be issued during the life of the contract. The contractor shall immediately implement those changes that result in a decrease or no change in the contract price and notify the CO in writing of such change. Should a decrease in contract price result, the contractor shall provide a proposal for a reduction in contract price to the CO. Before implementing any change that will result in an increase in contract price, the contractor shall submit to the CO a price proposal within thirty (30) calendar days following receipt of the change by the contractor. The CO and the contractor shall negotiate the change into the contract. Failure of the contractor to submit a price proposal within thirty (30) calendar days following receipt of the change entitles the government to performance according to such change at no increase in contract price (unless the time requirement is waived by the CO).

4.7.2. The contractor shall document the quantity per month of each form listed in Appendix B that is used for the fiscal year beginning 1 October and ending 30 September. Submit these statistics to QA personnel not later than 5 October each year.

**4.8. Phase-In/Out.** During the phase-in/out period, the incumbent contractor shall be fully responsible for PWS performance requirements and cooperate to the extent required to permit an orderly change over to the successor contractor, whether contractor or military.

**SOLICITATION NO: FA4428-05-R-0004**  
**CONTRACT NO: FA4428-06-C-0004**  
**MODIFICATION NO: A00002**

4.8.1. The government reserves the right to conduct site visits in all government-furnished facilities in conjunction with the solicitation of offers for the follow-on contract. With regard to a successor contractor's access to incumbent contractor personnel, a recruitment notice may be placed in each facility.

**4.9. Force Augmentation.** In the event of contingencies or during other periods that may warrant, AMC reserves the right to insert any necessary personnel to augment contractor operations. AMC augmentees will be responsible for the workload that is not normally part of the contractor's daily operations. The senior AMC representative has overall management responsibility for prioritizing workload and resources. The contractor shall cooperate with augmentees and render any assistance necessary (as directed by the CO) to ensure there is no degradation of services.



## APPENDIX A

### DEFINITIONS

AMC Cargo and Mail Selection Procedures. Select cargo and mail based upon destination, movement priority, and system entry time (SET).

Air Terminal Operations Center (ATOC). The air terminal work center which exercises operational control over other terminal work centers. ATOC coordinates activities for loading, unloading, and fleet servicing aircraft. ATOC manages the port backlog. ATOC coordinates with other agencies concerned with aircraft scheduling and space allocations.

Allowable Cabin Load (ACL). The total load an aircraft can transport over a given distance taking into account weight and volume.

Block Time. Block out time is determined when the aircraft actually moves, not when the aircraft chocks are removed. Block in time is when the aircraft has come to a complete stop and wheels have been chocked.

Contracting Officer (CO). The duly appointed government agent authorized to award and/or administer contracts and performs the day-to-day administration of the contract. The CO is the only person authorized to contractually obligate the government.

Delay. The criteria for military and commercial aircraft differ:

Commercial Aircraft. A reportable delay occurs when the mission departs the blocks more than twenty (20) minutes after scheduled block time.

Military Aircraft. For home station originating departures, a reportable delay occurs when the mission departs more than fourteen (14) minutes after scheduled takeoff time. For other military aircraft departures, a reportable delay occurs when a mission exceeds its scheduled ground time or scheduled time of takeoff, whichever is later, by more than fourteen (14) minutes.

Frustrated Cargo. Cargo which must be referred to the shipper services representative for correction of packaging and/or documentation discrepancies before further processing can occur.

Functional Director (FD). Chief Quality Assurance personnel who provides functional continuity and stability for the requirements of a contract.

Glossary. A complete listing of references, abbreviations, acronyms, terms, and definitions for AMC can be found in AMCI 24-101, Vol. 1, attach 1, Military Airlift Transportation.

**SOLICITATION NO: FA4428-05-R-0004**  
**CONTRACT NO: FA4428-06-C-0004**  
**MODIFICATION NO: A00002**

**Ground Time.** Period of time an aircraft is on the ground. Ground times for military and commercial aircraft differ. Military aircraft ground time is computed from landing to takeoff, while commercial aircraft is from block-in to block-out.

**Land Bridge.** Cargo and mail moved via surface conveyance between established AMC Air Terminals.

**Quality Assurance.** A planned and systematic pattern of all actions necessary to provide confidence that adequate technical requirements are established; products and services conform to established technical requirements; and satisfactory performance is achieved. For the purposes of this contract, quality assurance refers to actions by the government.

**Quality Assurance (QA) personnel.** Government personnel who perform(s) quality assurance functions for a contracted service.

**Quality Control.** Those actions taken by a contractor to control the production of outputs to ensure that they conform to the contract requirements.

**Remote Global Air Transportation Execution System (RGATES).** A computer system designed for use by air terminals to process and manifest passengers, cargo, and mail.

**Scheduled Departure Time.** The published time at which an aircraft is scheduled to takeoff.

**Test Control Officer.** Qualified person who administers an Air Force test within a controlled environment.

APPENDIX B

PUBLICATIONS AND FORMS

<u>Publication No.</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Type</u>
AFI 24-405	Department of Defense Foreign Clearance Guide (FCG)	May 94	M
AFI 24-301	Vehicle Operations	Nov 01	I
AFI 24-302	Vehicle Management	Feb 05	M
AFI 31-601	Industrial Security Program Management	Jun 05	M
AFMAN 91-201	Explosive Safety Standard	Oct 01	I
AFJMAN 24-306	Manual for the Wheeled Vehicle Driver	Aug 93	M
AFMAN 24-302	Vehicle Management	Feb 05	M
AFOSHSTD 91-501	Walking Surfaces, Guarding Floor and Wall Openings and Holes, Fixed Industrial Stairs, And Portable and Fixed Ladders	Sep 02	I
AFOSHSTD 91-46	Materials Handling and Storage Equipment	Aug 02	I
AFOSHSTD 91-66	General Industrial Operations	Oct 97	I
AFOSHSTD 91-100	Aircraft Flightline Ground Operations and Activities	May 98	I
AFMAN 24-204(I)	Preparing Hazardous Materials for Military Air Shipment	Oct 04	M
AMCI 11-208	Tanker/Airlift Operations	Jun 00	I
AMCI 24-101, V. 1, atch. 1	Military Airlift Transportation	Feb 04	I
AMCI 24-101, V. 6	Transportation Documentation, Data, Records, and Reports	Oct 04	M
AMCI 24-101, V. 9	Air Terminal Operations Center	Jul 01	M
AMCI 24-101, V. 10	Military Airlift Fleet Service	Jul 06	M
AMCI 24-101, V. 11	Transportation - Cargo and Mail	Apr 06	M
AMCI 24-101, V. 14	Military Airlift Transportation - Passenger Service	Dec 04	M
AMCI 24-101, V. 15	Military Airlift Transportation - Baggage Service	Mar 06	M
AMCI 24-101, V. 23	Military Airlift AMC Aerial Port In-transit Visibility	Aug 04i	I
AMCI 24-101, V. 24	AMC Passenger Terminal Force Protection	Sep 05	M
DOD 4500.54-G	Foreign Clearance Guide	Current	M
DOD 4515.13R	Air Transportation Eligibility	Nov 94	M
DOD 4500.9-R Part VI	Management and Control of the DOD Intermodal Containers and System 463L Equipment	Jun 02	M
DOD 4500.9-R Part II	Cargo Movement	Nov 04	M
DOD 4500.9-R Part III	Mobility	Apr 04	M
IATA	International Air Transport Association Dangerous Goods	Jan 05	M

SOLICITATION NO: FA4428-05-R-0004  
 CONTRACT NO: FA4428-06-C-0004  
 MODIFICATION NO: A00002

<u>Publication No.</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Type</u>
MIL-STD-129P (2)	Military Marking for Shipment and Storage	Feb 04	I
OSHA 29 CDR 1910	Occupational Safety and Health	Jun 74	I
RGATES	Remote Global Air Transportation		
User's Manual	Execution System User's Manual	May 99	M
T.O. 35D33-2-3-1	463L Pallet Maintenance	Jan 98	M
T.O. 00-25-172	Ground Servicing Aircraft and Static Bonding	Feb 87	I
T.O. 35D33-2-2-2	463L Air Cargo Pallets	Dec 86	M
USICNPACOMINST 0201.2	U.S. Pacific Command (USPACOM) Unfunded Environmental and Morale Leave (UMEL) Program	Sep 05	M
T.O. 1C-10(K)A-9	Cargo Loading Manual USAF Series KC10A	Current	I
T.O. 1C-135(K)A-9	Cargo Loading Instructions USAF Series KC135 A,E,R,T	Current	I
T.O. 1C-141B-9	Loading Instructions USAF Series 141B/C	Current	I
T.O. 1C-5A-9	Loading Instructions Manual USAF Series C5-A/B	Current	I
T.O. 1C-17A-9	Cargo Loading instructions USAF Series C-17A	Current	I
T.O. 1C-130A-9	Technical Manual, Cargo Loading Manual	Current	I
T.O. 1C-130A-16-1	Loading and Air Transport of Nuclear Weapon Cargo (Non-palletized) US Air Force F series C-130A/B/D/E/H Aircraft	Current	M
T.O. 1C-130A-16-2	Loading and Air Transport of Nuclear Weapon Cargo (Palletized) US Air Force C series C-130A/B/D/E/H Aircraft	Current	M
T.O. 1C-141B-16-1	Loading and Air Transport of nuclear Weapon Cargo (Non-palletized) US Air Force Series C-141B Aircraft	Current	M
T.O. 1C-141B-16-2	Loading and Air Transport of nuclear Weapon Cargo (Palletized) US Air Force Series C-141B Aircraft	Current	M
T.O. 11A-1-46	Fire Fighting Guidance, Transportation and Storage Management Data, and Ammunition	Current	M
	Intra-theater Aero-medical Evacuation OPCODE	May 03	I

Type: I – informational  
 M – mandatory

**SOLICITATION NO: FA4428-05-R-0004**  
**CONTRACT NO: FA4428-06-C-0004**  
**MODIFICATION NO: A00002**

<u>Form No.</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Date</u>
AF Form 457	USAF Hazard Report	Sep 73
AF Form 463	Request for Flight Meals	
AF Form 1297	Temporary Issue Receipt	Jul 87
AF Form 3215	IT/NSS Requirements Document	Jun 01
AF Form 4069	Tiedown Equipment Checklist	Mar 99
AF Form 4080	Load/Sequence Breakdown Worksheet	Jun 01
AF Form 4128	Fleet Service Checklist	Jul 99
*AMC Form 20 Series	Manual Baggage Tags	Dec 92
*AMC Form 47	Report and Disposition of Unaccompanied Passenger Baggage	Feb 04
*AMC Form 57	AMC Expedited Baggage Tag	Jun 92
AMC Form 22	AMC Passenger Survey	Apr 98
AMC Form 33	Report of Frustrated Cargo	Jun 92
AMC Form 56	Rehandled Workload	Jun 92
AMC Form 65	Aircraft Reserviced Workload	Apr 99
AMC Form 68	Aerial Port Movement Log	Sep 96
AMC Form 70	RUSH Baggage Manifest	Aug 92
AMC Form 77	Aircraft Ground Handling Record	Oct 94
AMC Form 82	Monthly Station Traffic Handling Report	Jul 95
AMC Form 108	Rehandled Passenger Workload	Jun 92
AMC Form 134	Mishandled Baggage Report	Jun 92
AMC Form 134a	Mishandled Baggage Summary	Jun 92
AMC Form 136	Baggage Mishandled Report File	Jun 92
*AMC Form 148	Boarding Pass/Ticket	Jun 96
*AMC Form 148-2	Boarding Pass/Ticket	Jun 99
AMC Form 148G	Boarding Pass/Ticket	
AMC Form 214	Security Cage Log and Inventory	
AMC Form 253	Air Passenger Comments	Mar 99
AMC Form 302	Cargo/Passenger Envelope and Checklist	Jan 98
*AMC Form 416	Interline Baggage Claim Tags	Jun 92
AMC Forms 571-636	Load planning Templates (as required)	
*AMC Form 1004	Unaccompanied Minor Passenger	Nov 92
AMC Form 1015	HAZMAT Inspection and Acceptance Checklist	May 04
*DD Form 139	Pay Adjustment Authorization	May 53
*DD Form 1131	Cash Collection Voucher	Dec 03
DD Form 1384	Transportation Control and Movement Document (TCMD)	Oct 00
DD Form 1385	Cargo Manifest	Nov 78
DD Form 1387	Military Shipment Label	Jul 99
DD Form 1387-2	Special Handling Data/Certification	Nov 04
*DD Form 1502	Frozen Medical Material Shipment	Apr 02

**SOLICITATION NO: FA4428-05-R-0004**  
**CONTRACT NO: FA4428-06-C-0004**  
**MODIFICATION NO: A00002**

<u>Form No.</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Date</u>
*DD Form 1502-1	Chilled Medical Material Shipment	Apr 02
*DD Form 1502-2	Limited Unrefrigerated Medical Material Shipment	Apr 02
DD Form 1907	Signature and Tally Record	Feb 03
DD Form 2130-1	C-5B Load Plan	Sep 98
DD Form 2130-2	C-130 A/B/E/H Load Plan	Sep 98
DD Form 2130-3	C-141B Load Plan	Sep 98
DD Form 2130-6	KC-10A Load Plan (17 Pallets Configuration)	Sep 98
DD Form 2130-7	KC-10A Load Plan (23 Pallets Configuration)	Sep 98
DD Form 2130-8	DC8-50 Series F/CF Load Plan	Sep 98
DD Form 2130-9	DC8-61/71-63/73F/CF Load Plan	Sep 98
DD Form 2130-10	DC8-62CF Load Plan	Sep 98
DD Form 2310-12	B747-100F/200C/200F Load Plan	
DD Form 2130-13	C-17 Load Plan	
DD Form 2130-14	KC-135 Load Plan	Sep 98
DD Form 2130C	Aircraft Load Plan Continuation	Sep 98
*DD Form 2131	Passenger Manifest	Sep 98
DD Form 2133	Joint Airlift Inspection Record	Oct 98
DD Form 2775	Pallet Identifier	Sep 98
SF Form 361	Transportation Discrepancy Report	Mar 84
SF Form 364	Report of Discrepancy	Feb 80
*U.S. Form # 17067	Gummy Back Tags (Baggage tag label)	
	Cash Collection Control Voucher Log*	
	ID Tags	
	Travelopes	

An asterisk (\*) denotes those forms that will be provided by the government.

SOLICITATION NO: FA4428-05-R-0004  
CONTRACT NO: FA4428-06-C-0004  
MODIFICATION NO: A00002

## APPENDIX C-1

### GOVERNMENT FURNISHED MATERIALS

**Government Provided Records.** The government will provide any applicable active and inactive records to the contractor. Upon termination of the contract all government-furnished records will be returned to the government.

**Government Provided Forms.** The government will provide applicable forms as identified in Appendix B.

**Consumables.** The government will provide all consumables required to build/block/brace cargo, mail, and baggage including but not limited to 463L pallet plastic covers, Radio Frequency Identification (RFID) tags, warehouse light bulbs, and chocking devices. Additionally, the government will provide gasoline and diesel fuel for the GFE as well as utilities for GFF, water and electricity.

**The contractor shall be responsible for safeguarding all government-furnished materials.**

SOLICITATION NO: FA4428-05-R-0004  
 CONTRACT NO: FA4428-06-C-0004  
 MODIFICATION NO: A00002

APPENDIX C-2

GOVERNMENT FURNISHED EQUIPMENT

NAME/MODEL	SERIAL NUMBER	STOCK NUMBER	QTY
Aircraft Loader, 60K**	00E61	3930-01-409-0039 CT	1 (WRM)
Aircraft Loader, 60K** (WRM)	05E28	3930-01-409-0039 CT	1
Aircraft Loader, 25K**	94E150	3930-01-260-8182 CT	1 (WRM)
Aircraft Loader, 25K**	94E153	3930-01-260-8182 CT	1 (WRM)
Aircraft Loader, 25K NGSL**	02E00092	3930-01-480-9519	1 (AMC)
Forklift Truck, 4K*	95E590	3930-01-383-2942	1 (AMC)
Forklift Truck, 10K*	92E736	3930-01-087-3105 CT	1 (AMC)
Forklift Truck, 10K*	92E737	3930-01-087-3105 CT	1 (AMC)
Warehouse Tug, 4K	98E129	8854	1 (AMC)
Staircase Truck**	01W66		1
Staircase Truck**	03W0007		1
B-1 Stand	B152		1
Highline, Dock **	89533		1
Highline, Dock, **	1017		1
Highline, Dock, **	1021		1
Roll-on/Roll-off Dock			1
Rollerized Tines			2 sets
Intercomp Scale	27083298		1
Intercomp Scale	27083299		1
Intercomp Scale	27083296		1
Intercomp Scale	27083297		1
RFID Interrogator	ID: T904090080, SN: RET091082		1
RFID Docking Station	904090083		1
Docking Station RFID	904090080		1
Scale, Pallet	419008026232		1
Pallet Stacker			1
Plastic Pallet Covers			60
Plastic Pallet Cover Stand			1
Cargo Net Rack			2
463L Pallet			13
463L Top Nets			13
463L Side Nets			26
MB-1 CHAINS			50
MB-1 DEVICES			50
MB-2 CHAINS			10
MB-2 DEVICES			10
STRAPS			100

Attachment 1  
 11 August 2006



SOLICITATION NO: FA4428-05-R-0004  
 CONTRACT NO: FA4428-06-C-0004  
 MODIFICATION NO: A00002

NAME/MODEL	SERIAL NUMBER	STOCK NUMBER	QTY
463L Standard Couplers			10
463L KC-10 Couplers			4
RFID Tags			13
Metal Dunnage			60
Chemical Symbols	(5 per Classification)		25
Baggage Tag Printer- IER 512	5120014520		1
Boarding Pass Printer- IER 557	5570046821		1
Boarding Pass Printer	5570046813		1
Scale, Baggage		8808-235	1
Stanchions			6
Walk Thru Metal Detector	C60335		1
Hand Held Metal Detectors	Model# 1000		2
Rapiscan X-ray Machine	70506N01		1
VaporTracer2	10024934462		1
Motorola Battery Maintenance System		D105758	1
APS Ups	BR800BLK		1
Motorola Astro Digital Base	374AZW0003		1
Motorola Base Station		740CZS0216	1
Motorola Base Station		740CZM0262	1
Motorola Battery Charger		1123487484	1
Motorola Battery Charger		1123487482	1
Motorola Battery Charger		1123487480	1
Motorola Battery Charger		1123487492	1
Motorola Battery Charger		1123487477	1
Motorola Battery Charger		1123487475	1
Motorola Battery Charger		1123487476	1
Motorola Hand Held Radio	620AZW0216		1
Motorola Hand Held Radio	620AZW0221		1
Motorola Hand Held Radio	620AZW0217		1
Motorola Hand Held Radio	620AZW0215		1
Motorola Hand Held Radio	620AZW0220		1
Motorola Hand Held Radio	620AZW0218		1
Motorola Hand Held Radio	620AZW0219		1
CPU- Gateway	28467682		1
CPU- Gateway	28467957		1
CPU- Gateway	28467687		1
CPU- Gateway	28467867		1
CPU- Gateway	28467925		1
CPU- Gateway	28467893		1
CPU- Gateway	28465553		1
CPU- Gateway	28467859		1

SOLICITATION NO: FA4428-05-R-0004  
 CONTRACT NO: FA4428-06-C-0004  
 MODIFICATION NO: A00002

NAME/MODEL	SERIAL NUMBER	STOCK NUMBER	QTY
CPU- Gateway	28467892		1
CPU- Gateway	28467804		1
CPU- Dell	5PV7J81		1
Monitor- Dell	CN-0J6642-71618-57M-AM7S		1
Monitor- Dell	7221DD-G121-79		1
Monitor- Dell	7221DD-G12F-79		1
Monitor- Dell	7221DD-G128-79		1
Monitor- Dell	7221DD-G504-79		1
Monitor- Dell	7221DDG6ZT79		1
Monitor- Gateway	MU17026C0400203		1
Monitor- Gateway	MU17108G0035200		1
Monitor- Gateway	MU17108G0033428		1
Monitor- Gateway	MU17026C0400027		1
Monitor- Micron/FIDS	FB7424839		1
Monitor- Sharp	690437		1
Monitor- Sharp	689269		1
Keyboard- Dell	CN-0T6867-37172-550-01CS		1
Keyboard- Gateway	A863871		1
Keyboard- Gateway	A864847		1
Keyboard- Gateway	A865456		1
Keyboard- Gateway	A865726		1
Keyboard- Gateway	A866303		1
Keyboard- Gateway	A868400		1
Keyboard- Gateway	A864963		1
Keyboard- Gateway	A865357		1
Keyboard- Gateway	A863806		1
Keyboard- Gateway	A864910		1
Keyboard- Gateway	A868528		1
Laser Printer- Hewlett Packard	USBNJ12668		1
Laser Printer- Hewlett Packard	USNC178036		1
Laser Printer- Hewlett Packard	USNC173400		1
Laser Printer- Hewlett Packard	CNBG014252		1
Laser Printer- Hewlett Packard	CNDXB05802		1
Intermec label printer	3400D3110000		1
Fuji Xerox Copier	282791		1
Fuji Xerox Copier	282795		1
Facsimile, HP	CN4B2CFCQ8		1
Facsimile, HP	CN4B2CFCQC		1
Water Machine		85907-0082	1
Lawn Mower, Gas		7461533901E578	1
Weed Eater, Gas		05284N400161-1	1
Television, RCA		046450742	1

**SOLICITATION NO: FA4428-05-R-0004**  
**CONTRACT NO: FA4428-06-C-0004**  
**MODIFICATION NO: A00002**

NAME/MODEL	SERIAL NUMBER	STOCK NUMBER	QTY
Calculator, TI		RCI 19 04 96	1
Vacuum Cleaner		961350746	1
Answering Machine, SW Bell		C0533437	1
Refrigerator		BA43004670	1
Pager	0006329NM06		1
Pager	0006099NM06		1
Pager	0006353NM06		1
Pager	0006328NM06		1
Public Address System			1
Passenger Seating/ Passenger Lounge Seats			84
VCR/DVD-JVC	10788954		1
TV 60"- Sony	9739902		1
Tables			3
Chairs-high back (gray)			6
Chairs-low back (gray)			4
Chairs-L-frame (black)			8
Chairs-CEO (black)			2
Table-conference (brown/gray)			2
Chairs			2
Couch			1
Storage Cabinets			14
Storage Lockers			12
File Cabinets			14
Desk/Work station			7
Book Cases			1
Typewriter Table			1
Storage Cabinets			5
Passenger Counters			2
Immigration/Gate Counter			1
Magazine Racks			2
Garbage Containers			5
Buffer Boards, ¾ Inch Plywood			4
Fire Extinguisher			
Facility		Per Base Fire Code	
Vehicle, Government		1 each	
Building Fire Symbols		4 per classification (16)	
Forms		3 month supply	
Special Clothing Kit		1	
Vehicle DOT Placards		12	
Aircraft Fire Symbols		4 per classification (16)	
Tool Locker with Tools		1	
Wheeled Pry Bar		2	

**Attachment 1**  
**11 August 2006**

SOLICITATION NO: FA4428-05-R-0004  
CONTRACT NO: FA4428-06-C-0004  
MODIFICATION NO: A00002

NAME/MODEL	SERIAL NUMBER	STOCK NUMBER	QTY
Additional Chairs			11
Wheelchair	00110104010463		1

**NOTE:** Each contractor personnel will be provided Chemical Warfare Gear.

- \* Identifies those items that should they become disabled, notify QA personnel within 24 hours
- \*\* Identifies those items that should they become disabled, notify QA personnel immediately

The contractor shall accomplish, without prior approval, repairs to equipment other than MHE and Vehicles that cost \$250.00 (parts and labor, not to exceed 50% of the replacement value) or less provided they don't exceed the dollar amount identified/obligated for the reimbursable CLIN for the contract period. Equipment will be turned in for repair within one workday. Repairs that are estimated to exceed \$250.00 or 50% of the replacement value shall be reported to the QA personnel, and the contractor shall follow QA personnel instructions for repair of the item. All estimates and reimbursements for repairs performed require proof of service required or rendered to include invoices or receipts.

The contractor shall coordinate the redistribution of excess 463L assets and the calibration of portable scales by the government with the QA personnel.

SOLICITATION NO: FA4428-05-R-0004  
CONTRACT NO: FA4428-06-C-0004  
MODIFICATION NO: A00002

APPENDIX C-3

GOVERNMENT FURNISHED FACILITIES

<u>Bldg Name</u>	<u>Bldg No</u>	<u>Total Area</u>
Air Passenger Terminal	2858	6,897
Air Freight Terminal	2860	6,933
MHE Storage	2881	4,800

The contractor shall make sure contractor personnel practice utilities conservation to include water, electricity, and resources in all facilities as well as ensure that telephones are only used for "Official Government Business". Dedicated Defense Switching Network (DSN) telephone lines and appropriate computer network connections will be made available for the contractor to conduct required services under this PWS.

APPENDIX C-4

**GOVERNMENT FURNISHED  
JOINT INSPECTOR TRAINING**

**Joint Inspector (JI) Training Requirements.**

Prior to becoming JI qualified, contractor personnel selected to perform, as joint inspectors shall:

- Successfully complete and maintain hazardous materials inspector or preparer qualifications IAW AFMAN 24-204(I), *Preparing Hazardous Materials for Military Shipments*.
- Successfully complete the JI Training Course
- JI qualified personnel shall be thoroughly familiar with the various publications and Technical Orders (T.O.) listed in this appendix. In addition, inspectors shall be knowledgeable of their host base and/or wing's installation deployment plan (IDP).
- As a prerequisite, trainees shall complete as a minimum, the following Air Transportation /Web Based Training (AT/WBT) lessons.

AS03. Palletizing Cargo  
AS06. Handling Hazardous Materials/Explosives  
AS07. Mobility/Contingency Operations  
AT03. Load Planning

After meeting the initial certification qualifications, employee's performing duties, as joint inspectors shall:

- Maintain currency. Whenever possible, actual loads shall be used for training. However, currency may be maintained by using training loads/chalks that include at least one vehicle or rolling stock with hazards, a multi-pallet train, and pallets. **NOTE:** Hazardous cargo may be simulated on training loads/chalks.

As part of the annual re-certification process, contractor personnel shall:

- Successfully complete all AT/WBT lessons.
- Successfully complete annual classroom refresher training.
- Successfully complete annual evaluations by a government evaluator.

**Note:** All applicable publications and forms are located in Appendix B of this document.

APPENDIX D-1

WORKLOAD DATA

**Station Workload Estimates.** This is historical data and reflect arrivals and departures by aircraft type, passenger, cargo and mail short tons. The contractor shall anticipate that approximately 10% of the stated workload will fall outside normal operating hours.

A/C	Jun-04	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan-05	Feb	Mar	Apr	May
TYPE												
C-5			2	4				2				
C-9		6										
C-17		3	3	9	2			2				9
C-130	6		4				9					4
C-141			2									
KC10				6							2	2
KC135			4	2				4			6	4
OTHER	4	7	4	8	2	2	16	4	10	8	14	12
MIL												
B-747	1											
DC-8			2									
DC10	1											
L-100	16	19	16	14	4		14	17	16	18	18	17
L1011												
B757												
B767												
OTHER	8	8	6	8	8		8	8	8	10	6	7
COMM												
TOTAL	36	43	43	51	16	2	47	37	34	36	46	55
A/C												
Passenger	578	479	712	809	14	0	411	466	511	391	445	851
Orig	167	211	212	349	11	0	209	276	243	148	278	327
Term	411	265	493	457	3	0	202	190	268	243	156	530
Intransit	0	3	7	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	4
Cargo	216	74	211	252	32	31	65	172	50	73	76	188
Orig	28	20	14	78	31	0	14	120	17	25	40	25
Term	167	20	174	169	1	31	49	47	28	31	30	142
Rehandled	21	31	23	5	0	0	2	5	5	0	6	21

**Note:** Based on FY04 data, Passenger count will decrease by 75% and stay steady at this level due to the elimination of Patriot Express missions as of FY06.

APPENDIX D-2

LAND BRIDGE DATA

This is historical data and reflects trucks and number of total short tons.

<u>MONTH</u>	<u>TRUCKS</u>	<u>TONS</u>
January 04	15	27
February 04	23	70
March 04	32	39
April 04	27	25
May 04	25	21
June 04	24	21
July 04	27	32
August 04	28	26
September 04	17	23
October 04	23	38
November 04	21	30
December 04	16	26
January 05	20	34
Total	283	412

Note 1: Tonnage is based on gross weight to include 463L pallet and tie-down equipment.



APPENDIX D-3

BASE EXERCISES AND INSPECTIONS

The FY05 historical data reflects base exercises and inspections that do not involve aircraft arrivals and departures at Gunsan AB ROK.

Dates	Duration
13-16 December	Base did not request CATO's support
25-28 January	24/7
14-18 February	24/7
6-11 March	24/7
4-8 April	24/7 (ORI)
18-21 July	Base did not request CATO's support

There are occasional joint inspections that are practiced. However, the majority of the exercises practice reception procedures. Aircraft Services, Passenger Service and ATOC provide support for inbound air cargo, inbound air passengers, briefing simulated aircrews, and simulated aircraft control. Cargo/passengers are actually transported/briefed during these exercises.

APPENDIX D-4

BASE EXERCISES, AND INSPECTIONS

This historical data reflects base exercises, inspections, and deployments that do involve aircraft arrivals and departures.

	Month	Type Aircraft (# of each)	JI's Accomplished	Tons	Pax
<b>CY03</b>	January	0	0	0	0
	February	0	0	0	0
	March	0	0	0	0
	April	0	0	0	0
	May	C130 (3) C141 (1)	4	43	38
	June	C5 (1)	1	57	40
	July	KC10 (1)	1	11	62
	August	KC135 (2) C130 (3)	4	26	129
	September	MD11	0	0	226
	October	C130 (5)	5	32	72
	November	0	0	0	0
	December	C130 (1)	0	0	34
<b>CY04</b>	January	0	0	0	0
	February	KC135 (2)	0	0	78
	March	0	0	0	0
	April	0	0	0	0
	May	C141 (1) KC10 (1)	2	25	59
	June	0	0	0	0
	July	C9 (2)	2	6	15
	August	0	0	0	0
	September	0	0	0	0
<b>FY05</b>	October	C17(1)	1	35	11
	November	0 (Runway Closed)	0	0	0
	December	C130(4)	2	18	56
	January	C17(1) C5(1)	2	91	77
	February	0	0	0	0
	March	0	0	0	0
	April	KC10(1) KC135(1)	1	17	112
	May	C130(2) KC135 (1)	0	134	186
		KC10(1) C17 (4)			

**SOLICITATION NO: FA4428-05-R-0004**  
**CONTRACT NO: FA4428-06-C-0004**  
**MODIFICATION NO: A00002**

June	C17(1)	0	25	23
July	0	0	0	0

**Note 1:** Missions above were in support of real world deployments and other missions, which fell under the scope of DTR Part III Chapter 303.

**Note 2:** This data is also included in the workload data listed in Appendix D-1.

AMENDMENT OF SOLICITATION/MODIFICATION OF CONTRACT			1. CONTRACT ID CODE	PAGE 1 OF 4 PAGES
2. AMENDMENT/MODIFICATION NO. A00003	3. EFFECTIVE DATE See Block 16C	4. REQUISITION/PURCHASE REQ. NO. F3SF376159A800	5. PROJECT NO. (If applicable)	
6. ISSUED BY OL-T AMC AOS/A3K Contract Airlift Division Unit 5903 APO AP, 96328-5093 Cesar Casillas	CODE FA4428	7. ADMINISTERED BY (If other than Item 6)	CODE	
8. NAME AND ADDRESS OF CONTRACTOR (No., street, county, State and ZIP Code) MAYTAG AIRCRAFT CORPORATION 6145 LEHMAN DRIVE, SUITE 300 COLORADO SPRINGS, CO 80918-3440			(X)	9A. AMENDMENT OF SOLICITATION NO.
				9B. DATED (SEE ITEM 11)
			X	10A. MODIFICATION OF CONTRACT/ORDER NO. FA4428-06-C-0004
				10B. DATED (SEE ITEM 13) 07/Feb/2006
CODE 6B700	FACILITY CODE			

### 11. THIS ITEM ONLY APPLIES TO AMENDMENTS OF SOLICITATIONS

☐ The above numbered solicitation is amended as set forth in Item 14. The hour and date specified for receipt of Offers ☐ is extended, ☐ is not extended.

Offer must acknowledge receipt of this amendment prior to the hour and date specified in the solicitation or as amended, by one of the following methods:

(a) By completing Items 8 and 15, and returning \_\_\_\_\_ copies of the amendment; (b) By acknowledging receipt of this amendment on each copy of the offer submitted; or (c) By separate letter or telegram which includes a reference to the solicitation and amendment numbers. FAILURE OF YOUR ACKNOWLEDGEMENT TO BE RECEIVED AT THE PLACE DESIGNATED FOR THE RECEIPT OF OFFERS PRIOR TO THE HOUR AND DATE SPECIFIED MAY RESULT IN REJECTION OF YOUR OFFER. If by virtue of this amendment you desire to change an offer already submitted, such change may be made by telegram or letter, provided each telegram or letter makes reference to the solicitation and this amendment, and is received prior to the opening hour and date specified.

12. Accounting and Appropriation Data (If required) F03000  
AA: 97X4930.FD40 686 6594 101000 100240 592ER 41125F 503000 F03000 Net Increase: \$451,120.00


### 13. THIS ITEM APPLIES ONLY TO MODIFICATIONS OF CONTRACTS/ORDERS, IT MODIFIES THE CONTRACT/ORDER NO. AS DESCRIBED IN ITEM 14.

(X)	A. THIS CHANGE ORDER IS ISSUED PURSUANT TO: (Specify authority) THE CHANGES SET FORTH IN ITEM 14 ARE MADE IN THE CONTRACT ORDER NO. IN ITEM 10A.
	B. THE ABOVE NUMBERED CONTRACT/ORDER IS MODIFIED TO REFLECT THE ADMINISTRATIVE CHANGES (such as changes in paying office, appropriation date, etc). SET FORTH IN ITEM 14, PURSUANT TO THE AUTHORITY OF FAR 43.103(b).
	C. THIS SUPPLEMENTAL AGREEMENT IS ENTERED INTO PURSUANT TO AUTHORITY OF:
X	D. OTHER (Specify type of modification and authority) Unilateral - FAR 52.232-18, Availability of Funds

E. IMPORTANT: Contractor ☒ is not, ☐ is required to sign this document and return \_\_\_\_\_ copies to the issuing office.

14. DESCRIPTION OF AMENDMENT/MODIFICATION (Organized by UCF section headings, including solicitation/contract subject matter where feasible.)  
SEE CONTINUATION ON PAGE 2

Except as provided herein, all terms and conditions of the document referenced in Item 9A or 10A, as heretofore changed, remains unchanged and in full force and effect.

15A. NAME AND TITLE OF SIGNER (Type or print)	16A. NAME AND TITLE OF SIGNER (Type or print) CESAR CASILLAS cesar.casillas@yokota.af.mil		
15B. CONTRACTOR/OFFEROR  (Signature of person authorized to sign)	15C. DATE SIGNED	16B. UNITED STATES OF AMERICA BY 	16C. DATE SIGNED 101 Oct 2006

NSN 7540-01-152-9070  
PREVIOUS EDITION UNUSABLE

Created using PerForm Pro software.

STANDARD FORM 30 (REV. 10-83)  
Prescribed by GSA  
FAR (48 CFR) 53.243

A. The purpose of this modification is to fund the first option year.

B. The contract is hereby funded in the amount of \$451,120.00 for the period 1 Oct 06 through 30 Sep 07 as follows:

SLIN 0003AA	\$268,284.00
SLIN 0003AB	\$ 500.00
SLIN 0004AA	\$181,836.00
SLIN 0004AB	\$ 500.00

C. The total amount of the contract is changed from \$217,328.00 to \$668,448.00, an increase of \$451,120.00

## CONTINUATION SHEET

REFERENCE NO. OF DOCUMENT BEING CONTINUED

PAGES

FA4428-06-C-0004-A00003

3

NAME OF OFFEROR OR CONTRACTOR  
MAYTAG AIRCRAFT CORPORATION

Cage Code: 6B700

ITEM NO.	SUPPLIES/SERVICES	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
0001	BASE PERIOD - 1 APR 06 THROUGH 30 SEP 06 Air Terminal and Ground Handling Services at Gunsan AB, Korea	6	MO	\$21,541.00	\$129,246.00
0001AA	Provide complete Air Terminal and Ground Handling Services in accordance with Attachment 1, Gunsan Statement of Work.	Not To Exceed 250	DO	\$1.00	Not To Exceed \$250.00
0001AB	Reimbursable Cost of minor repair and maintenance in accordance with Appendix C-2 of the Gunsan Statement of Work				
0002	Air Terminal and Ground Handling Services at Gimhae ROKAF, Korea	6	MO	\$14,597.00	\$87,582.00
0002AA	Provide complete Air Terminal and Ground Handling Services in accordance with Attachment 2, Gimhae Statement of Work	Not To Exceed 250	DO	\$1.00	Not To Exceed \$250.00
0002AB	Reimbursable Cost of minor repair and maintenance in accordance with Appendix C-2 of the Gimhae Statement of Work				
0003	OPTION YEAR ONE - 1 OCT 06 THROUGH 30 SEP 07 Air Terminal and Ground Handling Services at Gunsan AB, Korea	12	MO	\$22,357.00	\$268,284.00
0003AA	Provide complete Air Terminal and Ground Handling Services in accordance with Attachment 1, Gunsan Statement of Work.	Not To Exceed 500	DO	\$1.00	Not To Exceed \$500.00
0003AB	Reimbursable Cost of minor repair and maintenance in accordance with Appendix C-2 of the Gunsan Statement of Work				
0004	Air Terminal and Ground Handling Services at Gimhae ROKAF, Korea	12	MO	\$15,153.00	\$181,836.00
0004AA	Provide complete Air Terminal and Ground Handling Services in accordance with Attachment 2, Gimhae Statement of Work	Not To Exceed 500	DO	\$1.00	Not To Exceed \$500.00
0004AB	Reimbursable Cost of minor repair and maintenance in accordance with Appendix C-2 of the Gimhae Statement of Work				
0005	OPTION YEAR - TWO 1 OCT 07 THROUGH 30 SEP 08 Air Terminal and Ground Handling Services at Gunsan AB, Korea	12	MO	\$23,206.00	\$278,472.00
0005AA	Provide complete Air Terminal and Ground Handling Services in accordance with Attachment 1, Gunsan Statement of Work.	Not To Exceed 500	DO	\$1.00	Not To Exceed \$500.00
0005AB	Reimbursable Cost of minor repair and maintenance in accordance with Appendix C-2 of the Gunsan Statement of Work				
0006	Air Terminal and Ground Handling Services at Gimhae ROKAF, Korea	12	MO	\$15,732.00	\$188,784.00
0006AA	Provide complete Air Terminal and Ground Handling Services in accordance with Attachment 2, Gimhae Statement of Work	Not To Exceed 500	DO	\$1.00	Not To Exceed \$500.00
0006AB	Reimbursable Cost of minor repair and maintenance in accordance with Appendix C-2 of the Gimhae Statement of Work				

## CONTINUATION SHEET

REFERENCE NO. OF DOCUMENT BEING CONTINUED

FA4428-06-C-0004-A00003

PAGES

4

NAME OF OFFEROR OR CONTRACTOR  
MAYTAG AIRCRAFT CORPORATION

Cage Code: 6B700

ITEM NO.	SUPPLIES/SERVICES	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
0007	OPTION YEAR THREE - 1 OCT 08 THROUGH 30 SEP 09 Air Terminal and Ground Handling Services at Gunsan AB, Korea	12	MO	\$24,087.00	\$289,044.00
0007AA	Provide complete Air Terminal and Ground Handling Services in accordance with Attachment 1, Gunsan Statement of Work.	Not To Exceed 500	DO	\$1.00	Not To Exceed \$500.00
0007AB	Reimbursable Cost of minor repair and maintenance in accordance with Appendix C-2 of the Gunsan Statement of Work				
0008	Air Terminal and Ground Handling Services at Gimhae ROKAF, Korea	12	MO	\$16,333.00	\$195,996.00
0008AA	Provide complete Air Terminal and Ground Handling Services in accordance with Attachment 2, Gimhae Statement of Work	Not To Exceed 500	DO	\$1.00	Not To Exceed \$500.00
0008AB	Reimbursable Cost of minor repair and maintenance in accordance with Appendix C-2 of the Gimhae Statement of Work				
0009	OPTION YEAR FOUR - 1 OCT 09 THROUGH 30 SEP 10 Air Terminal and Ground Handling Services at Gunsan AB, Korea	12	MO	\$25,004.00	\$300,048.00
0009AA	Provide complete Air Terminal and Ground Handling Services in accordance with Attachment 1, Gunsan Statement of Work.	Not To Exceed 500	DO	\$1.00	Not To Exceed \$500.00
0009AB	Reimbursable Cost of minor repair and maintenance in accordance with Appendix C-2 of the Gunsan Statement of Work				
0010	Air Terminal and Ground Handling Services at Gimhae ROKAF, Korea	12	MO	\$16,958.00	\$203,496.00
0010AA	Provide complete Air Terminal and Ground Handling Services in accordance with Attachment 2, Gimhae Statement of Work	Not To Exceed 500	DO	\$1.00	Not To Exceed \$500.00
0010AB	Reimbursable Cost of minor repair and maintenance in accordance with Appendix C-2 of the Gimhae Statement of Work				

AMENDMENT OF SOLICITATION/MODIFICATION OF CONTRACT			1. CONTRACT ID CODE	PAGE 1 OF 1 PAGES
2. AMENDMENT/MODIFICATION NO. A00004	3. EFFECTIVE DATE See Block 16C	4. REQUISITION/PURCHASE REQ. NO. See Schedule	5. PROJECT NO. (If applicable)	
6. ISSUED BY OL-T AMC AOS/A3K Contract Airlift Division Unit 5903 APO AP, 96328-5093 Gregory S. Wemhoff	CODE FA4428	7. ADMINISTERED BY (If other than Item 6) CODE		
8. NAME AND ADDRESS OF CONTRACTOR (No., street, county, State and ZIP Code) MAYTAG AIRCRAFT CORPORATION 6145 LEHMAN DRIVE, SUITE 300 COLORADO SPRINGS, CO 80918-3440		(X)	9A. AMENDMENT OF SOLICITATION NO.	
			9B. DATED (SEE ITEM 11)	
		X	10A. MODIFICATION OF CONTRACT/ORDER NO. FA4428-06-C-0004	
			10B. DATED (SEE ITEM 13) 07/Feb/2006	
CODE 6B700	FACILITY CODE			

### 11. THIS ITEM ONLY APPLIES TO AMENDMENTS OF SOLICITATIONS

☐ The above numbered solicitation is amended as set forth in Item 14. The hour and date specified for receipt of Offers ☐ is extended, ☐ is not extended.

Offer must acknowledge receipt of this amendment prior to the hour and date specified in the solicitation or as amended, by one of the following methods:

(a) By completing Items 8 and 15, and returning \_\_\_\_\_ copies of the amendment; (b) By acknowledging receipt of this amendment on each copy of the offer submitted; or (c) By separate letter or telegram which includes a reference to the solicitation and amendment numbers. FAILURE OF YOUR ACKNOWLEDGEMENT TO BE RECEIVED AT THE PLACE DESIGNATED FOR THE RECEIPT OF OFFERS PRIOR TO THE HOUR AND DATE SPECIFIED MAY RESULT IN REJECTION OF YOUR OFFER. If by virtue of this amendment you desire to change an offer already submitted, such change may be made by telegram or letter, provided each telegram or letter makes reference to the solicitation and this amendment, and is received prior to the opening hour and date specified.

12. Accounting and Appropriation Data (If required) F03000  
 AB: 97X4930.FD40 687 6594 101000 142415 592ER 41125F 667100 F67100  
 See Schedule

### 13. THIS ITEM APPLIES ONLY TO MODIFICATIONS OF CONTRACTS/ORDERS, IT MODIFIES THE CONTRACT/ORDER NO. AS DESCRIBED IN ITEM 14.

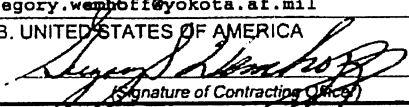
(X)	A. THIS CHANGE ORDER IS ISSUED PURSUANT TO: (Specify authority) THE CHANGES SET FORTH IN ITEM 14 ARE MADE IN THE CONTRACT ORDER NO. IN ITEM 10A.
	B. THE ABOVE NUMBERED CONTRACT/ORDER IS MODIFIED TO REFLECT THE ADMINISTRATIVE CHANGES (such as changes in paying office, appropriation date, etc). SET FORTH IN ITEM 14, PURSUANT TO THE AUTHORITY OF FAR 43.103(b).
	C. THIS SUPPLEMENTAL AGREEMENT IS ENTERED INTO PURSUANT TO AUTHORITY OF:
X	D. OTHER (Specify type of modification and authority) Unilateral - FAR 52.232-18, Availability of Funds

E. IMPORTANT: Contractor ☒ is not, ☐ is required to sign this document and return \_\_\_\_\_ copies to the Issuing office.

### 14. DESCRIPTION OF AMENDMENT/MODIFICATION (Organized by UCF section headings, including solicitation/contract subject matter where feasible.)

- The purpose of this modification is to correct the Accounting and Appropriation Data for Option Year One.
- Block 12 of SF30 is hereby changed to: AB: 97X4930.FD40 687 6594 101000 142415 592ER 41125F 667100 F67100.
- All other terms and conditions remain the same.

Except as provided herein, all terms and conditions of the document referenced in Item 9A or 10A, as heretofore changed, remains unchanged and in full force and effect.

15A. NAME AND TITLE OF SIGNER (Type or print) GREGORY S. WEMHOFF gregory.wemhoff@yokota.af.mil		16A. NAME AND TITLE OF SIGNER (Type or print) GREGORY S. WEMHOFF gregory.wemhoff@yokota.af.mil	
15B. CONTRACTOR/OFFEROR  (Signature of person authorized to sign)	15C. DATE SIGNED	16B. UNITED STATES OF AMERICA BY 	16C. DATE SIGNED 18 Oct 06

NSN 7540-01-152-9070  
PREVIOUS EDITION UNUSABLE

Created using PerForm Pro software.

STANDARD FORM 30 (REV. 10-83)  
Prescribed by GSA  
FAR (48 CFR) 53.243



AMENDMENT OF SOLICITATION/MODIFICATION OF CONTRACT			1. CONTRACT ID CODE	PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES
2. AMENDMENT/MODIFICATION NO. A00005	3. EFFECTIVE DATE See Block 16C	4. REQUISITION/PURCHASE REQ. NO. N/A	5. PROJECT NO. (If applicable)	
6. ISSUED BY OL-T AMC AOS/A3K Contract Airlift Division Unit 5903 APO AP, 96328-5093 Gregory S. Wemhoff	CODE FA4428	7. ADMINISTERED BY (If other than Item 6) CODE		
8. NAME AND ADDRESS OF CONTRACTOR (No., street, county, State and ZIP Code) MAYTAG AIRCRAFT CORPORATION 6145 LEHMAN DRIVE, SUITE 300 COLORADO SPRINGS, CO 80918-3440		(X) 9A. AMENDMENT OF SOLICITATION NO.  9B. DATED (SEE ITEM 11)  10A. MODIFICATION OF CONTRACT/ORDER NO. FA4428-06-C-0004 (X) 10B. DATED (SEE ITEM 13) 07/Feb/2006		
CODE 6B700	FACILITY CODE			

### 11. THIS ITEM ONLY APPLIES TO AMENDMENTS OF SOLICITATIONS

☐ The above numbered solicitation is amended as set forth in Item 14. The hour and date specified for receipt of Offers ☐ is extended, ☐ is not extended.

Offer must acknowledge receipt of this amendment prior to the hour and date specified in the solicitation or as amended, by one of the following methods:

(a) By completing Items 8 and 15, and returning \_\_\_\_\_ copies of the amendment; (b) By acknowledging receipt of this amendment on each copy of the offer submitted; or (c) By separate letter or telegram which includes a reference to the solicitation and amendment numbers. FAILURE OF YOUR ACKNOWLEDGEMENT TO BE RECEIVED AT THE PLACE DESIGNATED FOR THE RECEIPT OF OFFERS PRIOR TO THE HOUR AND DATE SPECIFIED MAY RESULT IN REJECTION OF YOUR OFFER. If by virtue of this amendment you desire to change an offer already submitted, such change may be made by telegram or letter, provided each telegram or letter makes reference to the solicitation and this amendment, and is received prior to the opening hour and date specified.

12. Accounting and Appropriation Data (If required)

### 13. THIS ITEM APPLIES ONLY TO MODIFICATIONS OF CONTRACTS/ORDERS, IT MODIFIES THE CONTRACT/ORDER NO. AS DESCRIBED IN ITEM 14.

(X)	A. THIS CHANGE ORDER IS ISSUED PURSUANT TO: (Specify authority) THE CHANGES SET FORTH IN ITEM 14 ARE MADE IN THE CONTRACT ORDER NO. IN ITEM 10A.
	B. THE ABOVE NUMBERED CONTRACT/ORDER IS MODIFIED TO REFLECT THE ADMINISTRATIVE CHANGES (such as changes in paying office, appropriation date, etc), SET FORTH IN ITEM 14, PURSUANT TO THE AUTHORITY OF FAR 43.103(b).
X	C. THIS SUPPLEMENTAL AGREEMENT IS ENTERED INTO PURSUANT TO AUTHORITY OF: FAR 52.212-4, Contract Terms and Conditions -- Commercial Items
	D. OTHER (Specify type of modification and authority)

E. IMPORTANT: Contractor ☐ is not, ☒ is required to sign this document and return 1 copies to the issuing office.

14. DESCRIPTION OF AMENDMENT/MODIFICATION (Organized by UCF section headings, including solicitation/contract subject matter where feasible.)  
SEE CONTINUATION ON PAGE 2

Except as provided herein, all terms and conditions of the document referenced in Item 9A or 10A, as heretofore changed, remains unchanged and in full force and effect.

15A. NAME AND TITLE OF SIGNER (Type or print) Douglas M. Harris DIRECTOR, BUSINESS OPERATIONS	16A. NAME AND TITLE OF SIGNER (Type or print) GREGORY S. WEMHOFF gregory.wemhoff@yokota.af.mil
15B. CONTRACTOR OFFEROR (Signature of person authorized to sign)	15C. DATE SIGNED 27 Nov '06
	16B. UNITED STATES OF AMERICA BY (Signature of Contracting Officer)
	16C. DATE SIGNED 28 Nov 06

NSN 7540-01-162-9070

PREVIOUS EDITION UNUSABLE

Created using Perform Pro software

STANDARD FORM 30 (REV 10-83)  
Prescribed by GSA  
FAR (48 CFR) 53.243

1. The purpose of this modification is to incorporate a revised Performance Work Statement (PWS) for ATGHS at Gunsan Air Base and Gimhae ROKAF, Republic of Korea; change the paying office and change WAWF Routing Sheet.
2. Replace Attachment 1, Gunsan AB, Republic of Korea, PWS dated 11 August 2006 with revised Attachment 1, PWS dated 7 November 2006.
3. Replace Attachment 2, Gimhae ROKAF, Republic of Korea, PWS dated 14 June 2006 with revised Attachment 2, PWS dated 9 November 2006.
4. Change Block 18a of SF1449 to read as follows:  
Code: F67100  
DFAS-LIMESTONE  
27 Arkansas Road  
Limestone, ME 04751-6216
5. Replace the current page 37 of 37 of the contract with the attached revised page 37 of 37, Modification A00005.
6. Remove WAWF Routing Sheet, Attachment 4, and replace with attached WAWF Routing Sheet, Modification A00005.
7. There is no change in contract price as a result of this modification. All other contract terms and conditions remain the same.

NOTE: All changes with the exception of administrative changes (i.e. page and paragraph renumbering) are marked with a black line in the right hand column of the page.

SOLICITATION NO: FA4428-05-R-0020  
CONTRACT NO: FA4428-06-C-0004  
MODIFICATION NO: A0005

**CONTRACT DOCUMENTS, EXHIBITS OR ATTACHMENTS**

<b><u>ATCH NUMBER</u></b>	<b><u>TITLE</u></b>	<b><u>DATE</u></b>	<b><u>NUMBER OF PAGES</u></b>	
1	Performance Work Statement- Gunsan AB, Republic of Korea	07 Nov 06	32	
2	Performance Work Statement- Gimhae ROKAF, Republic of Korea	09 Nov 06	27	
4	Contract Security Classifications Specification (DD Form 254)	20 Sep 05	2	
5	WAWF Routing Sheet	N/A	1	

SOLICITATION NO: FA4428-05-R-0020  
CONTRACT NO: FA4428-06-C-0004  
MODIFICATION NO: A0005

**WIDE AREA WORK FLOW – RECEIPT AND ACCEPTANCE (WAWF-RA)  
ELECTRONIC RECEIVING REPORT AND INVOICING INSTRUCTIONS**

**NOTE: IN ACCORDANCE WITH DFARS 252.232-7003, USE OF ELECTRONIC PAYMENT REQUESTS IS MANDATORY. USE OF WAWF WILL SPEED UP YOUR PAYMENT PROCESSING TIME AND ALLOW YOU TO MONITOR YOUR PAYMENT STATUS ONLINE. THERE ARE NO CHARGES OR FEES TO USE WAWF.**

**CONTRACT FA4428-06-C-0004**

Questions concerning payment should be directed to the Defense Finance Accounting Services (DFAS) Limestone through the DFAS Centralized Customer Service number at (800) 756-4571 (select option 2 and then option 3) or faxed to (866) 392-7091. Please have your contract/order number and invoice number ready when calling about payment status.

You can easily access payment information at <http://www.dod.mil/dfas/contractorpay/myinvoice.html>

**THE FOLLOWING CODES WILL BE REQUIRED TO ROUTE YOUR RECEIVING REPORTS, INVOICES AND ADDITIONAL E-MAILS CORRECTLY THROUGH WAWF.**

1. CONTRACT NUMBER: FA4428-06-C-0004
2. CAGE CODE: 6B700
3. PAY OFFICE DODAAC: F67100
4. TYPE OF DOCUMENT: COMBO
5. INSPECTION ACCEPTANCE: DESTINATION
6. ISSUE BY DODAAC: FA4428
7. ADMIN DODAAC: FA4428
8. SERVICE ACCEPTOR/SHIP TO: FA4428 PLUS SIX EXT: F73KOR

SOLICITATION NO: FA4428-05-R-0004  
CONTRACT NO: FA4428-06-C-0004  
MODIFICATION NO: A00005

**AIR TERMINAL AND GROUND HANDLING SERVICES  
FOR THE  
AIR MOBILITY COMMAND  
AT  
GUNSAN AB, KOREA**

**1. DESCRIPTION OF SERVICES:** The contractor shall provide personnel, supervision, liaison support, equipment, tools, materials, and other items and services, except for those items specified within the contract as government furnished materials, equipment, facilities, and services, as required to perform Air Terminal and Ground Handling Services (ATGHS). The contractor shall provide ATGHS as defined in this PWS for all aircraft in support of the Department of Defense (DOD), and load and unload cargo from government owned or contracted conveyances.

**1.1. Air Terminal Operations Center (ATOC):** The contractor shall provide a control function that manages all information and terminal resources required to receive, document, plan, and move passengers, cargo, and mail, ensuring maximum aircraft utilization. The contractor shall:

1.1.1. Gather, process, and disseminate information in accordance with (IAW) Air Mobility Command Instruction (AMCI) 24-101, Vol. 9, Section C, paragraph 6.8., Section D, HQ AMC/A4T policy, messages and Remote Global Air Transportation Execution System (RGATES).

1.1.1.1. Provide detailed information to 18 Air Force, Tanker Airlift Control Center (18 AF/TACC), 613 Air Operations Center (AOC)/Air Mobility Division Manager (AMDM) and Base Command Post (as applicable), and the 731 Air Mobility Squadron (AMS)/Air Mobility Command Center (AMCC) concerning a potential aircraft delay, actual delay, or abort.

1.1.1.1.1. Contact Quality Assurance (QA) personnel within 12 hours of an actual delay or abort.

1.1.1.2. Report all aircraft mishaps and incidents, as well as, unscheduled aircraft remaining overnight to 18 AF/TACC, (613 AOC/AMDM) (as applicable) and QA personnel.

1.1.1.3. Update, publish, and provide daily flight schedules to agencies designated by QA personnel.

1.1.1.4. Coordinate inbound and outbound clearance for explosives shipments and monitor the terminal's explosive movement requirements and capability IAW AMCI 11-208, paragraph 3.7. and AMCI 24-101, Vol. 9, Atch 4.

1.1.1.5. Coordinate Special Assignment Airlift Mission (SAAM) requirements with the mission validator, Installation Deployment Officer (IDO), and deploying/redeploying unit.

1.1.1.6. Ensure cargo and passenger data is present in Global Transportation Network (GTN) no later than 60 minutes after aircraft departure.

07 November 2006

**SOLICITATION NO: FA4428-05-R-0004**  
**CONTRACT NO: FA4428-06-C-0004**  
**MODIFICATION NO: A00005**

**1.2. Load Planning:** The contractor shall plan, select, sequence, and monitor each aircraft cargo and mail load utilizing government provided load planning systems, IAW AMCI 24-101, Vol. 9, Section E, paragraphs 17.1 through 30.6.

**1.3. Aircraft Services:** The contractor shall control and record movement of cargo and mail, provide cargo processing, special handling, and aircraft loading and unloading IAW:

- AMCI 24-101, Vol. 11, except paragraphs 1, 4, 11, 17, 38, 74 through 79, 81, 83, and 84
- Department of Defense (DOD) 4500.9R, part II, Chapter 203. Section C, paragraphs 5, 6, 7, and 8
- DOD 4515.13R, Chapter 7
- AFMAN 24-204(I)
- HQ AMC/A4T policy messages, memorandums, and directives
- RGATES

1.3.1. The contractor shall provide technical assistance for preparation of hazardous materials marking, labeling, and documentation IAW AFMAN 24-204(I).

**1.4. Land Bridge:** The contractor shall manage and administer a land bridge operation by receiving and shipping cargo and mail via surface transportation, utilizing AMC cargo selection procedures and RGATES, as well as, provide escort services for conveyances and drivers to and from the base entry point.

**1.5. Passenger Services:** The contractor shall provide a complete range of passenger and baggage services IAW:

- AMCI 24-101 Vol. 14, except Section A, paragraphs. 1, 2.1 - 2.3, 2.5, 2.7, 2.10, Section B, paragraphs 3, 6 & 19, Section D, paragraph 28; Section E, paragraphs 41, 42.1 – 42.3, 43.1 & 53
- DOD 4500.54G
- DOD 4515.13-R, Chapters 2, 6, and 10
- US Pacific Command Instruction (USPACOMINST) 0201.2
- AMCI 24-101, Vol. 15
- AMCI 24-101, Vol. 24, paragraphs 4.15. through 4.15.5
- HQ AMC/A4T policy messages, memorandums, and directives
- RGATES

1.5.1. The contractor shall ensure the AMC Commander's comment system is available to include: a current posted picture, ample supply of blank AMC Form 253 "Air Passenger Comments", and a locked receptacle. The contractor shall not accept the completed comment forms directly from passengers.

**1.6. Funds Handling.** The contractor shall provide funds handling services IAW AMCI 24-101, Vol. 14, paragraphs 44-51, 58 and 59.

07 November 2006

**1.7. Aero-medical mission support.** The contractor shall provide assistance with loading/unloading of patients and aero-medical equipment using government furnished equipment IAW current Intratheater Aero-Medical Evacuation Operation of Concepts (OPCON).

**1.8. Exercises, Inspections and Deployments/Redeployments.** The contractor shall provide services on an extended basis up to twenty-four (24) hours per day IAW:

Defense Transportation Regulation (DTR) 4500.9-R, Part III, Chapter 303, Section B, paragraphs 2e(4), C 5 d (1) (c), and Figure 303-2.

- Appendix J, paragraph B
- Appendix K
- Appendix M, paragraphs C.3. and D
- Appendix O
- Appendix P
- Appendix S, paragraph D
- Appendix U, paragraphs D and E
- Appendix V, paragraphs A and G-I
- Appendix X

1.8.1. Provide load teams to meet all aircraft services requirements unless the applicable government unit/service has stated that government load teams will be provided during mission coordination with the contractor.

1.8.2. Participate in chemical warfare host base exercises, as required by the host base when meeting established PWS requirements.

**1.9. Reports, Records, and Electronic Data Interchange.**

1.9.1. The contractor shall: Prepare and submit the following reports within the time frames stated IAW the specified publication. A copy of reports identified with an \* shall be provided to Functional Director and QA personnel.

1.9.1.1. \* Monthly Station Traffic Handling Report, RCS: HQ AMC-A4T (M&Q) 7107 IAW AMCI 24-101, Volume 6, paragraph 24.

1.9.1.2. Short Shipment Report IAW AMCI 24-101, Vol. 6, paragraph 18.

1.9.1.3. Over Shipment Report IAW AMCI 24-101, Vol. 6, paragraph 16.

1.9.1.4. Lost Shipment Report IAW AMCI 24-101, Vol. 6, paragraph 19.

1.9.1.5. \* 463L System Pallet and Net Control Report, RCS: LOG-LOC (Q) 8701 IAW DoDR 4500.9-R, Part VI, Chapter 610, paragraph D, 1. and 2. and appendix F.

07 November 2006

**SOLICITATION NO: FA4428-05-R-0004**  
**CONTRACT NO: FA4428-06-C-0004**  
**MODIFICATION NO: A00005**

1.9.1.6. \* AMC Key Asset, Materials Handling Equipment (MHE) and Associated Aerial Port Equipment On-Hand Report, RCS: AMC A4T(M) 8001 IAW AMCI 24-101, Vol. 6, paragraph 26.

1.9.1.7. Mishandled Baggage Summary, AMC Form 134a IAW AMCI 24-101, Vol. 15, paragraph 10.2 through 10.4.

1.9.1.8. Baggage Tag Requirement Report, RCS: HQ AMC-A4T(A) 8103 IAW AMCI 24-101, Volume 6, paragraph 28.

1.9.1.9. MHE mishap reporting shall be submitted to HQ AMC/A4TE at the following web site <https://amclg.scott.af.mil/feedback/mhemishap.pl> All K-loader mishap data must be submitted to HQ AMC/A4TE and 715th AMOG within 5 duty days.

1.9.1.10. \*Validation of Operational and War Reserve Material (WRM) 463-L Pallet and Net Requirements report IAW DOD 4500.9-R Part VI, Chapter 610, paragraph C and appendix J.

1.9.2. The contractor shall create, maintain, and dispose of government required records IAW Records Disposition Schedule AFRIMS Table 24-1, Rules 3, 4, 5, and 9, Table 24-2, Rules 1-26 and 28-32, Table 24-3, Rule 14 and RGATES. The contractor shall:

1.9.2.1. Research disputed billing requests and forward one (1) copy of the movement documents to the requester within forty-eight (48) hours of receipt of the request.

1.9.2.2. Research documentation retained by the contractor and prepare reports (i.e., special account handling, duplicate bookings, passenger movement statistics, etc.) within forty-eight (48) hours of request.

1.9.2.3. Provide the original record or a reproducible copy of any such record within three (3) working days of receipt of the request.

1.9.2.4. Complete and file all flight transactions and related documentation within (48) hours of departure.

1.9.2.5. Audit and correct all errors and discrepancies within 24 hours of discovery or notification.

1.9.3. RGATES Sybase Account Assistant. The contractor shall:

1.9.3.1. Perform Sybase Account Assistant duties IAW RGATES Security Requirements.

1.9.3.1.1. Immediately request assistance from RGATES help desk for software and hardware related problems, track all problems, and notify QA personnel and 715 AMOG/LGT, including at a minimum, trouble ticket numbers and associated information, within forty-eight (48) hours of each problem.

07 November 2006



1.9.3.1.2. Notify QA personnel immediately when a total loss of RGATES functionality occurs.

1.9.3.1.3. Conduct a test of manual processing procedures periodically.

1.9.3.1.3.1. Update RGATES in conjunction with manual processing and complete RGATES updates prior to mission departure.

**1.10. Materials Handling Equipment (MHE) and Vehicles; Operation, and Maintenance.**

The contractor shall operate, and maintain, all MHE and vehicles listed in the PWS in accordance with existing technical orders (TO), instructions, and individual operational orders to ensure maximum availability and utilization. The contractor shall:

1.10.1. The contractor shall lubricate roller systems as applicable, weather permitting.

1.10.2. Operate all MHE and vehicles periodically for the purpose of determining the operational and material condition.

1.10.3. Maintain the appearance of MHE and vehicles. Cleaning and washing of MHE and vehicles shall include their undercarriages.

**1.11. Custodial Services.** The contractor shall ensure all government provided equipment and facilities are clean.

**1.12. Ground Maintenance.** The contractor shall at a minimum cut, rake, edge and pick-up grass; trim trees and bushes, hedges and shrubs; provide ice control measures on sidewalks and steps; and remove snow from all sidewalks, drives, and parking areas; within 50 feet to include the sidewalk of all government furnished facilities to maintain a safe and neat environment.

**1.13. Customer Service.** The contractor shall conduct tours for individuals and groups as coordinated by QA personnel.

**SOLICITATION NO: FA4428-05-R-0004**  
**CONTRACT NO: FA4428-06-C-0004**  
**MODIFICATION NO: A00005**

**2. SERVICE DELIVERY SUMMARY.** The Service Delivery Summary (SDS) represents the most important contract objectives that, when met, will ensure contract performance is satisfactory. While the contractor is fully expected to comply with all requirements in the PWS, the government's assessment of contractor performance will focus mainly on the objectives listed in the SDS.

2.1. A critical nonconformance cannot be corrected and adversely affects the safety and/or security of personnel and/or resources; cannot be corrected without mission impact; or adversely affects another government agency's ability to accomplish their mission.

2.2. A minor nonconformance cannot be corrected but did not impact the mission.

Performance Objective	PWS Paragraph	Performance Threshold
1. Provide ATGHS to facilitate on-time aircraft departure	1.	No delayed missions caused by the contractor.
2. Gather, process and disseminate information	1.1.1. through 1.1.1.6.	No critical nonconformance and less than 5 minor nonconformance noted during the monthly QA surveillance process.
3. Provide load planning services	1.2.	No critical nonconformance and less than 3 minor nonconformance noted during the monthly QA surveillance process.
4. Provide aircraft services	1.3. and 1.3.1.	No critical nonconformance and less than 7 minor nonconformance noted during the monthly QA surveillance process.
5. Provide land bridge services	1.4.	No critical nonconformance and less than 3 minor nonconformance noted during the monthly QA surveillance process.
6. Provide passenger and baggage services	1.5. and 1.5.1.	No critical nonconformance and less than 7 minor nonconformance noted during the monthly QA surveillance process.
7. Perform funds handling	1.6.	Funds were accounted for properly and deposited on-time.
8. Provide exercises, inspections and deployments/redeployments services	1.8. through 1.8.2.	No critical nonconformance and less than 3 minor nonconformance noted during the monthly QA surveillance process.
9. Manage reports, records and electronic data interchange.	1.9. through 1.9.3.1.3.1.	No critical nonconformance and less than 6 minor nonconformance noted during the monthly QA surveillance process. Maintain accurate portrayal of port levels and billing data

07 November 2006

### **3. GOVERNMENT-FURNISHED MATERIALS, EQUIPMENT, FACILITIES, SERVICES AND TRAINING**

**3.1. Government-Furnished Materials:** Government-Furnished Materials (GFM), Appendix C-1, will be provided to the contractor for the duration of the performance period of this contract. The contractor and QA personnel shall jointly inventory the initial stock of GFM provided not later than five (5) working days before the start of the first operational performance period. Any missing items shall be annotated on the inventory and the CO notified in writing. The contractor shall sign a receipt for all materials provided by the government. The contractor shall request additional materials by providing a written request to the QA personnel at least sixty (60) calendar days before the required delivery date of the materials, if additional materials are authorized by the contract. At the conclusion of the contract, the contractor shall return all residual inventories to the government.

**3.2. Government-Furnished Equipment:** Government-Furnished Equipment (GFE), Appendix C-2, will be provided to the contractor for the duration of the performance period of this contract. The contractor and QA personnel shall jointly inventory GFE not later than five (5) calendar days prior to the first operational performance period; and annually thereafter not later than ten (10) calendar days before completion of the contract period, including any option periods. The contractor and the QA personnel shall jointly determine the working order and condition of all equipment and document their findings on the inventory. The CO shall be notified in writing when equipment is missing or not in working order. The contractor shall sign a receipt for all equipment provided by the government. In the event of disagreement between the contractor and the QA personnel on the working order and condition of equipment, the disagreement shall be elevated to the CO.

3.2.1. The contractor shall submit requests for additional or replacement GFE to the QA personnel. Such requests shall specify the reason for the replacement request. The contractor shall turn in government-furnished equipment approved for replacement or repair.

**3.3. Government-Furnished Facilities:** Government-furnished facilities, Appendix C-3, have been inspected. Should a hazard be identified, the government corrects hazards according to the base-wide government developed and approved plans of abatement taking into account safety and health priorities. A higher priority for correction will not be assigned to the facilities provided hereunder merely because of this contracting initiative. Before any modification of the facilities performed by the contractor at his or her expense, the contractor must furnish the CO and QA personnel documentation describing, in detail, the modification requested. No alterations to the facilities shall be made without specific written permission from the CO. The contractor shall initiate all paperwork to effect modifications. The contractor shall return the facilities to the government in the same condition as received, fair wear and tear and approved modifications excepted. These facilities shall only be used in performance of this contract.

**3.4. Government-Furnished Services.**

- 3.4.1. Mail Service. Includes collecting, accepting, sorting, routing, and delivery of official mail.
- 3.4.2. Refuse Collection and Disposal. Includes collection and disposal of trash and waste materials.
- 3.4.3. Entomology Services. Includes abatement and control measures directed against insects, rodents, weeds, fungi, and other animals or plants that are determined to be undesirable in buildings, equipment, supplies, and on grounds.
- 3.4.4. Grounds Maintenance. Except where the PWS designates maintenance to the contractor, for example, clearing snow, ice and cutting grass.
- 3.4.5. Police Services. Includes maintaining law and order, traffic management, vehicle decals, and parking pass services, as well as Force Protection inspections.
- 3.4.6. Safety Services. Includes operation of installation safety programs, educational support, and promotional efforts.
- 3.4.7. Fire Protection. Includes all normal services related to fire protection and fighting operations, alert service, and rescue operations. Also includes inspections for fire hazards, servicing of portable extinguishers, and related training programs
- 3.4.8. Facility Maintenance and Minor Repair. Includes routine and cyclical preventive maintenance and minor repairs required to preserve or restore real property so it may be used for its designated purpose.
- 3.4.9. Disaster Preparedness. Includes operation of disaster preparedness programs and related services, equipment, and facility support for emergencies and contingency operations.
- 3.4.10. Environmental Compliance. Includes recycling and resource recovery programs, pollution prevention, environmental compliance, and programs aimed at management and control of hazardous materials. This service does not include clean up and disposal of hazardous materials.
- 3.4.11. Test Control Officer. Includes final examination administration for ATGHS correspondence courses.

**SOLICITATION NO: FA4428-05-R-0004**  
**CONTRACT NO: FA4428-06-C-0004**  
**MODIFICATION NO: A00005**

**3.5. Government-Provided Training.** Government personnel will provide initial familiarization training on the requirements of AMCI 24-101, AFMAN 24-204 (I), DoD 4515.13-R, and DoD 4500.9-R. Training will be conducted at Gunsan AB to contractor personnel for the first thirty (30) days of the contract performance period. During this period, the contractor is fully responsible for providing adequate personnel, supervision, and any items and services necessary to perform ATGHS as defined in this PWS.

3.5.1. At the Post Award conference, the contractor shall designate personnel performing as hazardous materials inspectors, joint inspectors and/or load planners and shall provide a current certificate of completion of the Transportation of Hazardous Materials Preparer's Course or the Air Transportation of Hazardous Materials Inspector Course. For contractor personnel designated but not qualified or current, the government will make available, throughout the term of the contract, required Hazardous Materials Inspector Course training to enable proper certification of personnel identified as hazardous materials inspectors, IAW AFMAN 24-204(I). The in-residence course is currently held at Lackland AFB TX.

3.5.2. A sufficient number of contractor personnel shall complete by correspondence the Air Transportation Hazardous Inspectors Course and maintain required certification to fulfill the requirements of the PWS for the duration of the contract. QA personnel will coordinate delivery of required course materials. Certification requirements include a final exam to be administered by a certified Test Control Officer at Gunsan AB.

3.5.3. Additionally, contractor personnel performing cargo handling operations shall satisfactorily complete hazardous material handler training IAW AFMAN 24-204(I) prior to the start of the first operational performance period.

3.5.4. The contractor designated JI personnel will be provided government training during the initial familiarization training period and annual training thereafter shall be conducted by the contractor's qualified JI instructor. Reference requirements in Appendix C-4, Joint Inspector Training.

3.5.4.1. The contractor shall designate a JI Instructor. The government will make available, throughout the term of the contract, the Joint Inspector Instructor Qualification (AMCJIIQ) course to facilitate on-sight management of the JI program requirements. The in-residence course duration is ten (10) academic days and is currently held at the Air Mobility Warfare Center, Ft Dix, NJ.

3.5.5. At the Post Award conference, the contractor shall designate personnel performing as aircraft load planners. The government will provide on-the-job training during initial familiarization training, IAW AMCI 24-101, Vol 22, Attachment 5, paragraphs A5.1.3. through A5.1.18.

3.5.6. The contractor shall designate personnel requiring records management training. QA personnel will coordinate required training with the contractor.

3.5.7. All contractor personnel shall attend chemical warfare defense training as scheduled and coordinated with QA personnel.

07 November 2006

3.5.8. Government Web-Based Aerial Port Operations Training is available at no cost to the contractor. <https://afiadl.mont.disa.mil>. For contractor personnel not enrolled in DEERS, the Contracting Officer will submit required documentation to the Air Mobility Warfare Center to establish access to the web-based training.

#### **4. GENERAL INFORMATION:**

##### **4.1. Contractor Personnel.**

4.1.1. The contractor shall provide a station manager and alternate station manager who shall be responsible for the performance of the work. They shall have full authority to act for the contractor on all contract matters relating to the daily operation of this contract.

4.1.1.1. The station manager or alternate station manager shall be located on site to oversee all contracted operations and shall read, write, speak, and understand English in order to use technical manuals and references, as well as, communicate effectively.

4.1.1.2. The station manager or alternate station manager shall at a minimum attend base logistics, transportation, deployment, exercise, safety, and force protection meetings.

4.1.1.3. The contractor shall ensure all personnel meet qualifications associated with assigned positions or functions and provide verifying documentation to the CO upon request. The contractor shall notify the CO of the departure of any individual in a key position and identify their substitution or replacement.

4.1.1.4.. The station manager shall meet with the CO, QA personnel, and other government personnel as required by the CO. The contractor may request a meeting with the CO when they believe such a meeting is necessary. The contractor shall sign written minutes of any such meeting, or if the contractor does not concur with any portion of the minutes, a detailed explanation of such non-concurrence shall be provided in writing to the CO within ten (10) calendar days following receipt of the minutes.

4.1.2. Contractor personnel shall present a neat appearance and be easily recognizable as contractor personnel. Contractor personnel shall wear commercial airline equivalent clothing (appropriate for the specific functions performed) bearing the name of the company and person.

4.1.2.1. Personnel-in-training shall wear nametags identifying them as a "Trainee". The station manager's and alternate station manager's nametag shall identify their position.

4.1.3. All contractor personnel shall receive government furnished mandatory Smallpox and Anthrax vaccinations. Vaccinations will be administered at a military treatment facility or other DoD designated immunization location(s).

4.1.3.1. All contractor personnel shall utilize chemical warfare gear, as required, to perform the PWS requirements.

**4.2. Hours of Operation.** The contractor shall staff all functions and perform the services required under this contract 0800-1700 local time, Monday through Friday. The contractor may provide stand-by personnel when coordination with the 18 AF/TACC, QA personnel, and local customers indicates performance of service is not required during American and Korean holidays. The contractor shall anticipate that approximately 10% of the stated workload will fall outside normal operating hours.

4.2.1. The contractor shall provide QA personnel, CO, Gunsan Base Operations, Command Post, 731 AMS/AMCC, and 18 AF/TACC with the means and information needed to contact the station manager or alternate station manager around the clock. Contractor personnel shall respond to the work site within one (1) hour of notification by the government.

**4.3. Training.** Contractor personnel training shall be the responsibility of the contractor for the duration of the contract. The contractor shall:

4.3.1. Be responsible for all personnel training, certification, licensing, and proficiency, unless otherwise specified in the contract.

4.3.2. Pay all costs incurred for personnel attending all training required by this PWS for the duration of the contract.

**4.4. Safety.** The contractor shall comply with the latest applicable host base regulations, management plans, and requirements, regarding occupational safety and health.

4.4.1. The contractor shall ensure their performance does not expose personnel or property to hazards, risk of injury, or damage. The government safety program manager may conduct periodic and no-notice visits to contractor work sites for the purposes of inspecting government owned facilities and equipment for hazards. The QA personnel, aircraft crew members, or government safety program manager may instruct contractor personnel to cease operations immediately if an imminent dangerous situation is believed to exist.

**4.5. Security.**

4.5.1. The contractor shall ensure that sufficient personnel on duty have the appropriate security clearance to accomplish all services as specified in the PWS.

4.5.1.1. The government may issue an interim clearance or supplement the contractor's work force to perform those tasks requiring security clearances if security clearances are not received prior to the contract performance start date. The costs required to perform the services listed in the PWS shall be deducted from the contractor's monthly payment if any delays in receipt of security clearances are due to the contractor's late submission of requests or if an investigation reveals the contractor's designated personnel is determined not eligible for clearance.

4.5.1.2. Security clearances required because of contractor turnover shall not constitute an excuse for nonperformance of this contract. The costs for government performance while contractor personnel are awaiting clearances shall be deducted from the contractor's monthly payment based on actual costs incurred.

#### **4.6. Quality Programs.**

4.6.1. The contractor shall utilize his or her commercial quality control program and procedures to identify, prevent, and ensure non-recurrence of defective services.

**4.7. Publications and Forms:** Publications and forms that apply to the PWS are listed in Appendix B. The government, at the start of the contract, will provide hard copies of all publications and forms which are not available via the following internet web locations: Air Force publications, AMC publications and forms <http://www.e-publishing.af.mil/>; RGATES manual <https://gates.scott.af.mil/>; and <https://afirms.amc.af.mil/>. The QA personnel will forward supplements or amendments to listed publications and forms that are not available on these web sites. AMC policy messages can be found at the following web sites:

Cargo A4TC: <https://amclg.scott.af.mil/cgi-bin/index.pl?dd=/don/lgtc&hello=hellocmessages.html&ti=HQ+AMC/A43C+Cargo+Management>

Pax A43P: <https://amclg.scott.af.mil/cgi-bin/index.pl?dd=/don/lgtp&hello=hellopaxmessages.html&ti=A43P+Passenger+Policy>

Equipment A43E: <https://amclg.scott.af.mil/cgi-bin/index.pl?dd=/lgt/lgtv&ti=A43E+Aerial+Port+&+Equipment>

4.7.1. Supplements or amendments to listed publications from any organizational level; and, HQ AMC/A4T policy, messages, memorandums, and directives may be issued during the life of the contract. The contractor shall immediately implement those changes that result in a decrease or no change in the contract price and notify the CO in writing of such change. Should a decrease in contract price result, the contractor shall provide a proposal for a reduction in contract price to the CO. Before implementing any change that will result in an increase in contract price, the contractor shall submit to the CO a price proposal within thirty (30) calendar days following receipt of the change by the contractor. The CO and the contractor shall negotiate the change into the contract. Failure of the contractor to submit a price proposal within thirty (30) calendar days following receipt of the change entitles the government to performance according to such change at no increase in contract price (unless the time requirement is waived by the CO).

4.7.2. The contractor shall document the quantity per month of each form listed in Appendix B that is used for the fiscal year beginning 1 October and ending 30 September. Submit these statistics to QA personnel not later than 5 October each year.

**4.8. Phase-In/Out.** During the phase-in/out period, the incumbent contractor shall be fully responsible for PWS performance requirements and cooperate to the extent required to permit an orderly change over to the successor contractor, whether contractor or military.



**SOLICITATION NO: FA4428-05-R-0004**  
**CONTRACT NO: FA4428-06-C-0004**  
**MODIFICATION NO: A00005**

4.8.1. The government reserves the right to conduct site visits in all government-furnished facilities in conjunction with the solicitation of offers for the follow-on contract. With regard to a successor contractor's access to incumbent contractor personnel, a recruitment notice may be placed in each facility.

**4.9. Force Augmentation.** In the event of contingencies or during other periods that may warrant, AMC reserves the right to insert any necessary personnel to augment contractor operations. AMC augmentees will be responsible for the workload that is not normally part of the contractor's daily operations. The senior AMC representative has overall management responsibility for prioritizing workload and resources. The contractor shall cooperate with augmentees and render any assistance necessary (as directed by the CO) to ensure there is no degradation of services.

**4.10. Points of Contact.** The government will provide applicable phone numbers, addresses, etc. as referenced throughout the PWS.

## APPENDIX A

### DEFINITIONS

**AMC Cargo and Mail Selection Procedures.** Select cargo and mail based upon destination, movement priority, and system entry time (SET).

**Air Terminal Operations Center (ATOC).** The air terminal work center which exercises operational control over other terminal work centers. ATOC coordinates activities for loading, unloading, and fleet servicing aircraft. ATOC manages the port backlog. ATOC coordinates with other agencies concerned with aircraft scheduling and space allocations.

**Allowable Cabin Load (ACL).** The total load an aircraft can transport over a given distance taking into account weight and volume.

**Block Time.** Block out time is determined when the aircraft actually moves, not when the aircraft chocks are removed. Block in time is when the aircraft has come to a complete stop and wheels have been chocked.

**Contracting Officer (CO).** The duly appointed government agent authorized to award and/or administer contracts and performs the day-to-day administration of the contract. The CO is the only person authorized to contractually obligate the government.

**Delay.** The criteria for military and commercial aircraft differ:

**Commercial Aircraft.** A reportable delay occurs when the mission departs the blocks more than twenty (20) minutes after scheduled block time.

**Military Aircraft.** For home station originating departures, a reportable delay occurs when the mission departs more than fourteen (14) minutes after scheduled takeoff time. For other military aircraft departures, a reportable delay occurs when a mission exceeds its scheduled ground time or scheduled time of takeoff, whichever is later, by more than fourteen (14) minutes.

**Frustrated Cargo.** Cargo which must be referred to the shipper services representative for correction of packaging and/or documentation discrepancies before further processing can occur.

**Functional Director (FD).** Chief Quality Assurance personnel who provides functional continuity and stability for the requirements of a contract.

**Glossary.** A complete listing of references, abbreviations, acronyms, terms, and definitions for AMC can be found in AMCI 24-101, Vol. 1, attach 1, Military Airlift Transportation.

**SOLICITATION NO: FA4428-05-R-0004**  
**CONTRACT NO: FA4428-06-C-0004**  
**MODIFICATION NO: A00005**

**Ground Time.** Period of time an aircraft is on the ground. Ground times for military and commercial aircraft differ. Military aircraft ground time is computed from landing to takeoff, while commercial aircraft is from block-in to block-out.

**Land Bridge.** Cargo and mail moved via surface conveyance between established AMC Air Terminals.

**Quality Assurance.** A planned and systematic pattern of all actions necessary to provide confidence that adequate technical requirements are established; products and services conform to established technical requirements; and satisfactory performance is achieved. For the purposes of this contract, quality assurance refers to actions by the government.

**Quality Assurance (QA) personnel.** Government personnel who perform(s) quality assurance functions for a contracted service.

**Quality Control.** Those actions taken by a contractor to control the production of outputs to ensure that they conform to the contract requirements.

**Remote Global Air Transportation Execution System (RGATES).** A computer system designed for use by air terminals to process and manifest passengers, cargo, and mail.

**Scheduled Departure Time.** The published time at which an aircraft is scheduled to takeoff.

**Test Control Officer.** Qualified person who administers an Air Force test within a controlled environment.

APPENDIX B

PUBLICATIONS AND FORMS

<u>Publication No.</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Type</u>
AFI 24-405	Department of Defense Foreign Clearance Guide (FCG)	May 94	M
AFI 24-301	Vehicle Operations	Nov 01	I
AFI 24-302	Vehicle Management	Feb 05	M
AFI 31-601	Industrial Security Program Management	Jun 05	M
AFMAN 91-201	Explosive Safety Standard	Oct 01	I
AFJMAN 24-306	Manual for the Wheeled Vehicle Driver	Aug 93	M
AFMAN 24-302	Vehicle Management	Feb 05	M
AFOSHSTD 91-501	Walking Surfaces, Guarding Floor and Wall Openings and Holes, Fixed Industrial Stairs, And Portable and Fixed Ladders	Sep 02	I
AFOSHSTD 91-46	Materials Handling and Storage Equipment	Aug 02	I
AFOSHSTD 91-66	General Industrial Operations	Oct 97	I
AFOSHSTD 91-100	Aircraft Flightline Ground Operations and Activities	May 98	I
AFMAN 24-204(I)	Preparing Hazardous Materials for Military Air Shipment	Oct 04	M
AMCI 11-208	Tanker/Airlift Operations	Jun 00	I
AMCI 24-101, V. 1, atch. 1	Military Airlift Transportation	Feb 04	I
AMCI 24-101, V. 6	Transportation Documentation, Data, Records, and Reports	Oct 04	M
AMCI 24-101, V. 9	Air Terminal Operations Center	Jul 01	M
AMCI 24-101, V. 10	Military Airlift Fleet Service	Jul 06	M
AMCI 24-101, V. 11	Transportation - Cargo and Mail	Apr 06	M
AMCI 24-101, V. 14	Military Airlift Transportation - Passenger Service	Dec 04	M
AMCI 24-101, V. 15	Military Airlift Transportation - Baggage Service	Mar 06	M
AMCI 24-101, V. 23	Military Airlift AMC Aerial Port In-transit Visibility	Aug 04	I
AMCI 24-101, V. 24	AMC Passenger Terminal Force Protection	Sep 05	M
DOD 4500.54-G	Foreign Clearance Guide	Current	M
DOD 4515.13R	Air Transportation Eligibility	Nov 94	M
DOD 4500.9-R Part VI	Management and Control of the DOD Intermodal Containers and System 463L Equipment	Jun 02	M
DOD 4500.9-R Part II	Cargo Movement	Nov 04	M
DOD 4500.9-R Part III	Mobility	Apr 04	M
IATA	International Air Transport Association Dangerous Goods	Jan 05	M

07 November 2006

**SOLICITATION NO: FA4428-05-R-0004**  
**CONTRACT NO: FA4428-06-C-0004**  
**MODIFICATION NO: A00005**

<u>Publication No.</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Type</u>
MIL-STD-129P (2)	Military Marking for Shipment and Storage	Feb 04	I
OSHA 29 CDR 1910	Occupational Safety and Health	Jun 74	I
RGATES	Remote Global Air Transportation		
User's Manual	Execution System User's Manual	May 99	M
T.O. 35D33-2-3-1	463L Pallet Maintenance	Jan 98	M
T.O. 00-25-172	Ground Servicing Aircraft and Static Bonding	Feb 87	I
T.O. 35D33-2-2-2	463L Air Cargo Pallets	Dec 86	M
USICNPACOMINST 0201.2	U.S. Pacific Command (USPACOM) Unfunded Environmental and Morale Leave (UMEL) Program	Sep 05	M
T.O. 1C-10(K)A-9	Cargo Loading Manual USAF Series KC10A	Current	I
T.O. 1C-135(K)A-9	Cargo Loading Instructions USAF Series KC135 A,E,R,T	Current	I
T.O. 1C-141B-9	Loading Instructions USAF Series 141B/C	Current	I
T.O. 1C-5A-9	Loading Instructions Manual USAF Series C5-A/B	Current	I
T.O. 1C-17A-9	Cargo Loading instructions USAF Series C-17A	Current	I
T.O. 1C-130A-9	Technical Manual, Cargo Loading Manual	Current	I
T.O. 1C-130A-16-1	Loading and Air Transport of Nuclear Weapon Cargo (Non-palletized) US Air Force F series C-130A/B/D/E/H Aircraft	Current	M
T.O. 1C-130A-16-2	Loading and Air Transport of Nuclear Weapon Cargo (Palletized) US Air Force C series C-130A/B/D/E/H Aircraft	Current	M
T.O. 1C-141B-16-1	Loading and Air Transport of nuclear Weapon Cargo (Non-palletized) US Air Force Series C-141B Aircraft	Current	M
T.O. 1C-141B-16-2	Loading and Air Transport of nuclear Weapon Cargo (Palletized) US Air Force Series C-141B Aircraft	Current	M
T.O. 11A-1-46	Fire Fighting Guidance, Transportation and Storage Management Data, and Ammunition Intra-theater Aero-medical Evacuation OPCODE	Current May 03	M I

Type: I – informational  
M – mandatory

07 November 2006

**SOLICITATION NO: FA4428-05-R-0004**  
**CONTRACT NO: FA4428-06-C-0004**  
**MODIFICATION NO: A00005**

<u>Form No.</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Date</u>
AF Form 457	USAF Hazard Report	Sep 73
AF Form 463	Request for Flight Meals	
AF Form 1297	Temporary Issue Receipt	Jul 87
AF Form 3215	IT/NSS Requirements Document	Jun 01
AF Form 4069	Tiedown Equipment Checklist	Mar 99
AF Form 4080	Load/Sequence Breakdown Worksheet	Jun 01
AF Form 4128	Fleet Service Checklist	Jul 99
*AMC Form 20 Series	Manual Baggage Tags	Dec 92
*AMC Form 47	Report and Disposition of Unaccompanied Passenger Baggage	Feb 04
*AMC Form 57	AMC Expedited Baggage Tag	Jun 92
AMC Form 22	AMC Passenger Survey	Apr 98
AMC Form 33	Report of Frustrated Cargo	Jun 92
AMC Form 56	Rehandled Workload	Jun 92
AMC Form 65	Aircraft Reserviced Workload	Apr 99
AMC Form 68	Aerial Port Movement Log	Sep 96
AMC Form 70	RUSH Baggage Manifest	Aug 92
AMC Form 77	Aircraft Ground Handling Record	Oct 94
AMC Form 82	Monthly Station Traffic Handling Report	Jul 95
AMC Form 108	Rehandled Passenger Workload	Jun 92
AMC Form 134	Mishandled Baggage Report	Jun 92
AMC Form 134a	Mishandled Baggage Summary	Jun 92
AMC Form 136	Baggage Mishandled Report File	Jun 92
*AMC Form 148	Boarding Pass/Ticket	Jun 96
*AMC Form 148-2	Boarding Pass/Ticket	Jun 99
AMC Form 148G	Boarding Pass/Ticket	
AMC Form 214	Security Cage Log and Inventory	
AMC Form 253	Air Passenger Comments	Mar 99
AMC Form 302	Cargo/Passenger Envelope and Checklist	Jan 98
*AMC Form 416	Interline Baggage Claim Tags	Jun 92
AMC Forms 571-636	Load planning Templates (as required)	
*AMC Form 1004	Unaccompanied Minor Passenger	Nov 92
AMC Form 1015	HAZMAT Inspection and Acceptance Checklist	May 04
*DD Form 139	Pay Adjustment Authorization	May 53
*DD Form 1131	Cash Collection Voucher	Dec 03
DD Form 1384	Transportation Control and Movement Document (TCMD)	Oct 00
DD Form 1385	Cargo Manifest	Nov 78
DD Form 1387	Military Shipment Label	Jul 99
DD Form 1387-2	Special Handling Data/Certification	Nov 04
*DD Form 1502	Frozen Medical Material Shipment	Apr 02

07 November 2006

**SOLICITATION NO: FA4428-05-R-0004**  
**CONTRACT NO: FA4428-06-C-0004**  
**MODIFICATION NO: A00005**

<u>Form No.</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Date</u>
*DD Form 1502-1	Chilled Medical Material Shipment	Apr 02
*DD Form 1502-2	Limited Unrefrigerated Medical Material Shipment	Apr 02
DD Form 1907	Signature and Tally Record	Feb 03
DD Form 2130-1	C-5B Load Plan	Sep 98
DD Form 2130-2	C-130 A/B/E/H Load Plan	Sep 98
DD Form 2130-3	C-141B Load Plan	Sep 98
DD Form 2130-6	KC-10A Load Plan (17 Pallets Configuration)	Sep 98
DD Form 2130-7	KC-10A Load Plan (23 Pallets Configuration)	Sep 98
DD Form 2130-8	DC8-50 Series F/CF Load Plan	Sep 98
DD Form 2130-9	DC8-61/71-63/73F/CF Load Plan	Sep 98
DD Form 2130-10	DC8-62CF Load Plan	Sep 98
DD Form 2310-12	B747-100F/200C/200F Load Plan	
DD Form 2130-13	C-17 Load Plan	
DD Form 2130-14	KC-135 Load Plan	Sep 98
DD Form 2130C	Aircraft Load Plan Continuation	Sep 98
*DD Form 2131	Passenger Manifest	Sep 98
DD Form 2133	Joint Airlift Inspection Record	Oct 98
DD Form 2775	Pallet Identifier	Sep 98
SF Form 361	Transportation Discrepancy Report	Mar 84
SF Form 364	Report of Discrepancy	Feb 80
*U.S. Form # 17067	Gummy Back Tags (Baggage tag label)	
	Cash Collection Control Voucher Log*	
	ID Tags	
	Travelopes	

An asterisk (\*) denotes those forms that will be provided by the government.

SOLICITATION NO: FA4428-05-R-0004  
CONTRACT NO: FA4428-06-C-0004  
MODIFICATION NO: A00005

## APPENDIX C-1

### GOVERNMENT FURNISHED MATERIALS

**Government Provided Records.** The government will provide any applicable active and inactive records to the contractor. Upon termination of the contract all government-furnished records will be returned to the government.

**Government Provided Forms.** The government will provide applicable forms as identified in Appendix B.

**Consumables.** The government will provide all consumables required to build/block/brace cargo, mail, and baggage including but not limited to 463L pallet plastic covers, Radio Frequency Identification (RFID) tags, warehouse light bulbs, and chocking devices. Additionally, the government will provide gasoline and diesel fuel for the GFE as well as utilities for GFF, water and electricity.

**The contractor shall be responsible for safeguarding all government-furnished materials.**



SOLICITATION NO: FA4428-05-R-0004  
 CONTRACT NO: FA4428-06-C-0004  
 MODIFICATION NO: A00005

APPENDIX C-2

GOVERNMENT FURNISHED EQUIPMENT

NAME/MODEL	SERIAL NUMBER	STOCK NUMBER	QTY
Aircraft Loader, 60K**	05E28	3930-01-409-0039 CT	1(WRM)
Aircraft Loader, 25K**	94E150	3930-01-260-8182 CT	1 (WRM)
Aircraft Loader, 25K**	94E153	3930-01-260-8182 CT	1 (WRM)
Aircraft Loader, 25K NGSL**	02E00092	3930-01-480-9519	1 (AMC)
Forklift Truck, 4K*	95E590	3930-01-383-2942	1 (AMC)
Forklift Truck, 10K*	92E736	3930-01-087-3105 CT	1 (AMC)
Forklift Truck, 10K*	92E737	3930-01-087-3105 CT	1 (AMC)
Warehouse Tug, 4K	98E129	8854	1 (AMC)
Staircase Truck**	01W66		1
Staircase Truck**	03W0007		1
Highline, Dock **	89533		1
Highline, Dock, **	1017		1
Highline, Dock, **	1021		1
Roll-on/Roll-off Dock			1
Rollerized Tines			2 sets
Intercomp Scale	27083298		1
Intercomp Scale	27083299		1
Intercomp Scale	27083296		1
Intercomp Scale	27083297		1
RFID Interrogator	ID: T904090080, SN: RET091082		1
RFID Docking Station	904090083		1
Docking Station RFID	904090080		1
Scale, Pallet	419008026232		1
Pallet Stacker			1
Plastic Pallet Covers			60
Plastic Pallet Cover Stand			1
Cargo Net Rack			2
463L Pallet			13
463L Top Nets			13
463L Side Nets			26
MB-1 CHAINS			50
MB-1 DEVICES			50
MB-2 CHAINS			10
MB-2 DEVICES			10
STRAPS			100

07 November 2006

SOLICITATION NO: FA4428-05-R-0004  
 CONTRACT NO: FA4428-06-C-0004  
 MODIFICATION NO: A00005

NAME/MODEL	SERIAL NUMBER	STOCK NUMBER	QTY
463L Standard Couplers			10
463L KC-10 Couplers			4
RFID Tags			13
Metal Dunnage			60
Chemical Symbols	(5 per Classification)		25
Bag Tag Printer- Intermec	07600501305		1
Bag Tag Printer- Intermec	07600501311		1
Boarding Pass Printer - Intermec	07600581308		1
Boarding Pass Printer - Intermec	07600501309		1
Scale, Baggage	8808-235		1
Stanchions			6
Walk Thru Metal Detector	C60335		1
Hand Held Metal Detectors	Model# 1000		2
Rapiscan X-ray Machine	70506N01		1
VaporTracer2	10024934462		1
Motorola Battery Maintenance System	D105758		1
APS Ups	BR800BLK		1
Motorola Astro Digital Base	374CDG0049		1
Motorola Base Station	124CFG0387		1
Motorola Base Station	740CZM0262		1
Motorola Battery Charger	1123487484		1
Motorola Battery Charger	1123487482		1
Motorola Battery Charger	1123487480		1
Motorola Battery Charger	1123487492		1
Motorola Battery Charger	1123487477		1
Motorola Battery Charger	1123487475		1
Motorola Battery Charger	1123487476		1
Motorola Hand Held Radio	620AZW0216		1
Motorola Hand Held Radio	620AZW0221		1
Motorola Hand Held Radio	620AZW0217		1
Motorola Hand Held Radio	620AZW0215		1
Motorola Hand Held Radio	620AZW0220		1
Motorola Hand Held Radio	620AZW0218		1
Motorola Hand Held Radio	620AZW0219		1
CPU- Gateway	28467682		1
CPU- Gateway	28467957		1
CPU- Gateway	28467687		1
CPU- Gateway	28467867		1
CPU- Gateway	28467925		1

07 November 2006

SOLICITATION NO: FA4428-05-R-0004  
 CONTRACT NO: FA4428-06-C-0004  
 MODIFICATION NO: A00005

NAME/MODEL	SERIAL NUMBER	STOCK NUMBER	QTY
CPU- Gateway	28467893		1
CPU- Gateway	28465553		1
CPU- Gateway	28467859		1
CPU- Gateway	28467892		1
CPU- Gateway	28467804		1
CPU- Dell	5PV7J81		1
Monitor- Dell	CN-0J6642-71618-57M-AM7S		1
Monitor- Dell	7221DD-G121-79		1
Monitor- Dell	7221DD-G12F-79		1
Monitor- Dell	7221DD-G128-79		1
Monitor- Dell	7221DD-G504-79		1
Monitor- Dell	7221DDG6ZT79		1
Monitor- Gateway	MU17026C0400203		1
Monitor- Gateway	MU17108G0035200		1
Monitor- Gateway	MU17108G0033428		1
Monitor- Gateway	MU17026C0400027		1
Monitor- Micron/FIDS	FB7424839		1
Monitor- Sharp	690437		1
Monitor- Sharp	689269		1
Keyboard- Dell	CN-OT6867-37172-55O-01CS		1
Keyboard- Gateway	A863871		1
Keyboard- Gateway	A864847		1
Keyboard- Gateway	A865456		1
Keyboard- Gateway	A865726		1
Keyboard- Gateway	A866303		1
Keyboard- Gateway	A868400		1
Keyboard- Gateway	A864963		1
Keyboard- Gateway	A865357		1
Keyboard- Gateway	A863806		1
Keyboard- Gateway	A864910		1
Keyboard- Gateway	A868528		1
Laser Printer- Hewlett Packard	USBNI12668		1
Laser Printer- Hewlett Packard	USNC178036		1
Laser Printer- Hewlett Packard	USNC173400		1
Laser Printer- Hewlett Packard	CNBN014252		1
Laser Printer- Hewlett Packard	CNDXB05802		1
Intermec label printer	3400D3110000		1
Fuji Xerox Copier	282791		1
Fuji Xerox Copier	282795		1
Facsimile, HP	CN4B2CFCQ8		1
Facsimile, HP	CN4B2CF2QC		1

07 November 2006

**SOLICITATION NO: FA4428-05-R-0004**  
**CONTRACT NO: FA4428-06-C-0004**  
**MODIFICATION NO: A00005**

NAME/MODEL	SERIAL NUMBER	STOCK NUMBER	QTY
Water Machine		85907-0082	1
Lawn Mower, Gas		7461533901E578	1
Weed Eater, Gas		05284N400161-1	1
Television, RCA		046450742	1
Calculator, TI		RCI 19 04 96	1
Vacuum Cleaner	961350746		1
Answering Machine, SW Bell	C0533437		1
Refrigerator	BA43004670		1
Pager	0006329NM06		1
Pager	0006099NM06		1
Pager	0006353NM06		1
Pager	0006328NM06		1
Public Address System			1
Passenger Seating/ Passenger Lounge Seats			84
VCR/DVD-JVC	10788954		1
TV 60"- Sony	9739902		1
Tables			3
Chairs-high back (gray)			6
Chairs-low back (gray)			4
Chairs-L-frame (black)			8
Chairs-CEO (black)			2
Table-conference (brown/gray)			2
Chairs (Stool)			2
Couch			1
Storage Cabinets (Metal)			3
Storage Units			11
Storage Lockers			12
File Cabinets			14
Desk/Work station			7
Book Cases			1
Typewriter Table			1
Storage Cabinets			5
Passenger Counters			2
Immigration/Gate Counter			1
Magazine Racks			2
Garbage Containers			5
Buffer Boards, ¾ Inch Plywood			4
Fire Extinguisher			
Facility		Per Base Fire Code	
Vehicle, Government		1 each	
Building Fire Symbols		4 per classification (16)	
Forms		3 month supply	

07 November 2006

SOLICITATION NO: FA4428-05-R-0004  
CONTRACT NO: FA4428-06-C-0004  
MODIFICATION NO: A00005

NAME/MODEL	SERIAL NUMBER	STOCK NUMBER	QTY
Special Clothing Kit			1
Vehicle DOT Placards			12
Aircraft Fire Symbols		4 per classification	(16)
Tool Locker with Tools			1
Wheeled Pry Bar			2
Additional Chairs			11
Wheelchair	00110104010463		1

**NOTE:** Each contractor personnel will be provided Chemical Warfare Gear.

- \* Identifies those items that should they become disabled, notify QA personnel within 24 hours
- \*\* Identifies those items that should they become disabled, notify QA personnel immediately

The contractor shall accomplish, without prior approval, repairs to equipment other than MHE and Vehicles that cost \$250.00 (parts and labor, not to exceed 50% of the replacement value) or less provided they don't exceed the dollar amount identified/obligated for the reimbursable CLIN for the contract period. Equipment will be turned in for repair within one workday. Repairs that are estimated to exceed \$250.00 or 50% of the replacement value shall be reported to the QA personnel, and the contractor shall follow QA personnel instructions for repair of the item. All estimates and reimbursements for repairs performed require proof of service required or rendered to include invoices or receipts.

The contractor shall coordinate the redistribution of excess 463L assets and the calibration of portable scales by the government with the QA personnel.

07 November 2006

SOLICITATION NO: FA4428-05-R-0004  
CONTRACT NO: FA4428-06-C-0004  
MODIFICATION NO: A00005

### APPENDIX C-3

#### GOVERNMENT FURNISHED FACILITIES

<u>Bldg Name</u>	<u>Bldg No</u>	<u>Total Area</u>
Air Passenger Terminal	2858	6,897
Air Freight Terminal	2860	6,933
MHE Storage	2881	4,800

The contractor shall make sure contractor personnel practice utilities conservation to include water, electricity, and resources in all facilities as well as ensure that telephones are only used for "Official Government Business". Dedicated Defense Switching Network (DSN) telephone lines and appropriate computer network connections will be made available for the contractor to conduct required services under this PWS.

APPENDIX C-4

GOVERNMENT FURNISHED  
JOINT INSPECTOR TRAINING

**Joint Inspector (JI) Training Requirements.**

Prior to becoming JI qualified, contractor personnel selected to perform, as joint inspectors shall:

- Successfully complete and maintain hazardous materials inspector or preparer qualifications IAW AFMAN 24-204(I), *Preparing Hazardous Materials for Military Shipments*.
- Successfully complete the JI Training Course
- JI qualified personnel shall be thoroughly familiar with the various publications and Technical Orders (T.O.) listed in this appendix. In addition, inspectors shall be knowledgeable of their host base and/or wing's installation deployment plan (IDP).
- As a prerequisite, trainees shall complete as a minimum, the following Air Transportation /Web Based Training (AT/WBT) lessons.

AS03. Palletizing Cargo  
AS06. Handling Hazardous Materials/Explosives  
AS07. Mobility/Contingency Operations  
AT03. Load Planning

After meeting the initial certification qualifications, employee's performing duties, as joint inspectors shall:

- Maintain currency. Whenever possible, actual loads shall be used for training. However, currency may be maintained by using training loads/chalks that include at least one vehicle or rolling stock with hazards, a multi-pallet train, and pallets. **NOTE:** Hazardous cargo may be simulated on training loads/chalks.

As part of the annual re-certification process, contractor personnel shall:

- Successfully complete all AT/WBT lessons.
- Successfully complete annual classroom refresher training.
- Successfully complete annual evaluations by a government evaluator.

**Note:** All applicable publications and forms are located in Appendix B of this document.

APPENDIX D-1

WORKLOAD DATA

**Station Workload Estimates.** This is historical data and reflect arrivals and departures by aircraft type, passenger, cargo and mail short tons. The contractor shall anticipate that approximately 10% of the stated workload will fall outside normal operating hours.

A/C	Jun-04	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan-05	Feb	Mar	Apr	May
<b>TYPE</b>												
C-5			2	4				2				
C-9		6										
C-17		3	3	9	2			2				9
C-130	6		4				9					4
C-141			2									
KC10				6							2	2
KC135			4	2				4			6	4
OTHER	4	7	4	8	2	2	16	4	10	8	14	12
<b>MIL</b>												
B-747	1											
DC-8			2									
DC10	1											
L-100	16	19	16	14	4		14	17	16	18	18	17
L1011												
B757												
B767												
OTHER	8	8	6	8	8		8	8	8	10	6	7
<b>COMM</b>												
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>36</b>	<b>43</b>	<b>43</b>	<b>51</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>47</b>	<b>37</b>	<b>34</b>	<b>36</b>	<b>46</b>	<b>55</b>
<b>A/C</b>												
<b>Passenger</b>	<b>578</b>	<b>479</b>	<b>712</b>	<b>809</b>	<b>14</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>411</b>	<b>466</b>	<b>511</b>	<b>391</b>	<b>445</b>	<b>851</b>
<b>Orig</b>	<b>167</b>	<b>211</b>	<b>212</b>	<b>349</b>	<b>11</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>209</b>	<b>276</b>	<b>243</b>	<b>148</b>	<b>278</b>	<b>327</b>
<b>Term</b>	<b>411</b>	<b>265</b>	<b>493</b>	<b>457</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>202</b>	<b>190</b>	<b>268</b>	<b>243</b>	<b>156</b>	<b>530</b>
<b>Intransit</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>7</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>4</b>
<b>Cargo</b>	<b>216</b>	<b>74</b>	<b>211</b>	<b>252</b>	<b>32</b>	<b>31</b>	<b>65</b>	<b>172</b>	<b>50</b>	<b>73</b>	<b>76</b>	<b>188</b>
<b>Orig</b>	<b>28</b>	<b>20</b>	<b>14</b>	<b>78</b>	<b>31</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>14</b>	<b>120</b>	<b>17</b>	<b>25</b>	<b>40</b>	<b>25</b>
<b>Term</b>	<b>167</b>	<b>20</b>	<b>174</b>	<b>169</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>31</b>	<b>49</b>	<b>47</b>	<b>28</b>	<b>31</b>	<b>30</b>	<b>142</b>
<b>Rehandled</b>	<b>21</b>	<b>31</b>	<b>23</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>21</b>

**Note:** Based on FY04 data, Passenger count will decrease by 75% and stay steady at this level due to the elimination of Patriot Express missions as of FY06.



APPENDIX D-2

LAND BRIDGE DATA

This is historical data and reflects trucks and number of total short tons.

<u>MONTH</u>	<u>TRUCKS</u>	<u>TONS</u>
January 04	15	27
February 04	23	70
March 04	32	39
April 04	27	25
May 04	25	21
June 04	24	21
July 04	27	32
August 04	28	26
September 04	17	23
October 04	23	38
November 04	21	30
December 04	16	26
January 05	20	34
Total	283	412

Note 1: Tonnage is based on gross weight to include 463L pallet and tie-down equipment.

### APPENDIX D-3

#### BASE EXERCISES AND INSPECTIONS

The FY05 historical data reflects base exercises and inspections that do not involve aircraft arrivals and departures at Gunsan AB ROK.

Dates	Duration
13-16 December	Base did not request CATO's support
25-28 January	24/7
14-18 February	24/7
6-11 March	24/7
4-8 April	24/7 (ORI)
18-21 July	Base did not request CATO's support

There are occasional joint inspections that are practiced. However, the majority of the exercises practice reception procedures. Aircraft Services, Passenger Service and ATOC provide support for inbound air cargo, inbound air passengers, briefing simulated aircrews, and simulated aircraft control. Cargo/passengers are actually transported/briefed during these exercises.

APPENDIX D-4

BASE EXERCISES, AND INSPECTIONS

This historical data reflects base exercises, inspections, and deployments that do involve aircraft arrivals and departures.

	Month	Type Aircraft (# of each)	JI's Accomplished	Tons	Pax
<b>CY03</b>					
	January	0	0	0	0
	February	0	0	0	0
	March	0	0	0	0
	April	0	0	0	0
	May	C130 (3) C141 (1)	4	43	38
	June	C5 (1)	1	57	40
	July	KC10 (1)	1	11	62
	August	KC135 (2) C130 (3)	4	26	129
	September	MD11	0	0	226
	October	C130 (5)	5	32	72
	November	0	0	0	0
	December	C130 (1)	0	0	34
<b>CY04</b>					
	January	0	0	0	0
	February	KC135 (2)	0	0	78
	March	0	0	0	0
	April	0	0	0	0
	May	C141 (1) KC10 (1)	2	25	59
	June	0	0	0	0
	July	C9 (2)	2	6	15
	August	0	0	0	0
	September	0	0	0	0
<b>FY05</b>					
	October	C17(1)	1	35	11
	November	0 (Runway Closed)	0	0	0
	December	C130(4)	2	18	56
	January	C17(1) C5(1)	2	91	77
	February	0	0	0	0
	March	0	0	0	0
	April	KC10(1) KC135(1)	1	17	112
	May	C130(2) KC135 (1)	0	134	186
		KC10(1) C17 (4)			

07 November 2006

**SOLICITATION NO: FA4428-05-R-0004**  
**CONTRACT NO: FA4428-06-C-0004**  
**MODIFICATION NO: A00005**

June	C17(1)	0	25	23
July	0	0	0	0

**Note 1:** Missions above were in support of real world deployments and other missions, which fell under the scope of DTR Part III Chapter 303.

**Note 2:** This data is also included in the workload data listed in Appendix D-1.

**AIR TERMINAL AND GROUND HANDLING SERVICES  
FOR THE  
AIR MOBILITY COMMAND  
AT  
GIMHAE ROKAF, KOREA**

**1. DESCRIPTION OF SERVICES:** The contractor shall act as an Air Mobility Command (AMC) liaison and provide technical support, personnel, supervision, equipment, tools, materials and other items and services, except as specified within the contract as government-furnished material, equipment and training, as required to perform Air Terminal and Ground Handling Services (ATGHS) as defined in this Statement of Work (SOW), in support of the Department of Defense (DoD) Airlift System, at Gimhae ROKAF, Korea. The contractor shall work all United States (US) Government owned or operated aircraft and US sponsored foreign government aircraft requiring ground handling services, facilitate on-time aircraft departures, and load and unload cargo from government owned or contracted conveyances.

**1.1. Air Terminal Operations Center (ATOC):** The contractor shall provide a control function that manages all information and terminal resources required to receive, document, plan, and move passengers, cargo, and mail, ensuring maximum aircraft utilization. The contractor shall:

1.1.1. Gather, process, and disseminate information in accordance with (IAW) Air Mobility Command Instruction (AMCI) 24-101, Vol. 9, Section C, paragraph 6.8., Section D, HQ AMC/A4T policy, messages and Remote Global Air Transportation Execution System (RGATES).

1.1.1.1. Provide detailed information to 18 Air Force, Tanker Airlift Control Center (18 AF/TACC), 613 Air Operations Center (AOC)/Air Mobility Division Manager (AMDM) (as applicable), and the 731 Air Mobility Squadron (AMS)/Air Mobility Command Center (AMCC) concerning a potential aircraft delay, actual delay, or abort.

1.1.1.1.1. Contact Quality Assurance (QA) personnel within 12 hours of an actual delay or abort.

1.1.1.2. Report all aircraft mishaps and incidents, as well as, unscheduled aircraft remaining overnight to 18 AF/TACC, 613 AOC/AMDM (as applicable) and QA personnel.

1.1.1.3. Update, publish, and provide daily flight schedules to agencies designated by QA personnel.

1.1.1.4. Coordinate Special Assignment Airlift Mission (SAAM) requirements with the mission validator and/or deploying/redeploying unit.

1.1.1.5. Ensure cargo and passenger data is present in Global Transportation Network (GTN) no later than 60 minutes after aircraft departure.

1.1.1.6. Coordinate Prior Permission Required (PPR) requests for DOD and contract commercial aircraft with Gimhae Base Operations.

**1.2. Load Planning:** The contractor shall plan, select, sequence, and monitor each aircraft cargo and mail load utilizing government provided load planning systems, IAW AMCI 24-101, Vol. 9, Section E, paragraph 17.1 through 30.6.

**1.3. Aircraft Services:** The contractor shall control and record movement of cargo and mail, provide cargo processing, special handling, and aircraft loading and unloading IAW:

- AMCI 24-101, Vol. 11, except paragraphs 1, 4, 11, 17, 38, 74 through 79, 81, 83, and 84
- Department of Defense (DOD) 4500.9R, part II, Chapter 203, Section C, paragraphs 5, 6, 7, and 8
- DOD 4515.13R, Chapter 7
- AFMAN 24-204(I)
- HQ AMC/A4T messages, memorandums, and directives
- RGATES

1.3.1. The contractor shall provide technical assistance for preparation of hazardous materials marking, labeling, and documentation IAW AFMAN 24-204(I).

**1.4. Land Bridge:** The contractor shall manage and administer a land bridge operation by receiving and shipping cargo and mail via surface transportation, utilizing AMC cargo selection procedures and RGATES, as well as, provide escort services for conveyances and drivers to and from the base controlled entry point.

**1.5. Passenger Services:** The contractor shall provide a complete range of passenger and baggage services IAW:

- AMCI 24-101 Vol. 14, except Section A, paragraphs. 1, 2.1 - 2.3, 2.5, 2.7, 2.10, Section B, paragraphs 3, 6 & 19, Section D, paragraph 28; Section E, paragraphs 41, 42.1 - 42.3, 43.1 & 53
- DOD 4500.54G
- DOD 4515.13-R, Chapters 2, 6, and 10
- U.S. Pacific Command (USPACOM) Instruction 0201.2
- AMCI 24-101, Vol. 15
- AMCI 24-101, Vol. 24, paragraphs 4.15. - 4.15.5
- HQ AMC/A4T policy messages, memorandums, and directives
- RGATES

1.5.1. The contractor shall ensure the AMC Commander's comment system is available to include: a current posted picture, ample supply of blank AMC Form 253 "Air Passenger Comments", and a locked receptacle. The contractor shall not accept the completed comment forms directly from passengers.

**1.6. Aero-medical mission support.** The contractor shall provide assistance with loading/unloading of patients and aero-medical equipment using government furnished equipment IAW current Intratheater Aero-Medical Evacuation Operation of Concepts (OPCON).

**1.7. Reports, Records, and Electronic Data Interchange.** The contractor shall:

1.7.1. Prepare and submit the following reports within the time frames stated below or IAW the specified publication. A copy of reports identified with an \* shall be provided to 715 AMOG/LGT, Hickam AFB HI and QA personnel.

1.7.1.1. \* Monthly Station Traffic Handling Report, RCS: HQ AMC-A4T (M&Q) 7107 IAW AMCI 24-101, Volume 6, paragraph 24.

1.7.1.2. Short Shipment Report IAW AMCI 24-101, Vol. 6, paragraph 18.

1.7.1.3. Over Shipment Report IAW AMCI 24-101, Vol. 6, paragraph 16.

1.7.1.4. Lost Shipment Report IAW AMCI 24-101, Vol. 6, paragraph 19.

1.7.1.5. \* 463L System Pallet and Net Control Report, RCS: LOG-LOC (Q) 8701 IAW DoDR 4500.9-R, Part VI, Chapter 610, paragraph D, 1. and 2. and appendix F.

1.7.1.6. \* AMC Key Asset, Materials Handling Equipment (MHE) and Associated Aerial Port Equipment On-Hand Report, RCS: AMC A4T(M) 8001 IAW AMCI 24-101, Vol. 6, paragraph 26.

1.7.1.7. Mishandled Baggage Summary, AMC Form 134a IAW AMCI 24-101, Vol. 15, paragraph 10.2 through 10.4.

1.7.1.8. \* Baggage Tag Requirement Report, RCS: HQ AMC-A4T(A) 8103 IAW AMCI 24-101, Volume 6, paragraph 28.

1.7.1.9. \* MHE mishap reporting shall be submitted to HQ AMC/A4TE at the following web site <https://amclg.scott.af.mil/feedback/mhemishap.pl> All K-loader mishap data must be submitted to HQ AMC/A4TE and 715th AMOG within 5 duty days.

1.7.1.10. \* Validation of Operational and War Reserve Material (WRM) 463-L Pallet and Net Requirements report IAW DOD 4500.9-R Part VI, Chapter 610, paragraph C and appendix J.

1.7.2. The contractor shall create, maintain, and dispose of government required records IAW Records Disposition Schedule (AFRIMS) Table 24-1, Rules 3, 4, 5, and 9, Table 24-2, Rules 1-26 and 28-32, Table 24-3, Rule 14 and RGATES. The contractor shall:

1.7.2.1. Research disputed billing requests and forward one (1) copy of the movement documents to the requester within forty-eight (48) hours of receipt of the request.

09 November 2006

1.7.2.2. Research documentation retained by the contractor and prepare reports (i.e., special account handling, duplicate bookings, passenger movement statistics, etc.) within forty-eight (48) hours of request.

1.7.2.3. Provide the original record or a reproducible copy of any such record within three (3) working days of receipt of the request.

1.7.2.4. Complete and file all flight transactions and related documentation within (48) hours of departure.

1.7.2.5. Audit and correct all errors and discrepancies within 24 hours of discovery or notification.

1.7.3. RGATES Sybase Account Assistant. The contractor shall:

1.7.3.1. Perform Sybase Account Assistant duties IAW RGATES Security Requirements.

1.7.3.1.1. Immediately request assistance from RGATES help desk for software and hardware related problems, track all problems, and notify QA personnel and 715 AMOG/LGT, including at a minimum, trouble ticket numbers and associated information, within forty-eight (48) hours of each problem.

1.7.3.1.2. Notify QA personnel immediately when a total loss of RGATES functionality occurs.

1.7.3.1.3. Conduct a test of manual processing procedures periodically.

1.7.3.1.3.1. Update RGATES in conjunction with manual processing and complete RGATES updates prior to mission departure.

**1.8. Materials Handling Equipment (MHE) and Vehicles; Operation, and Maintenance.**

The contractor shall operate, and maintain, all MHE and vehicles listed in the SOW in accordance with existing technical orders (TO), instructions, and individual operational orders to ensure maximum availability and utilization. The contractor shall:

1.8.1. Operate all MHE and vehicles periodically for the purpose of determining the operational and material condition.

1.8.2. Maintain the appearance of MHE and vehicles. Cleaning and washing of MHE and vehicles shall include their undercarriages.

1.8.3. Operate, inspect, clean, maintain, and overhaul heavy duty highline docks IAW the manufacture's manual and warranty.

**1.9. Custodial Services.** The contractor shall ensure all government provided equipment, and facilities are clean.



**1.10. Ground Maintenance.** The contractor shall maintain a safe and neat environment within 50 feet of government-furnished facilities.

**1.11. Customer Service.** The contractor shall:

1.11.1. Conduct tours for individuals and groups as coordinated by QA personnel.

1.11.2. Escort and provide transportation for AMC customers to and from the passenger terminal and the ROKAF entry control point.

1.11.3. Provide Korean language translation/communication services.

1.11.4. Upon request, arrange for local hotel and transportation as required.

**2. SERVICE DELIVERY SUMMARY.** The Service Delivery Summary (SDS) represents the most important contract objectives that, when met, will ensure contract performance is satisfactory. While the contractor is fully expected to comply with all requirements in the SOW, the government's assessment of contractor performance will focus mainly on the objectives listed in the SDS.

2.1. A critical nonconformance cannot be corrected and adversely affects the safety and/or security of personnel and/or resources, cannot be corrected without mission impact, or adversely affects another government agency's ability to accomplish their mission.

2.2 Minor nonconformance cannot be corrected but did not impact the mission.

Performance Objective	SOW Paragraph	Performance Threshold
1. Provide ATGHS to facilitate on-time aircraft departure	1.	No delayed missions caused by the contractor.
2. Gather, process and disseminate information	1.1.1. through 1.1.1.5.	No critical nonconformance and less than 3 other discrepancies noted during the quarterly QA surveillance process.
3. Provide load planning services	1.2.	No critical nonconformance and less than 2 other discrepancies noted during the quarterly QA surveillance process.
4. Provide aircraft services	1.3. through 1.3.2.	No critical nonconformance and less than 4 other discrepancies noted during the quarterly QA surveillance process.
5. Provide land bridge services	1.4.	No critical nonconformance and less than 2 other discrepancies noted during the quarterly QA surveillance process.
6. Provide passenger and baggage services	1.5. and 1.5.1.	No critical nonconformance and less than 4 other discrepancies noted during the quarterly QA surveillance process.
7. Manage reports, records and electronic interchange.	1.7. through 1.7.3.1.3.1	No critical nonconformance and less than 6 other discrepancies noted during the quarterly QA surveillance process. Maintain accurate portrayal of port levels and billing data.

### **3. GOVERNMENT-FURNISHED MATERIALS, EQUIPMENT, FACILITIES, SERVICES AND TRAINING**

**3.1. Government-Furnished Materials:** Government-Furnished Materials (GFM), Appendix C-1, will be provided to the contractor for the duration of the performance period of this contract. The contractor and QA personnel shall jointly inventory the initial stock of GFM provided not later than five (5) working days before the start of the first operational performance period. Any missing items shall be annotated on the inventory and the CO notified in writing. The contractor shall sign a receipt for all materials provided by the government. The contractor shall request additional materials by providing a written request to the QA personnel at least sixty (60) calendar days before the required delivery date of the materials, if additional materials are authorized by the contract. At the conclusion of the contract, the contractor shall return all residual inventories to the government.

**3.2. Government-Furnished Equipment:** Government-Furnished Equipment (GFE), Appendix C-2, will be provided to the contractor for the duration of the performance period of this contract. The contractor and QA personnel shall jointly inventory GFE not later than five (5) calendar days prior to the first operational performance period; and annually thereafter not later than ten (10) calendar days before completion of the contract period, including any option periods. The contractor and the QA personnel shall jointly determine the working order and condition of all equipment and document their findings on the inventory. The CO shall be notified in writing when equipment is missing or not in working order. The contractor shall sign a receipt for all equipment provided by the government. In the event of disagreement between the contractor and the QA personnel on the working order and condition of equipment, the disagreement shall be elevated to the CO.

**3.2.1.** The contractor shall submit requests for additional or replacement GFE to the QA personnel. Such requests shall specify the reason for the replacement request. The contractor shall turn in government-furnished equipment approved for replacement or repair.

**3.3. Government-Furnished Facilities:** Government-furnished facilities, Appendix C-3, have been inspected. Should a hazard be identified, the government corrects hazards according to the base-wide government developed and approved plans of abatement taking into account safety and health priorities. A higher priority for correction will not be assigned to the facilities provided hereunder merely because of this contracting initiative. Before any modification of the facilities performed by the contractor at his or her expense, the contractor must furnish the CO and QA personnel documentation describing, in detail, the modification requested. No alterations to the facilities shall be made without specific written permission from the CO. The contractor shall initiate all paperwork to effect modifications. The contractor shall return the facilities to the government in the same condition as received, fair wear and tear and approved modifications excepted. These facilities shall only be used in performance of this contract.

**3.4. Government-Furnished Services**

- 3.4.1. Mail Service. Includes collecting, accepting, sorting, routing, and delivery of official mail.
- 3.4.2. Refuse Collection and Disposal. Includes collection and disposal of trash and waste materials.
- 3.4.3. Entomology Services. Includes abatement and control measures directed against insects, rodents, weeds, fungi, and other animals or plants that are determined to be undesirable in buildings, equipment, supplies, and on grounds.
- 3.4.4. Police Services. Includes vehicle decals and parking pass services, as well as Force Protection inspections.
- 3.4.5. Safety Services. Includes operation of installation safety programs, educational support, and promotional efforts.
- 3.4.6. Fire Protection. Includes all normal services related to fire protection and fighting operations, alert service, and rescue operations. Also includes inspections for fire hazards, servicing of portable extinguishers, and related training programs.
- 3.4.7. Facility Maintenance and Minor Repair. Includes routine and cyclical preventive maintenance and minor repairs required to preserve or restore real property so it may be used for its designated purpose.
- 3.4.8. Disaster Preparedness. Includes operation of disaster preparedness programs and related services, equipment, and facility support for emergencies and contingency operations.
- 3.4.9. Environmental Compliance. Includes recycling and resource recovery programs, pollution prevention, environmental compliance, and programs aimed at management and control of hazardous materials. This service does not include clean up and disposal of hazardous materials.
- 3.4.10. Test Control Officer. Includes final examination administration for ATGHS correspondence courses.

**3.5. Government-Provided Training.** The government will provide initial familiarization training to contractor personnel on the requirements of AMCI 24-101, AFMAN 24-204 (i), DoD 4515.13-R, and DoD 4500.9-R. Training will be conducted at Gunsan AB ROK; and will last five-ten (5-10) working days. The CO will coordinate dates and times for training, which will include such things as cargo and passenger processing, handling, and documentation; aircraft cargo and passenger loading and completion of required reports.

3.5.1. At the Post Award conference, the contractor shall designate personnel performing as hazardous materials inspectors, and/or load planners and shall provide a current certificate of completion of the Transportation of Hazardous Materials Preparer's Course or the Air Transportation of Hazardous Materials Inspector Course. For contractor personnel designated but not qualified or current, the government will make available, throughout the term of the contract, required Hazardous Materials Inspector Course training to enable proper certification of personnel identified as hazardous materials inspectors, IAW AFMAN 24-204(I). The in-residence course is currently held at Lackland AFB TX.

3.5.2. A sufficient number of contractor personnel shall complete by correspondence the Air Transportation Hazardous Inspectors Course (L3AZR2T251 008) and maintain required certification to fulfill the requirements of the SOW for the duration of the contract. QA personnel will coordinate delivery of required course materials. Certification requirements include a final exam to be administered by a certified Test Control Officer coordinated by the QA.

3.5.3. Additionally, contractor personnel performing cargo handling operations shall satisfactorily complete hazardous material handler training IAW AFMAN 24-204(I) prior to the start of the first operational performance period.

3.5.4. At the Post Award conference, the contractor shall designate personnel performing as aircraft load planners. The government will provide on-the-job training during initial familiarization training, IAW AMCI 24-101, Vol 22, Attachment 5, paragraphs A5.1.3. through A5.1.18.

3.5.5. The contractor shall designate personnel requiring records management training. QA personnel will coordinate required training with the contractor.

3.5.6. All contractor personnel shall attend chemical warfare defense training as scheduled and coordinated with QA personnel.

3.5.7. Government Web-Based Aerial Port Operations training is available at no cost to the contractor. <https://afiadl.mont.disa.mil>. For contractor personnel not enrolled in DEERS, the Contracting Officer will submit required documentation to the Air Mobility Warfare Center to establish access to the web-based training.

#### **4. GENERAL INFORMATION:**

##### **4.1. Contractor Personnel.**

4.1.1. The contractor shall provide a station manager and alternate station manager who shall be responsible for the performance of the work. They shall have full authority to act for the contractor on all contract matters relating to the daily operation of this contract.

4.1.1.1. The station manager or alternate station manager shall be located on site to oversee all contracted operations and shall read, write, speak, and understand English in order to use technical manuals and references, as well as, communicate effectively.

4.1.1.2. The station manager or alternate station manager shall at a minimum attend logistics, transportation, deployment, exercise, safety, and force protection meetings as needed to coordinate mission requirements.

4.1.1.3. The contractor shall ensure all personnel meet qualifications associated with assigned positions or functions and provide verifying documentation to the CO upon request. The contractor shall notify the CO of the departure of any individual in a key position and identify their substitution or replacement.

4.1.2. Contractor personnel shall present a neat appearance and be easily recognizable as contractor personnel. Contractor personnel shall wear commercial airline equivalent clothing (appropriate for the specific functions performed) bearing the name of the company and person.

4.1.2.1. Personnel-in-training shall wear nametags identifying them as a "Trainee". The station manager's and alternate station manager's nametag shall identify their position.

4.1.3. All contractor personnel shall receive government furnished mandatory Smallpox and Anthrax vaccinations. Vaccinations will be administered at a military treatment facility or other DoD designated immunization location(s).

4.1.3.1. All contractor personnel shall utilize chemical warfare gear, as required, to perform the SOW requirements.

**4.2. Hours of Operation.** The contractor shall staff all functions and perform the services required under this contract 0730-1630 local time, Monday through Friday. The contractor may provide stand-by personnel when coordination with the 18 AF/TACC, QA personnel, and local customers indicates performance of service is not required during American and Korean holidays.

4.2.1. The contractor shall provide the QA personnel, CO, 613 AOC/AMDM, 731 AMS/AMCC, and 18 AF/TACC with the means and information needed to contact the station manager or alternate station manager around the clock. Contractor personnel shall respond to the work site within one (1) hour of notification by the government.

**4.3. Training.** Contractor personnel training shall be the responsibility of the contractor for the duration of the contract. The contractor shall:

4.3.1. Be responsible for all personnel training, certification, licensing, and proficiency, unless otherwise specified in the contract.

4.3.2. Pay all costs incurred for personnel attending all training required by this SOW for the duration of the contract.

**4.4. Safety.** The contractor shall comply with the latest applicable management plans and requirements regarding occupational safety and health.

4.4.1. The contractor shall ensure that their performance does not expose personnel or property to hazards, risk of injury, or damage. The government safety program manager may conduct periodic and no-notice visits to contractor work sites for the purposes of inspecting government owned facilities and equipment for hazards. The QA personnel, aircraft crew members or government program manager may instruct contractor personnel to cease operations immediately if an imminent dangerous situation is believed to exist.

**4.5. Security.**

4.5.1. The contractor shall ensure that sufficient personnel on duty have the appropriate security clearance to accomplish all services as specified in the SOW.

4.5.1.1. The government may issue an interim clearance or supplement the contractor's work force to perform those tasks requiring security clearances if security clearances are not received prior to the contract performance start date. The costs required to perform the services listed in the SOW shall be deducted from the contractor's monthly payment if any delays in receipt of security clearances are due to the contractor's late submission of requests or if an investigation reveals the contractor's designated personnel is determined not eligible for clearance.

4.5.1.2. Security clearances required because of contractor turnover shall not constitute an excuse for nonperformance of this contract. The costs for government performance while contractor personnel are awaiting clearances shall be deducted from the contractor's monthly payment based on actual costs incurred.

**4.6. Quality Programs.**

4.6.1. The contractor shall utilize his or her commercial quality control program and procedures to identify, prevent, and ensure non-recurrence of defective services. Through implementation of the contractor's quality control program and procedures, the Government shall receive quality services meeting the requirements of this contract. The contractor's records of inspections shall be kept and made available to the government throughout the contract performance period and for the period after contract completion until final settlement of any claims under this contract.

4.6.2. The government will evaluate the contractor's performance under this contract. QA personnel will record surveillance observations. The QA personnel will require the station manager or on-site supervisor to sign the surveillance activity checklist when an observation indicates defective performance. This does not necessarily constitute concurrence with the observation, only acknowledgment that they have been made aware of the evaluation. Such surveillance will be done according to standard inspection procedures or other contract provisions.

4.6.3. The station manager shall meet with the CO, QA personnel, and other government personnel as required by the CO. The contractor may request a meeting with the CO when they believe such a meeting is necessary. The contractor shall sign written minutes of any such meeting, or if the contractor does not concur with any portion of the minutes, a detailed explanation of such non-concurrence shall be provided in writing to the CO within ten (10) calendar days following receipt of the minutes.

**4.7. PUBLICATIONS AND FORMS:** Publications and forms that apply to the SOW are listed in Appendix B. The government, at the start of the contract, will provide hard copies of all publications and forms which are not available via the following internet web locations: Air Force publications, AMC publications and forms <http://www.e-publishing.af.af.mil/>; RGATES manual <https://gates.scott.af.mil/>; and <https://afirms.amc.af.mil/>. The QA personnel will forward supplements or amendments to listed publications and forms that are not available on these web sites. AMC policy messages can be found at the following web sites:

Cargo A4TC: <https://amclg.scott.af.mil/cgi-bin/index.pl?dd=/don/lgtc&hello=hellocmessages.html&ti=HQ+AMC/A43C+Cargo+Management>

Pax A4TP: <https://amclg.scott.af.mil/cgi-bin/index.pl?dd=/don/lgtp&hello=hellopaxmessages.html&ti=A43P+Passenger+Policy>

Equipment A4TE: <https://amclg.scott.af.mil/cgi-bin/index.pl?dd=/lgt/lgtv&ti=A43E+Aerial+Port+&+Equipment>

4.7.1. Supplements or amendments to listed publications from any organizational level; and HQ AMC/A43 policy, messages, memorandums, and directives may be issued during the life of the contract. The contractor shall immediately implement those changes that result in a decrease or no change in the contract price and notify the CO in writing of such change. Should a decrease in contract price result, the contractor shall provide a proposal for a reduction in contract price to the CO. Before implementing any change that will result in an increase in contract price, the contractor shall submit to the CO a price proposal within thirty (30) calendar days following receipt of the change by the contractor. The CO and the contractor shall negotiate the change into the contract. Failure of the contractor to submit a price proposal within thirty (30) calendar days following receipt of the change entitles the government to performance according to such change at no increase in contract price (unless the time requirement is waived by the CO).

4.7.2. The contractor shall document the quantity per month of each form listed in Appendix B that is used for the fiscal year beginning 1 October and ending 30 September. Submit these statistics to QA personnel not later than 5 October each year.



**4.8. Phase-In/Out.** During the phase-in/out period, the incumbent contractor shall be fully responsible for SOW performance requirements and cooperate to the extent required to permit an orderly change over to the successor contractor, whether contractor or military.

**4.8.1.** The government reserves the right to conduct site visits in all government-furnished facilities in conjunction with the solicitation of offers for the follow-on contract. With regard to a successor contractor's access to incumbent contractor personnel, a recruitment notice may be placed in each facility.

**4.9. Force Augmentation.** In the event of contingencies or during other periods that may warrant, AMC reserves the right to insert any necessary personnel to augment contractor operations. AMC augmentees will be responsible for the workload that is not normally part of the contractor's daily operations. The senior AMC representative has overall management responsibility for prioritizing workload and resources. The contractor shall cooperate with augmentees and render any assistance necessary (as directed by the CO) to ensure there is no degradation of services.

**4.10. Points of Contact.** The government will provide applicable phone numbers, addresses, etc. as referenced throughout the SOW.

## **APPENDIX A**

### **DEFINITIONS**

**AMC Cargo and Mail Selection Procedures.** Select cargo and mail based upon destination, movement priority, and system entry time (SET).

**Air Terminal Operations Center (ATOC).** The air terminal work center which exercises operational control over other terminal work centers. ATOC coordinates activities for loading, unloading, and fleet servicing aircraft. ATOC manages the port backlog. ATOC coordinates with other agencies concerned with aircraft scheduling and space allocations.

**Allowable Cabin Load (ACL).** The total load an aircraft can transport over a given distance taking into account weight and volume.

**Block Time.** Block out time is determined when the aircraft actually moves, not when the aircraft chocks are removed. Block in time is when the aircraft has come to a complete stop and wheels have been chocked.

**Contracting Officer (CO).** The duly appointed government agent authorized to award and/or administer contracts and performs the day-to-day administration of the contract. The CO is the only person authorized to contractually obligate the government.

**Delay.** The criteria for military and commercial aircraft differ:

**Commercial Aircraft.** A reportable delay occurs when the mission departs the blocks more than twenty (20) minutes after scheduled block time.

**Military Aircraft.** For home station originating departures, a reportable delay occurs when the mission departs more than fourteen (14) minutes after scheduled takeoff time. For other military aircraft departures, a reportable delay occurs when a mission exceeds its scheduled ground time or scheduled time of takeoff, whichever is later, by more than fourteen (14) minutes.

**Frustrated Cargo.** Cargo which must be referred to the shipper services representative for correction of packaging and/or documentation discrepancies before further processing can occur.

**Functional Director (FD).** Chief Quality Assurance personnel who provides functional continuity and stability for the requirements of a contract.

**Glossary.** A complete listing of references, abbreviations, acronyms, terms, and definitions for AMC can be found in AMCI 24-101, Vol. 1, attach 1, Military Airlift Transportation.

**Ground Time.** Period of time an aircraft is on the ground. Ground times for military and commercial aircraft differ. Military aircraft ground time is computed from landing to takeoff, while commercial aircraft is from block-in to block-out.

**Land Bridge.** Cargo and mail moved via surface conveyance between established AMC Air Terminals.

**SOLICITATION NO: FA4428-05-R-0004**  
**CONTRACT NO: FA4428-06-C-0004**  
**MODIFICATION NO: A00005**

**Quality Assurance.** A planned and systematic pattern of all actions necessary to provide confidence that adequate technical requirements are established; products and services conform to established technical requirements; and satisfactory performance is achieved. For the purposes of this contract, quality assurance refers to actions by the government.

**Quality Assurance (QA) personnel.** Government personnel who perform(s) quality assurance functions for a contracted service.

**Quality Control.** Those actions taken by a contractor to control the production of outputs to ensure that they conform to the contract requirements.

**Remote Global Air Transportation Execution System (RGATES).** A computer system designed for use by air terminals to process and manifest passengers, cargo, and mail.

**Scheduled Departure Time.** The published time at which an aircraft is scheduled to takeoff.

**Test Control Officer.** Qualified person who administers an Air Force test within a controlled environment.

APPENDIX B

PUBLICATIONS AND FORMS

<u>Publication No.</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Type</u>
AFI 24-301	Vehicle Operations	Nov 01	I
AFI 24-302	Vehicle Management	Feb 05	M
AFI 31-601	Industrial Security Program Management	Jun 05	M
AFMAN 91-201	Explosive Safety Standard	Oct 01	I
AFJMAN 24-306	Manual for the Wheeled Vehicle Driver	Aug 93	M
AFOSHSTD 91-501	Walking Surfaces, Guarding Floor and Wall Openings and Holes, Fixed Industrial Stairs, And Portable and Fixed Ladders	Sep 02	I
AFOSHSTD 91-46	Materials Handling and Storage Equipment	Aug 02	I
AFOSHSTD 91-66	General Industrial Operations	Oct 97	I
AFOSHSTD 91-100	Aircraft Flightline Ground Operations and Activities	May 98	I
AFMAN 24-204(I)	Preparing Hazardous Materials for Military Air Shipment	Oct 04	M
AMCI 11-208	Tanker/Airlift Operations	Jun 00	I
AMCI 24-101, V. 1, atch. 1	Military Airlift Transportation	Feb 04	I
AMCI 24-101, V. 6	Transportation Documentation, Data, Records, and Reports	Oct 04	M
AMCI 24-101, V. 9	Air Terminal Operations Center	Jul 01	M
AMCI 24-101, V. 10	Military Airlift Fleet Service	Aug 04	M
AMCI 24-101, V. 11	Transportation - Cargo and Mail	Apr 06	M
AMCI 24-101, V. 14	Military Airlift Transportation - Passenger Service	Dec 04	M
AMCI 24-101, V. 15	Military Airlift Transportation - Baggage Service	Aug 03	M
AMCI 24-101, V. 23	Military Airlift AMC Aerial Port In-transit Visibility	Aug 04	I
AMCI 24-101, V. 24	AMC Passenger Terminal Force Protection	Sep 05	M
DOD 4500.54-G	Foreign Clearance Guide	Current	M
DOD 4515.13R	Air Transportation Eligibility	Nov 94	M
DOD 4500.9-R Part VI	Management and Control of the DOD Intermodal Containers and System 463L Equipment	Jun 02	M
DOD 4500.9-R Part II	Cargo Movement	Nov 04	M
DOD 4500.9-R Part III	Mobility	Apr 04	M
IATA	International Air Transport Association Dangerous Goods	Jan 05	M

09 November 2006

**SOLICITATION NO: FA4428-05-R-0004**  
**CONTRACT NO: FA4428-06-C-0004**  
**MODIFICATION NO: A00005**

<u>Publication No.</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Type</u>
MIL-STD-129P (2)	Military Marking for Shipment and Storage	Feb 04	I
OSHA 29 CDR 1910	Occupational Safety and Health	Jun 74	I
RGATES	Remote Global Air Transportation		
User's Manual	Execution System User's Manual	May 99	M
T.O. 35D33-2-3-1	463L Pallet Maintenance	Jan 98	M
T.O. 00-25-172	Ground Servicing Aircraft and Static Bonding	Jul 02	I
T.O. 35D33-2-2-2	463L Air Cargo Pallets	Dec 86	M
USPACOMINST	U.S. Pacific Command (USPACOM) Unfunded		
0201.2	Environmental and Morale (UMEL) Program	Sep 05	M
T.O. 1C-10(K)A-9	Cargo Loading Manual USAF Series KC10A	Current	I
T.O. 1C-135(K)A-9	Cargo Loading Instructions USAF Series	Current	I
	KC135 A,E,R,T		
T.O. 1C-141B-9	Loading Instructions USAF Series 141B/C	Current	I
T.O. 1C-5A-9	Loading Instructions Manual USAF Series		
	C5-A/B	Current	I
T.O. 1C-17A-9	Cargo Loading instructions USAF Series C-17A	Current	I
T.O. 1C-130A-9	Technical Manual, Cargo Loading Manual	Current	I
	Intra-theater Aero-medical Evacuation OPCON	May 03	I

**Type: I – informational**  
**M – mandatory**

<u>Form No.</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Date</u>
AF Form 1297	Temporary Issue Receipt	Jul 87
AF Form 3215	IT/NSS Requirements Document	Jun 01
AF Form 4069	Tiedown Equipment Checklist	Mar 99
AF Form 4080	Load/Sequence Breakdown Worksheet	Jun 01
AF Form 4128	Fleet Service Checklist	Jul 99
*AMC Form 20 Series	Manual Baggage Tags	Dec 92
*AMC Form 47	Report and Disposition of Unaccompanied	Feb 04
	Passenger Baggage	
*AMC Form 57	AMC Expedited Baggage Tag	Jun 92
AMC Form 22	AMC Passenger Survey	Apr 98
AMC Form 33	Report of Frustrated Cargo	Jun 92
AMC Form 56	Rehandled Workload	Jun 92

**SOLICITATION NO: FA4428-05-R-0004**  
**CONTRACT NO: FA4428-06-C-0004**  
**MODIFICATION NO: A00005**

<u>Form No.</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Date</u>
AMC Form 65	Aircraft Reserviced Workload	Apr 99
AMC Form 70	RUSH Baggage Manifest	Aug 92
AMC Form 77	Aircraft Ground Handling Record	Oct 94
AMC Form 82	Monthly Station Traffic Handling Report	Jul 95
AMC Form 108	Rehandled Passenger Workload	Jun 92
AMC Form 134	Mishandled Baggage Report	Jun 92
AMC Form 134a	Mishandled Baggage Summary	Jun 92
AMC Form 136	Baggage Mishandled Report File	Jun 92
*AMC Form 148	Boarding Pass/Ticket	
*AMC Form 148-2	Boarding Pass/Ticket	
AMC Form 148G	Boarding Pass/Ticket	
AMC Form 214	Security Cage Log and Inventory	Jun 92
AMC Form 253	Air Passenger Comments	Mar 99
*AMC Form 416	Interline Baggage Claim Tags	Jun 92
*AMC Form 1004	Unaccompanied Minor Passenger	Nov 92
AMC Form 1015	HAZMAT Inspection and Acceptance Checklist	May 04
*DD Form 139	Pay Adjustment Authorization	May 53
*DD Form 1131	Cash Collection Voucher	Dec 03
DD Form 1384	Transportation Control and Movement Document (TCMD)	Oct 00
DD Form 1385	Cargo Manifest	Nov 78
*DD Form 1502	Frozen Medical Material Shipment	Apr 02
*DD Form 1502-1	Chilled Medical Material Shipment	Apr 02
*DD Form 1502-2	Limited Unrefrigerated Medical Material Shipment	Apr 02
DD Form 1907	Signature and Tally Record	Feb 03
*DD Form 2131	Passenger Manifest	Sep 98
DD Form 2133	Joint Airlift Inspection Record	Oct 98
DD Form 2775	Pallet Identifier	Sep 98
SF Form 361	Transportation Discrepancy Report	Mar 84
SF Form 364	Report of Discrepancy	Feb 80
*U.S. Form # 17067	Gummy Back Tags (Baggage tag label)	
	Cash Collection Control Voucher Log*	
	ID Tags	
	Travelopes	

An asterisk (\*) denotes those forms that will be provided by the government.

09 November 2006

**APPENDIX C-1**

**GOVERNMENT FURNISHED MATERIALS**

**Government Provided Records.** The government will provide any applicable active and inactive records to the contractor. Upon termination of the contract all government-furnished records will be returned to the government.

**Government Provided Forms.** The government will provide applicable forms as identified in Appendix B.

**Consumables.** The government will provide all consumables required to build/block/brace cargo, mail, and baggage including but not limited to 463L pallet plastic covers, Radio Frequency Identification (RFID) tags, and chocking devices. Additionally, the government will provide gasoline and diesel fuel for the GFE as well as utilities for GFF, water and electricity.

**The contractor shall be responsible for safeguarding all government-furnished materials.**

APPENDIX C-2

GOVERNMENT FURNISHED EQUIPMENT

NAME/MODEL	SERIAL NUMBER	STOCK NUMBER	QUANTITY
Aircraft Loader, 40K**	77E460		1 (WRM)
Aircraft Loader, 40K**	72E565		1 (WRM)
Aircraft Loader, 25K NGSL**	02E225	3930-01-480-9519-CT	1 (AMC)
Bobtail**	03C279		1 (WRM)
Forklift Truck, 6K*	95E00486	3930-01-383-2952-CT	1 (AMC)
Forklift Truck, 10K*	92E00893	3930-01-087-3105-CT	1 (AMC)
Forklift Truck, 10K AT*			
W/Roller Tines	79E363		1 (WRM)
Platform Scale, 11K 463L		13073	1
Intermec Label Printer	3400D3110000		1
Portable Scale	25084088		1
Portable Scale	25084086		1
Portable Scale	25084090		1
Portable Scale	25084089		1
Xerox Copier	282726		1
Radio, Base, Motorola	412AWL0213		1
Radio, Motorola, (Astro)	620AZW0126		1
Radio, Motorola, (Astro)	620AZW0127		1
Motorola Battery Charger	1123485504		1
Motorola Battery Charger	1123485518		1
Motorola Battery Charger	1123485531		1
Walk-thru Metal Detector	B60302		1
Handheld Metal Detector	Model 1000		2
RFID Interrogator	ID: 904090081		1
RFID Interrogator	ID: 904090082		1
Scale Dial Indicating (Bag)	9208-44/992-38		1
CPU- Gateway	0028407924		1
CPU- Gateway	28465575		1
CPU- Gateway	0028467815		1
CPU- Gateway	0028467909		1
CPU- Gateway	28467871		1
CPU- Gateway	0028465594		1
CPU- Gateway	28467923		1
CPU- Gateway	28467777		1
CPU- Dell	CNS7381		1

09 November 2006



**SOLICITATION NO: FA4428-05-R-0004**  
**CONTRACT NO: FA4428-06-C-0004**  
**MODIFICATION NO: A00005**

NAME/MODEL	SERIAL NUMBER	STOCK NUMBER	QUANTITY
Monitor- Dell	7221D-DG5DC-79		1
Monitor- Dell	66746JK7K288		1
Monitor- Dell	7221D-DG123-79		1
Monitor- Dell	CN-OJ6642-71618-57M-ALV5		1
Monitor- Dell	CN-0Y1352-47609-538-FD8Q		1
Monitor- Gateway	DU17026E0126611		1
Monitor- MICRON	YA009844085293		1
Monitor- Samsung	AQ17HCBT702987M		1
Keyboard- Dell	CN-0T6867-37172-55N-02OC		1
Keyboard- Gateway	A864934		1
Keyboard- Gateway	A868557		1
Keyboard- Gateway	A742686		1
Keyboard- Gateway	A865877		1
Keyboard- Gateway	A863277		1
Keyboard- Gateway	A863331		1
Keyboard- Gateway	A863255		1
Keyboard- Gateway	A866177		1
Keyboard- Gateway	H143693		1
Keyboard- Gateway	C262355		1
Keyboard- Gateway	C262502		1
Keyboard- Gateway	A864777		1
Keyboard- MICRON	81580309		1
HP Laser Jet Printer	CNDXJ11810		1
APC Smart Up's	WS9831023365		1
Deltec Power Supply UPS	A30110559		1
Deltec Power Supply UPS	A30115087		1
Printer-Network HP4000 TN	USNC177724		1
Fax Machine, Hewlett Packard	MY09IF30BJ		1
Time Zone Clocks	110217		1
Digital Clock (Warehouse)			1
Telephones			11
Wheelchair	00110104010441		1
TMH System			3
Refrigerator, (GE)	LF750867		1
Refrigerator, (GE)	LF750606		1
Microwave, Sanyo	77900369		1
Typewriter, Electric	FB3M		1
Television, Sony 27"	8071106		1
Sharp T.V. (FIDS)	690438		1
VCR, Hitachi	61003422		1
Cabinet Storage, (Flame)		7125-01-1405-447	1
Desks			5
Low Back Chairs			11
Double Low Back Chairs			2

09 November 2006

NAME/MODEL	SERIAL NUMBER	STOCK NUMBER	QUANTITY
Workstations			3
Chairs			6
File Cabinet			1
File Cabinet (small)			4
Couch			1
Lounge Chairs			4
Coffee Table			1
Passenger Seats (in Passenger Terminal)			22
Passenger Scats (In Freight Warehouse)			12
End Tables			7
Bookcases			3
Conference Table/Eight Seats			1
Television Stand			1
Magazine Rack			1
Newspaper Rack			1
Computer Stand			1
Pax Counter Stool			2
Wall unit			1
Printer Table			1
Light Bulbs Warehouse			As Required

<u>463L EQUIPMENT</u>	<u>QUANTITY</u>
PLTS	13
T-NETS	13
S-NETS	26
MB-1 CHAINS	50
MB-1 DEVICES	50
MB-2 CHAINS	10
MB-2 DEVICES	10
STRAPS	100
PLT CPLRS ST	12
RFID Tags	13
BANDING MACHINE	1
CARGO NET RACK	1
EYE WASH, PORTABLE	2
FIRE EXTINGUISHER:	PER BASE FIRE CODE
VEHICLE GOV'T	1 Per
FACILITY	PER BASE FIRE CODE
PALLET STACKER, METAL	1
SPECIAL CLOTHING KIT	1
TMH SYSTEMS. HIGHLINE DOCK	18
TMH SYSTEMS, PORTABLE LOADING	3
ALUMINUM BRIDGE PLATES	2

*The following items are located in the Trailer for runway closures:*

NAME/MODEL	SERIAL NUMBER	STOCK NUMBER	QUANTITY
Desks			6
Tables			2
Chairs			7
Telephones			7
Keyboard- Dell	CN-0G0842-71616-417-6515		1
Keyboard- Dell	CN-0G0842-71616-478-3186		1
Keyboard- Dell	CN-0G084271616-478-7712		1
Keyboard- Gateway	A865403		1
Keyboard- Gateway	A865668		1
Keyboard- Micron	015050035308		1
Monitor- Dell	7221D-0G4ZJ-79		1
Monitor- Dell	7221D-DGGTF-89		1
Monitor- Gateway	MU17108G0035147		1
Monitor- Gateway	MU17108G0032442		1
Monitor- Gateway	MU17108G0034542		1
Monitor- MICRON	FB7424840		1
Monitor- Samsung	AQ17HVB846915D		1

**NOTE:** Each contractor personnel will be provided Chemical Warfare Gear.

- \* Identifies those items that should they become disabled, notify QA personnel within 24 hours
- \*\* Identifies those items that should they become disabled, notify QA personnel immediately

The contractor shall accomplish, without prior approval, repairs to equipment other than MHE and Vehicles that cost \$250.00 (parts and labor, not to exceed 50% of the replacement value) or less provided they don't exceed the dollar amount identified/obligated for the reimbursable CLIN for the contract period. Equipment will be turned in for repair within one workday. Repairs that are estimated to exceed \$250.00 or 50% of the replacement value shall be reported to the QA personnel, and the contractor shall follow QA personnel instructions for repair of the item. All estimates and reimbursements for repairs performed require proof of service required or rendered to include invoices or receipts.

The contractor shall coordinate the redistribution of excess 463L assets and the calibration of portable scales by the government with the QA personnel.

APPENDIX C-3

GOVERNMENT FURNISHED FACILITIES

<u>Bldg Name</u>	<u>Bldg No</u>	<u>Total Area (Sq. Ft.)</u>
A/F Terminal	2005	2,000
A/F Terminal	2009	5,000

The contractor shall make sure contractor personnel practice utilities conservation to include water, electricity, and resources in all facilities as well as ensure that telephones are only used for "Official Government Business". Dedicated Defense Switching Network (DSN) telephone lines and appropriate computer network connections will be made available for the contractor to conduct required services under this SOW.

APPENDIX D-1

WORKLOAD DATA

Station Workload Estimates. This historical data and reflect arrivals and departures by aircraft type, passengers, and cargo/mail short tons.

A/C TYPE	Jun 04	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan 05	Feb	Mar	Apr	May
C-5							2					
C-9	2									3		
C-17					2			2			2	
C-130	4	13			10				8	18	8	18
C-141												
KC10												
KC135												
OTHER MIL		4	8	6	4	3	2	2	6	13	8	6
B767												
OTHER COMM			8	3				2		13		
TOTAL A/C	6	17	16	9	16	3	4	6	14	47		24
Passenger	8	49	843	230	73	1	12	169	51	1839	86	45
Orig	8	40	15	202	51	0	6	6	41	477	52	30
Term	0	9	308	28	22	1	6	6	10	461	32	15
Intransit	0	0	520	0	0	0	0	157	0	901	2	0
Cargo	3	10	36	19	46	28	119	24	21	77	43	25
Orig	3	10	8	3	13	8	45	14	1	25	21	10
Term	0	0	28	16	33	19	43	10	18	43	22	15

APPENDIX D-2

LAND BRIDGE DATA

This is historical data and reflects trucks and number of total short tons.

<u>MONTH</u>	<u>TRUCKS</u>	<u>TONS</u>
May 04	20	26
June 04	28	35
July 04	27	36
August 04	24	36
September 04	16	19
October 04	25	28
November 04	27	27
December 04	26	24
January 05	22	15
February 05	15	19
March 05	30	32
April 05	23	18
May 05	19	16
Total	302	331

Note 1: Tonnage is based on gross weight to include 463L pallet and tie-down equipment.

APPENDIX D-3

BASE EXERCISES, AND INSPECTIONS

This historical data reflects base exercises, inspections, and deployments that do involve aircraft arrivals and departures.

FY05	Month	Type Aircraft (# of each)	JI's Accomplished	Tons	Pax
	October	C17(1)	0	7	5
	November	0	0	0	0
	December	C5 (1)	0	34	6
	January	C17 (1)	0	10	0
	February	C130(2)	0	0	34
	March	MD11(8) C130(5) C40(1)	0	26	585
	April	C5(1) C130(2)	0	14	36
	May	C130(5)	0	6	23
	June	C130(2)	0	3	23
	July	0	0	0	0

Note: CATO Gimhae does not conduct joint inspections. Normally, 731 AMS or another unit is tasked to conduct these inspections. The majority of the C130's documented above are airdrop missions. The CATO provided technical assistance, supervision and MHE support to conduct the above operations.

AMENDMENT OF SOLICITATION/MODIFICATION OF CONTRACT			1. CONTRACT ID CODE	PAGE OF PAGES
2. AMENDMENT/MODIFICATION NO. A00006	3. EFFECTIVE DATE See Block 16C	4. REQUISITION/PURCHASE REQ. NO. N/A	5. PROJECT NO. (If applicable)	
6. ISSUED BY OL-T AMC AOS/A3X Contract Airlift Division Unit 5903 APO AP, 96328-5093 Gregory S. Wemhoff	CODE FA4428	7. ADMINISTERED BY (If other than Item 6) CODE		
8. NAME AND ADDRESS OF CONTRACTOR (No., street, county, State and ZIP Code) MAYTAG AIRCRAFT CORPORATION 6145 LEHMAN DRIVE, SUITE 300 COLORADO SPRINGS, CO 80918-3440		(X) 9A. AMENDMENT OF SOLICITATION NO.  9B. DATED (SEE ITEM 11)  10A. MODIFICATION OF CONTRACT/ORDER NO. FA4428-06-C-0004 X 10B. DATED (SEE ITEM 13) 07/Feb/2006		
CODE 6B700	FACILITY CODE			

### 11. THIS ITEM ONLY APPLIES TO AMENDMENTS OF SOLICITATIONS

☐ The above numbered solicitation is amended as set forth in Item 14. The hour and date specified for receipt of Offers ☐ is extended. ☐ is not extended

Offer must acknowledge receipt of this amendment prior to the hour and date specified in the solicitation or as amended, by one of the following methods:

(a) By completing Items 8 and 15, and returning \_\_\_\_\_ copies of the amendment; (b) By acknowledging receipt of this amendment on each copy of the offer submitted; or (c) By separate letter or telegram which includes a reference to the solicitation and amendment numbers. FAILURE OF YOUR ACKNOWLEDGEMENT TO BE RECEIVED AT THE PLACE DESIGNATED FOR THE RECEIPT OF OFFERS PRIOR TO THE HOUR AND DATE SPECIFIED MAY RESULT IN REJECTION OF YOUR OFFER. If by virtue of this amendment you desire to change an offer already submitted, such change may be made by telegram or letter, provided each telegram or letter makes reference to the solicitation and this amendment, and is received prior to the opening hour and date specified.

### 12. Accounting and Appropriation Data (If required)

AA: 97X1930.FD40 686 6594 101000 100240 592XR 41125F 503000 F03000

F67100

Net Decrease: -\$500.00

### 13. THIS ITEM APPLIES ONLY TO MODIFICATIONS OF CONTRACTS/ORDERS, IT MODIFIES THE CONTRACT/ORDER NO. AS DESCRIBED IN ITEM 14.

(X)	A. THIS CHANGE ORDER IS ISSUED PURSUANT TO: (Specify authority) THE CHANGES SET FORTH IN ITEM 14 ARE MADE IN THE CONTRACT ORDER NO. IN ITEM 10A.
	B. THE ABOVE NUMBERED CONTRACT/ORDER IS MODIFIED TO REFLECT THE ADMINISTRATIVE CHANGES (such as changes in paying office, appropriation data, etc). SET FORTH IN ITEM 14, PURSUANT TO THE AUTHORITY OF FAR 43.103(b)
X	C. THIS SUPPLEMENTAL AGREEMENT IS ENTERED INTO PURSUANT TO AUTHORITY OF U.S.C Chapter 137
	D. OTHER (Specify type of modification and authority)

E. IMPORTANT: Contractor ☐ is not, ☒ is required to sign this document and return 1 copies to the issuing office.

14. DESCRIPTION OF AMENDMENT/MODIFICATION (Organized by UCF section headings, including solicitation/contract subject matter where feasible.)  
SEE CONTINUATION ON PAGE 2

Except as provided herein, all terms and conditions of the document referenced in Item 9A or 10A, as heretofore changed, remains unchanged and in full force and effect.

15A. NAME AND TITLE OF SIGNER (Type or print) Douglas M. HARRIS Director, Business Operations	16A. NAME AND TITLE OF SIGNER (Type or print) GREGORY S. WEMHOFF gregory.wemhoff@yokota.af.mil
15B. CONTRACTOR/OFFEROR (Signature of person authorized to sign)	15C. DATE SIGNED 27 Nov '06
15D. UNITED STATES OF AMERICA BY	16B. DATE SIGNED 28 Nov 06

NSN 7540-01-152-9070

PREVIOUS EDITION UNUSABLE

Created using PerForm Pro software.

STANDARD FORM 30 (REV. 10-83)  
Prescribed by GSA  
FAR (48 CFR) 53.243



1. The purpose of this modification is to deobligate remaining FY06 funds.
2. SLINs are changed as follows
  - a. SLIN 0001AB is changed from \$250.00 to \$0.00, for a decrease of \$250.00.
  - b. SLIN 0002AB is changed from \$250.00 to \$0.00, for a decrease of \$250.00.
3. Remove and replace page 3 and 4 with the attached page 3 and 4, Mod A00006.
4. The total amount of the contract is changed from \$668,448.00 to \$667,948.00, a decrease of \$500.00.

NOTE: All changes, with the exception of administrative changes (i.e., page and paragraph renumbering), are marked with a black line in the right-hand column.

## CONTINUATION SHEET

REFERENCE NO. OF DOCUMENT BEING CONTINUED

PAGES

FA4428-06-C-0004-A00006

3

NAME OF OFFEROR OR CONTRACTOR  
MAYTAG AIRCRAFT CORPORATION

Cage Code: 6B700

ITEM NO.	SUPPLIES/SERVICES	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
0001	BASE PERIOD - 1 APR 06 THROUGH 30 SEP 06 Air Terminal and Ground Handling Services at Gunsan AB, Korea				
0001AA	Provide complete Air Terminal and Ground Handling Services in accordance with Attachment 1, Gunsan Statement of Work.	6	MO	\$21,541.00	\$129,246.00
0001AB	Reimbursable Cost of minor repair and maintenance in accordance with Appendix C-2 of the Gunsan Statement of Work	Not To Exceed			Not To Exceed
0002	Air Terminal and Ground Handling Services at Gimhae ROKAF, Korea				
0002AA	Provide complete Air Terminal and Ground Handling Services in accordance with Attachment 2, Gimhae Statement of Work	6	MO	\$14,597.00	\$87,582.00
0002AB	Reimbursable Cost of minor repair and maintenance in accordance with Appendix C-2 of the Gimhae Statement of Work	Not To Exceed			Not To Exceed
0003	OPTION YEAR ONE - 1 OCT 06 THROUGH 30 SEP 07 Air Terminal and Ground Handling Services at Gunsan AB, Korea				
0003AA	Provide complete Air Terminal and Ground Handling Services in accordance with Attachment 1, Gunsan Statement of Work.	12	MO	\$22,357.00	\$268,284.00
0003AB	Reimbursable Cost of minor repair and maintenance in accordance with Appendix C-2 of the Gunsan Statement of Work	Not To Exceed 500	DO	\$1.00	Not To Exceed \$500.00
0004	Air Terminal and Ground Handling Services at Gimhae ROKAF, Korea				
0004AA	Provide complete Air Terminal and Ground Handling Services in accordance with Attachment 2, Gimhae Statement of Work	12	MO	\$15,153.00	\$181,836.00
0004AB	Reimbursable Cost of minor repair and maintenance in accordance with Appendix C-2 of the Gimhae Statement of Work	Not To Exceed 500	DO	\$1.00	Not To Exceed \$500.00
0005	OPTION YEAR - TWO 1 OCT 07 THROUGH 30 SEP 08 Air Terminal and Ground Handling Services at Gunsan AB, Korea				
0005AA	Provide complete Air Terminal and Ground Handling Services in accordance with Attachment 1, Gunsan Statement of Work.	12	MO	\$23,206.00	\$278,472.00
0005AB	Reimbursable Cost of minor repair and maintenance in accordance with Appendix C-2 of the Gunsan Statement of Work	Not To Exceed 500	DO	\$1.00	Not To Exceed \$500.00
0006	Air Terminal and Ground Handling Services at Gimhae ROKAF, Korea				
0006AA	Provide complete Air Terminal and Ground Handling Services in accordance with Attachment 2, Gimhae Statement of Work	12	MO	\$15,732.00	\$188,784.00
0006AB	Reimbursable Cost of minor repair and maintenance in accordance with Appendix C-2 of the Gimhae Statement of Work	Not To Exceed 500	DO	\$1.00	Not To Exceed \$500.00

NSN 7540-01-152-8067

OPTIONAL FORM 336 (4-86)  
Sponsored by GSA FAR (48 CFR) 53.110

## CONTINUATION SHEET

REFERENCE NO. OF DOCUMENT BEING CONTINUED

FA4428-06-C-0004-A00006

PAGES

4

NAME OF OFFEROR OR CONTRACTOR  
MAYTAG AIRCRAFT CORPORATION

Cage Code: 68700

ITEM NO.	SUPPLIES/SERVICES	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
0007	OPTION YEAR THREE - 1 OCT 08 THROUGH 30 SEP 09 Air Terminal and Ground Handling Services at Gunsan AB, Korea				
0007AA	Provide complete Air Terminal and Ground Handling Services in accordance with Attachment 1, Gunsan Statement of Work.	12	MO	\$24,087.00	\$289,044.00
0007AB	Reimbursable Cost of minor repair and maintenance in accordance with Appendix C-2 of the Gunsan Statement of Work	Not To Exceed 500	DO	\$1.00	Not To Exceed \$500.00
0008	Air Terminal and Ground Handling Services at Gimhae ROKAF, Korea				
0008AA	Provide complete Air Terminal and Ground Handling Services in accordance with Attachment 2, Gimhae Statement of Work	12	MO	\$16,333.00	\$195,996.00
0008AB	Reimbursable Cost of minor repair and maintenance in accordance with Appendix C-2 of the Gimhae Statement of Work	Not To Exceed 500	DO	\$1.00	Not To Exceed \$500.00
0009	OPTION YEAR FOUR - 1 OCT 09 THROUGH 30 SEP 10 Air Terminal and Ground Handling Services at Gunsan AB, Korea				
0009AA	Provide complete Air Terminal and Ground Handling Services in accordance with Attachment 1, Gunsan Statement of Work.	12	MO	\$25,004.00	\$300,048.00
0009AB	Reimbursable Cost of minor repair and maintenance in accordance with Appendix C-2 of the Gunsan Statement of Work	Not To Exceed 500	DO	\$1.00	Not To Exceed \$500.00
0010	Air Terminal and Ground Handling Services at Gimhae ROKAF, Korea				
0010AA	Provide complete Air Terminal and Ground Handling Services in accordance with Attachment 2, Gimhae Statement of Work	12	MO	\$16,958.00	\$203,496.00
0010AB	Reimbursable Cost of minor repair and maintenance in accordance with Appendix C-2 of the Gimhae Statement of Work	Not To Exceed 500	DO	\$1.00	Not To Exceed \$500.00

NSN 7540-01-152-8067

OPTIONAL FORM 336 (4-86)  
Sponsored by GSA FAR (48 CFR) 53.110

<b>SOLICITATION/CONTRACT/ORDER FOR COMMERCIAL ITEMS</b> <b>OFFEROR TO COMPLETE BLOCKS 12, 17, 23, 24, &amp; 30</b>					1. REQUISITION NUMBER <b>See Schedule</b>	PAGE 1 OF <b>51</b>
2. CONTRACT NO.	3. AWARD/EFFECTIVE DATE	4. ORDER NUMBER	5. SOLICITATION NUMBER <b>FA4428-05-R-0020</b>		6. SOLICITATION ISSUE DATE <b>12/Oct/2005</b>	
7. FOR SOLICITATION INFORMATION CALL:	a. NAME <b>John C. Fisher</b>		b. TELEPHONE NUMBER (No collect calls) <b>(618) 229-4454</b>		8. OFFER DUE DATE/LOCAL TIME <b>14/Nov/2005 2:00 PM</b>	
9. ISSUED BY  <b>HQ AMC/A34YR 402 Scott Dr., Unit 3A1 Scott AFB, IL 62225-5302</b>			10. THIS ACQUISITION IS <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> UNRESTRICTED <input type="checkbox"/> SET ASIDE: % FOR <input type="checkbox"/> SMALL BUSINESS <input type="checkbox"/> SMALL DISAV. BUSINESS <input type="checkbox"/> 8(A) SIC: SIZE STANDARD:	11. DELIVERY FOR FOB DESTINATION UNLESS BLOCK IS MARKED <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> SEE SCHEDULE  <input type="checkbox"/> 13a. THIS CONTRACT IS A RATED ORDER UNDER DPAS (15 CFR 700) 13b. RATING 14. METHOD OF SOLICITATION <input type="checkbox"/> RFQ <input type="checkbox"/> IFB <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> RFP		
15. DELIVER TO  CODE			16. ADMINISTERED BY <b>730 AMS/CCK UNIT 5093 APO, AP, 96328-5093</b> CODE <b>FA4428</b>			
17a. CONTRACTOR/OFFEROR CODE FACILITY CODE			18a. PAYMENT WILL BE MADE BY <b>DFAS Dayton/DFAS-DY/CVPD P.O. Box 369024 Columbus, OH 43218-9024</b> CODE <b>F03000</b>			
TELEPHONE NO.  <input type="checkbox"/> 17b. CHECK IF REMITTANCE IS DIFFERENT AND PUT SUCH ADDRESS IN OFFER			18b. SUBMIT INVOICES TO ADDRESS SHOWN IN BLOCK 18a UNLESS BLOCK BELOW IS CHECKED <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> SEE ADDENDUM			
19. ITEM NO.	20. SCHEDULE OF SUPPLIES/SERVICES  <b>SEE CONTINUATION OF SF1449</b>  <i>(Attach Additional Sheets as Necessary)</i>		21. QUANTITY	22. UNIT	23. UNIT PRICE	
25. ACCOUNTING AND APPROPRIATION DATA			26. TOTAL AWARD AMOUNT (For Govt. Use Only)			
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 27a. SOLICITATION INCORPORATES BY REFERENCE FAR 52.212-1, 52.212-4, FAR 52.212-3 AND 52.212-5 ARE ATTACHED. ADDENDA			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> ARE <input type="checkbox"/> ARE NOT ATTACHED			
<input type="checkbox"/> 27b. CONTRACT/PURCHASE ORDER INCORPORATES BY REFERENCE FAR 52.212-4. FAR IS ATTACHED. ADDENDA			<input type="checkbox"/> ARE <input type="checkbox"/> ARE NOT ATTACHED			
28. CONTRACTOR IS REQUIRED TO SIGN THIS DOCUMENT AND RETURN _____ COPIES TO ISSUING OFFICE. CONTRACTOR AGREES TO FURNISH AND DELIVER ALL ITEMS SET FORTH OR OTHERWISE IDENTIFIED ABOVE AND ON ANY ADDITIONAL SHEETS SUBJECT TO THE TERMS AND CONDITIONS SPECIFIED HEREIN.			29. AWARD OF CONTRACT: REFERENCE _____ OFFER <input type="checkbox"/> DATED _____ YOUR OFFER ON SOLICITATION (BLOCK 5), INCLUDING ANY ADDITIONS OR CHANGES WHICH ARE SET FORTH HEREIN, IS ACCEPTED AS TO ITEMS:			
30a. SIGNATURE OF OFFEROR/CONTRACTOR			31a. UNITED STATES OF AMERICA (SIGNATURE OF CONTRACTING OFFICER)			
30b. NAME AND TITLE OF SIGNER		30c. DATE SIGNED	31b. NAME OF CONTRACTING OFFICER		31c. DATE SIGNED	
32a. QUANTITY IN COLUMN 21 HAS BEEN  <input type="checkbox"/> RECEIVED <input type="checkbox"/> INSPECTED <input type="checkbox"/> ACCEPTED, AND CONFORMS TO THE CONTRACT, EXCEPT AS NOTED			33. SHIP NUMBER  <input type="checkbox"/> PARTIAL <input type="checkbox"/> FINAL		34. VOUCHER NUMBER	
32b. SIGNATURE OF AUTHORIZED GOVT. REPRESENTATIVE			36. PAYMENT <input type="checkbox"/> COMPLETE <input type="checkbox"/> PARTIAL <input type="checkbox"/> FINAL		35. AMOUNT VERIFIED CORRECT FOR	
32c. DATE			38. S/R ACCOUNT NUMBER		37. CHECK NUMBER	
41a. I CERTIFY THIS ACCOUNT IS CORRECT AND PROPER FOR PAYMENT			39. S/R VOUCHER NUMBER		40. PAID BY	
41b. SIGNATURE AND TITLE OF CERTIFYING OFFICER			42a. RECEIVED BY (Print)			
41c. DATE			42b. RECEIVED AT (Location)			
			42c. DATE REC'D (YY/MM/DD)		42d. TOTAL CONTAINERS	

CONTINUATION OF SF 1449

1. Continuation of Block 18b. All invoices will be submitted using Wide Area Work Flow – Receipt and Acceptance WAWF-RA in accordance with DFARS 252.232-7003 Electronic Submission of Payment Requests (page 20) and the Routing Sheet, Attachment 7. When invoicing the Reimbursable CLINS, round the amounts to the nearest whole dollar.

2. Continuation of Blocks 19 – 24. Performance of this contract shall begin 1 Apr 06, or date of award if subsequent thereto. It shall continue through 30 Sep 06, (30 Sep 07 if Option Year One is exercised, 30 Sep 08 if Option Year Two is exercised, 30 Sep 09 if Option Year Three is exercised, 30 Sep 10 if Option Year Four is exercised) unless terminated or canceled sooner under the provisions of this contract or unless extended pursuant to FAR 52.217-8.

3. PRICING SCHEDULE (Continuation of SF 1449 Blocks 19 –24) See pages 3 and 4.

## CONTINUATION SHEET

REFERENCE NO. OF DOCUMENT BEING CONTINUED

PAGES

PA4428-05-R-0020

3

NAME OF OFFEROR OR CONTRACTOR

Cage Code: null

ITEM NO.	SUPPLIES/SERVICES	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
0001	BASE PERIOD - 1 APR 06 THROUGH 30 SEP 06 Air Terminal and Ground Handling Services at Gunsan AB, Korea				
0001AA	Provide complete Air Terminal and Ground Handling Services in accordance with Attachment 1, Gunsan Statement of Work.	6	MO	\$	\$
0001AB	Reimbursable Cost of minor repair and maintenance in accordance with Appendix C-2 of the Gunsan Statement of Work	Not To Exceed 250	DO	\$1.00	Not To Exceed \$250.00
0002	Air Terminal and Ground Handling Services at Gimhae ROKAF, Korea				
0002AA	Provide complete Air Terminal and Ground Handling Services in accordance with Attachment 2, Gimhae Statement of Work	6	MO	\$	\$
0002AB	Reimbursable Cost of minor repair and maintenance in accordance with Appendix C-2 of the Gimhae Statement of Work	Not To Exceed 250	DO	\$1.00	Not To Exceed \$250.00
0003	OPTION YEAR ONE - 1 OCT 06 THROUGH 30 SEP 07 Air Terminal and Ground Handling Services at Gunsan AB, Korea				
0003AA	Provide complete Air Terminal and Ground Handling Services in accordance with Attachment 1, Gunsan Statement of Work.	12	MO	\$	\$
0003AB	Reimbursable Cost of minor repair and maintenance in accordance with Appendix C-2 of the Gunsan Statement of Work	Not To Exceed 500	DO	\$1.00	Not To Exceed \$500.00
0004	Air Terminal and Ground Handling Services at Gimhae ROKAF, Korea				
0004AA	Provide complete Air Terminal and Ground Handling Services in accordance with Attachment 2, Gimhae Statement of Work	12	MO	\$	\$
0004AB	Reimbursable Cost of minor repair and maintenance in accordance with Appendix C-2 of the Gimhae Statement of Work	Not To Exceed 500	DO	\$1.00	Not To Exceed \$500.00
0005	OPTION YEAR - TWO 1 OCT 07 THROUGH 30 SEP 08 Air Terminal and Ground Handling Services at Gunsan AB, Korea				
0005AA	Provide complete Air Terminal and Ground Handling Services in accordance with Attachment 1, Gunsan Statement of Work.	12	MO	\$	\$
0005AB	Reimbursable Cost of minor repair and maintenance in accordance with Appendix C-2 of the Gunsan Statement of Work	Not To Exceed 500	DO	\$1.00	Not To Exceed \$500.00
0006	Air Terminal and Ground Handling Services at Gimhae ROKAF, Korea				
0006AA	Provide complete Air Terminal and Ground Handling Services in accordance with Attachment 2, Gimhae Statement of Work	12	MO	\$	\$
0006AB	Reimbursable Cost of minor repair and maintenance in accordance with Appendix C-2 of the Gimhae Statement of Work	Not To Exceed 500	DO	\$1.00	Not To Exceed \$500.00

## CONTINUATION SHEET

REFERENCE NO. OF DOCUMENT BEING CONTINUED

FA4428-05-R-0020

PAGES

4

NAME OF OFFEROR OR CONTRACTOR

Cage Code: null

ITEM NO.	SUPPLIES/SERVICES	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
0007	OPTION YEAR THREE - 1 OCT 08 THROUGH 30 SEP 09 Air Terminal and Ground Handling Services at Gunsan AB, Korea				
0007AA	Provide complete Air Terminal and Ground Handling Services in accordance with Attachment 1, Gunsan Statement of Work.	12	MO	\$ _____	\$ _____
0007AB	Reimbursable Cost of minor repair and maintenance in accordance with Appendix C-2 of the Gunsan Statement of Work	Not To Exceed 500	DO	\$1.00	Not To Exceed \$500.00
0008	Air Terminal and Ground Handling Services at Gimhae ROKAF, Korea				
0008AA	Provide complete Air Terminal and Ground Handling Services in accordance with Attachment 2, Gimhae Statement of Work	12	MO	\$ _____	\$ _____
0008AB	Reimbursable Cost of minor repair and maintenance in accordance with Appendix C-2 of the Gimhae Statement of Work	Not To Exceed 500	DO	\$1.00	Not To Exceed \$500.00
0009	OPTION YEAR FOUR - 1 OCT 09 THROUGH 30 SEP 10 Air Terminal and Ground Handling Services at Gunsan AB, Korea				
0009AA	Provide complete Air Terminal and Ground Handling Services in accordance with Attachment 1, Gunsan Statement of Work.	12	MO	\$ _____	\$ _____
0009AB	Reimbursable Cost of minor repair and maintenance in accordance with Appendix C-2 of the Gunsan Statement of Work	Not To Exceed 500	DO	\$1.00	Not To Exceed \$500.00
0010	Air Terminal and Ground Handling Services at Gimhae ROKAF, Korea				
0010AA	Provide complete Air Terminal and Ground Handling Services in accordance with Attachment 2, Gimhae Statement of Work	12	MO	\$ _____	\$ _____
0010AB	Reimbursable Cost of minor repair and maintenance in accordance with Appendix C-2 of the Gimhae Statement of Work	Not To Exceed 500	DO	\$1.00	Not To Exceed \$500.00

**CONTRACT CLAUSES**

**1. ADDENDUM TO FAR 52.212-4--CONTRACT TERMS AND CONDITIONS—  
COMMERCIAL ITEMS (OCT 2003)**

a. Paragraph (a) entitled "Inspection/Acceptance" is tailored to read: The Contractor shall only tender for acceptance those items that conform to the requirements of this contract. The Government reserves the right to inspect or test any services that have been tendered for acceptance. The Government may require reperformance of nonconforming services at no increase in contract price. When the nonconforming services cannot be corrected by reperformance, the Government may—

(1) Require the Contractor to take necessary action to ensure that future performance conforms to contract requirements; and

(2) Reduce the contract price to reflect the reduced value of the services performed. If the Contractor fails to promptly perform acceptable services or to take the necessary action to ensure future performance is in conformity with contract requirements, the Government may by contract or otherwise, perform the services and charge to the Contractor any cost incurred by the Government that is directly related to the performance of such service.

b. Paragraph (g) entitled "Invoice", subparagraph (1)(iv) entitled "Description" is tailored to read: (iv) Description, quantity, unit of measure, unit price and extended price of the items delivered; (Note: For certain CLINS, as specified, in the contract, the contractor shall round invoiced amounts to the nearest whole dollar amount.)

**2. FAR 52.212-5 CONTRACT TERMS AND CONDITIONS REQUIRED TO  
IMPLEMENT STATUTES OR EXECUTIVE ORDERS – COMMERCIAL ITEMS  
(JUL 2005)**

a) The Contractor shall comply with the following Federal Acquisition Regulation (FAR) clauses, which are incorporated in this contract by reference, to implement provisions of law or Executive orders applicable to acquisitions of commercial items:

1) 52.233-3, Protest After Award (AUG 1996) (31 U.S.C. 3553).

2) 52.233-4, Applicable Law for Breach of Contract Claim (OCT 2004) (Pub. L. 108-77, 108-78).

(b) The Contractor shall comply with the FAR clauses in this paragraph (b) that the contracting officer has indicated as being incorporated in this contract by reference to implement provisions of law or Executive orders applicable to acquisitions of commercial items:



X   (1) 52.203-6, Restrictions on Subcontractor Sales to the Government (Jul 1995), with Alternate I (Oct 1995)(41 U.S.C. 253g and 10 U.S.C. 2402).

       (2) 52.219-3, Notice of Total HUBZone Set-Aside (Jan 1999)(15 U.S.C. 657a).

       (3) 52.219-4, Notice of Price Evaluation Preference for HUBZone Small Business Concerns (Jul 2005) (if the offeror elects to waive the preference, it shall so indicate in its offer)(15 U.S.C. 657a).

       (4) (i) 52.219-5, Very Small Business Set-Aside (June 2003)(Pub. L. 103-403, section 304, Small Business Reauthorization and Amendments Act of 1994).

       (ii) Alternate I (Mar 1999) of 52.219-5.

       (iii) Alternate II (June 2003) of 52.219-5.

       (5) (i) 52.219-6, Notice of Total Small Business Set-Aside (June 2003) (15 U.S.C. 644).

       (ii) Alternate I (Oct 1995) of 52.219-6.

       (iii) Alternate II (Mar 2004) of 52.219-6.

       (6) (i) 52.219-7, Notice of Partial Small Business Set-Aside (June 2003)(15 U.S.C. 644).

       (ii) Alternate I (Oct 1995) of 52.219-7.

       (iii) Alternate II (Mar 2004) of 52.219-7.

       (7) 52.219-8, Utilization of Small Business Concerns (May 2004) (15 U.S.C. 637(d)(2) and (3)).

       (8) (i) 52.219-9, Small Business Subcontracting Plan (Jan 2002)(15 U.S.C. 637 (d)(4)).

       (ii) Alternate I (Oct 2001) of 52.219-9.

       (iii) Alternate II (Oct 2001) of 52.219-9.

       (9) 52.219-14, Limitations on Subcontracting (Dec 1996)(15 U.S.C. 637(a)(14)).

       (10) (i) 52.219-23, Notice of Price Evaluation Adjustment for Small Disadvantaged Business Concerns (Jul 2005)(Pub. L. 103-355, section 7102, and 10 U.S.C. 2323) (if the offeror elects to waive the adjustment, it shall so indicate in its offer).

       (ii) Alternate I (June 2003) of 52.219-23.

       (11) 52.219-25, Small Disadvantaged Business Participation Program—Disadvantaged Status and Reporting (Oct 1999)(Pub. L. 103-355, section 7102, and 10 U.S.C. 2323).

\_\_\_ (12) 52.219-26, Small Disadvantaged Business Participation Program—Incentive Subcontracting (Oct 2000)(Pub. L. 103-355, section 7102, and 10 U.S.C. 2323).

\_\_\_ (13) 52.219-27, Notice of Total Service-Disabled Veteran-Owned Small Business Set-Aside (May 2004).

\_\_\_ (14) 52.222-3, Convict Labor (June 2003)(E.O. 11755).

\_\_\_ (15) 52.222-19, Child Labor—Cooperation with Authorities and Remedies (June 2004) (E.O. 13126).

X (16) 52.222-21, Prohibition of Segregated Facilities (Feb 1999).

X (17) 52.222-26, Equal Opportunity (Apr 2002)(E.O. 11246).

X (18) 52.222-35, Equal Opportunity for Special Disabled Veterans, Veterans of the Vietnam Era, and Other Eligible Veterans (Dec 2001)(38 U.S.C. 4212).

X (19) 52.222-36, Affirmative Action for Workers with Disabilities (Jun 1998)(29 U.S.C. 793).

X (20) 52.222-37, Employment Reports on Special Disabled Veterans, Veterans of the Vietnam Era, and Other Eligible Veterans (Dec 2001)(38 U.S.C. 4212).

X (21) 52.222-39, Notification of Employee Rights Concerning Payment of Union Dues or Fees (Dec 2004) (E.O. 13201).

\_\_\_ (22) (i) 52.223-9, Estimate of Percentage of Recovered Material Content for EPA-Designated Products (Aug 2000)(42 U.S.C. 6962(c)(3)(A)(ii)).

\_\_\_ (ii) Alternate I (Aug 2000) of 52.223-9 (42 U.S.C. 6962(i)(2)(C)).

\_\_\_ (23) 52.225-1, Buy American Act--Supplies (June 2003)(41 U.S.C. 10a-10d).

\_\_\_ (24) (i) 52.225-3, Buy American Act –Free Trade Agreement – Israeli Trade Act (Jan 2005)(41 U.S.C. 10a-10d, 19 U.S.C. 3301 note, 19 U.S.C. 2112 note, Pub. L. 108-77,108-77, 108-78, 108-286).

\_\_\_ (ii) Alternate I (Jan 2004) of 52.225-3.

\_\_\_ (iii) Alternate II (Jan 2004) of 52.225-3.

\_\_\_ (25) 52.225-5, Trade Agreements (Jan 2005)(19 U.S.C. 2501, *et seq.*, 19 U.S.C. 3301 note).

X (26) 52.225-13, Restrictions on Certain Foreign Purchases (Mar 2005) (E.o.s, proclamations, and statutes administered by the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the Department of the Treasury).

\_\_\_ (27) 52.225-15, Sanctioned European Union Country End Products (Feb 2000)(E.O. 12849).

\_\_\_ (28) 52.225-16, Sanctioned European Union Country Services (Feb 2000)(E.O. 12849).

\_\_\_ (29) 52.232-29, Terms for Financing of Purchases of Commercial Items (Feb 2002)(41 U.S.C. 255(f), 10 U.S.C. 2307(f)).

\_\_\_ (30) 52.232-30, Installment Payments for Commercial Items (Oct 1995)(41 U.S.C. 255(f), 10 U.S.C. 2307(f)).

X (31) 52.232-33, Payment by Electronic Funds Transfer—Central Contractor Registration (Oct. 2003)(31 U.S.C. 3332).

\_\_\_ (32) 52.232-34, Payment by Electronic Funds Transfer—Other Than Central Contractor Registration (May 1999)(31 U.S.C. 3332).

\_\_\_ (33) 52.232-36, Payment by Third Party (May 1999)(31 U.S.C. 3332).

\_\_\_ (34) 52.239-1, Privacy or Security Safeguards (Aug 1996)(5 U.S.C. 552a).

\_\_\_ (35) (i) 52.247-64, Preference for Privately Owned U.S.-Flag Commercial Vessels (Apr 2003)(46 U.S.C. 1241 and 10 U.S.C. 2631).

\_\_\_ (ii) Alternate I (Apr 2003) of 52.247-64.

---

(c) The Contractor shall comply with the FAR clauses in this paragraph (c), applicable to commercial services, that the Contracting Officer has indicated as being incorporated in this contract by reference to implement provisions of law or executive orders applicable to acquisitions of commercial items:

\_\_\_ (1) 52.222-41, Service Contract Act of 1965, as Amended (Jul 2005)(41 U.S.C. 351, *et seq.*).

\_\_\_ (2) 52.222-42, Statement of Equivalent Rates for Federal Hires (May 1989)(29 U.S.C. 206 and 41 U.S.C. 351, *et seq.*).

\_\_\_ (3) 52.222-43, Fair Labor Standards Act and Service Contract Act -- Price Adjustment (Multiple Year and Option Contracts) (May 1989)(29 U.S.C.206 and 41 U.S.C. 351, *et seq.*).

\_\_\_ (4) 52.222-44, Fair Labor Standards Act and Service Contract Act -- Price Adjustment (Feb 2002)(29 U.S.C. 206 and 41 U.S.C. 351, *et seq.*).

\_\_\_ (5) 52.222-47, SCA Minimum Wages and Fringe Benefits Applicable to Successor Contract Pursuant to Predecessor Contractor Collective Bargaining Agreements (CBA) (May 1989)(41 U.S.C. 351, *et seq.*).

---

(d) *Comptroller General Examination of Record.* The Contractor shall comply with the provisions of this paragraph (d) if this contract was awarded using other than sealed bid, is in

excess of the simplified acquisition threshold, and does not contain the clause at 52.215-2, Audit and Records -- Negotiation.

(1) The Comptroller General of the United States, or an authorized representative of the Comptroller General, shall have access to and right to examine any of the Contractor's directly pertinent records involving transactions related to this contract.

(2) The Contractor shall make available at its offices at all reasonable times the records, materials, and other evidence for examination, audit, or reproduction, until 3 years after final payment under this contract or for any shorter period specified in FAR Subpart 4.7, Contractor Records Retention, of the other clauses of this contract. If this contract is completely or partially terminated, the records relating to the work terminated shall be made available for 3 years after any resulting final termination settlement. Records relating to appeals under the disputes clause or to litigation or the settlement of claims arising under or relating to this contract shall be made available until such appeals, litigation, or claims are finally resolved.

(3) As used in this clause, records include books, documents, accounting procedures and practices, and other data, regardless of type and regardless of form. This does not require the Contractor to create or maintain any record that the Contractor does not maintain in the ordinary course of business or pursuant to a provision of law.

(e)

(1) Notwithstanding the requirements of the clauses in paragraphs (a), (b), (c) and (d) of this clause, the Contractor is not required to flow down any FAR clause, other than those in paragraphs (i) through (vii) of this paragraph in a subcontract for commercial items. Unless otherwise indicated below, the extent of the flow down shall be as required by the clause—

(i) 52.219-8, Utilization of Small Business Concerns (May 2004)(15 U.S.C. 637(d)(2) and (3)), in all subcontracts that offer further subcontracting opportunities. If the subcontract (except subcontracts to small business concerns) exceeds \$500,000 (\$1,000,000 for construction of any public facility), the subcontractor must include 52.219-8 in lower tier subcontracts that offer subcontracting opportunities.

(ii) 52.222-26, Equal Opportunity (Apr 2002)(E.O. 11246).

(iii) 52.222-35, Equal Opportunity for Special Disabled Veterans, Veterans of the Vietnam Era, and Other Eligible Veterans (Dec 2001)(38 U.S.C. 4212).

(iv) 52.222-36, Affirmative Action for Workers with Disabilities (June 1998)(29 U.S.C. 793).

(v) 52.222-39, Notification of Employee Rights Concerning Payment of Union Dues or Fees (Dec 2004) (E.O. 13201).

(vi) 52.222-41, Service Contract Act of 1965, as Amended (Jul 2005), flow down required for all subcontracts subject to the Service Contract Act of 1965 (41 U.S.C. 351, *et seq.*)

(vii) 52.247-64, Preference for Privately Owned U.S. Flag Commercial Vessels (Apr 2003)(46 U.S.C. Appx 1241 and 10 U.S.C. 2631). Flow down required in accordance with paragraph (d) of FAR clause 52.247-64,

(2) While not required, the contractor may include in its subcontracts for commercial items a minimal number of additional clauses necessary to satisfy its contractual obligations.

### **3. OTHER APPLICABLE CLAUSES INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE OR FULL TEXT**

#### **a. FAR 52.252-2 CLAUSES INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE (FEB 1998)**

This contract incorporates one or more clauses by reference, with the same force and effect as if they were given in full text. Upon request, the Contracting Officer will make their full text available. Also, the full text of a clause may be accessed electronically at this address: <http://farsite.hill.af.mil/>

#### **b. FAR 52.252-6 AUTHORIZED DEVIATIONS IN CLAUSES (APR 1984)**

(a) The use in the solicitation or contract of any Federal Acquisition Regulation (48 CFR Chapter 1) clause with an authorized deviation is indicated by the addition of "(DEVIATION)" after the date of the clause.

(b) The use in this solicitation or contract of any Department of Defense Supplement to the Federal Acquisition Regulation (48 CFR Chapter 2 ) clause with an authorized deviation is indicated by the addition of "(DEVIATION)" after the name of the regulation.

#### **c. FAR 52.204-2 SECURITY REQUIREMENTS (AUG. 1996)**

(a) This clause applies to the extent that this contract involves access to information classified "Confidential," "Secret," or "Top Secret."

(b) The Contractor shall comply with --

(1) The Security Agreement (DD Form 441), including the *National Industrial Security Program Operating Manual* (DoD 5220.22-M); and

(2) Any revisions to that manual, notice of which has been furnished to the Contractor.

(c) If, subsequent to the date of this contract, the security classification or security requirements under this contract are changed by the Government and if the changes cause an increase or decrease in security costs or otherwise affect any other term or condition of this contract, the contract shall be subject to an equitable adjustment as if the changes were directed under the Changes clause of this contract.

(d) The Contractor agrees to insert terms that conform substantially to the language of this clause, including this paragraph (d) but excluding any reference to the Changes clause of this contract, in all subcontracts under this contract that involve access to classified information.

#### **d. FAR 52.217-8 OPTION TO EXTEND SERVICES (NOV 1999)**

(NOTE: The last sentence is revised to read "The Contracting Officer may exercise the option by written notice to the contractor at least 15 calendar days prior to expiration of the existing contract.")

**e. FAR 52.217-9 OPTION TO EXTEND THE TERM OF THE CONTRACT  
(MAR 2000)**

Paragraph (a) is changed to read " The Government may extend the term of this contract by written notice to the Contractor not later than 15 calendar days prior to expiration of the existing contract; provided, the Government gives the Contractor a preliminary written notice of its intent to extend at least 60 calendar days before the contract expires. The preliminary notice does not commit the Government to an extension."

The blank in para (c) is completed as follows: 5 years.

**f. FAR 52.225-14 INCONSISTENCY BETWEEN ENGLISH VERSION AND  
TRANSLATION OF CONTRACT (FEB 2000)**

In the event of inconsistency between any terms of this contract and any translation into another language, the English language meaning shall control.

**g. FAR 52.228-3 WORKERS COMPENSATION INSURANCE (DEFENSE BASE  
ACT) (APR 1984)**

**h. FAR 52.228-4 WORKERS' COMPENSATION AND WAR-HAZARD  
INSURANCE OVERSEAS (APR 1984)**

**i. FAR 52.228-5 INSURANCE--WORK ON A GOVERNMENT INSTALLATION  
(JAN 1997)**

**j. FAR 52.232-18 AVAILABILITY OF FUNDS (APR 1984)** (Note: This clause applies to all contract periods)

**k. FAR 52.237-2 PROTECTION OF GOVERNMENT BUILDINGS, EQUIPMENT,  
AND VEGETATION (APR 1984)** The Contractor shall use reasonable care to avoid damaging existing buildings, equipment, and vegetation on the Government installation. If the Contractor's failure to use reasonable care causes damage to any of this property, the Contractor shall replace or repair the damage at no expense to the Government as the Contracting Officer directs. If the Contractor fails or refuses to make such repair or replacement, the Contractor shall be liable for the cost, which may be deducted from the contract price.

**l. FAR 52.245-1 PROPERTY RECORDS (APR 1984)**

The Government shall maintain the Government's official property records in connection with Government property under this contract. The Government Property clause is hereby modified by deleting the requirement for the Contractor to maintain such records.

**m. FAR 52.245-2 GOVERNMENT PROPERTY (FIXED PRICE CONTRACTS)  
(MAY 2004) Alternate I (DEVIATION)(Apr 1984).**

a) *Government-furnished property.*

(1) The Government shall deliver to the Contractor, for use in connection with and under the terms of this contract, the Government-furnished property described in the Schedule or specifications together with any related data and information that the Contractor may request and is reasonably required for the intended use of the property (hereinafter referred to as "Government-furnished property").

(2) The delivery or performance dates for this contract are based upon the expectation that Government-furnished property suitable for use (except for property furnished "as is") will be delivered to the Contractor at the times stated in the Schedule or, if not so stated, in sufficient time to enable the Contractor to meet the contract's delivery or performance dates.

(3) If Government-furnished property is received by the Contractor in a condition not suitable for the intended use, the Contractor shall, upon receipt of it, notify the Contracting Officer, detailing the facts, and, as directed by the Contracting Officer and at Government expense, either repair, modify, return, or otherwise dispose of the property. After completing the directed action and upon written request of the Contractor, the Contracting Officer shall make an equitable adjustment as provided in paragraph (h) of this clause.

(4) If Government-furnished property is not delivered to the Contractor by the required time, the Contracting Officer shall, upon the Contractor's timely written request, make a determination of the delay, if any, caused the Contractor and shall make an equitable adjustment in accordance with paragraph (h) of this clause.

b) *Changes in Government-furnished property.*

(1) The Contracting Officer may, by written notice,

(i) decrease the Government-furnished property provided or to be provided under this contract, or

(ii) substitute other Government-furnished property for the property to be provided by the Government, or to be acquired by the Contractor for the Government, under this contract. The Contractor shall promptly take such action as the Contracting Officer may direct regarding the removal, shipment, or disposal of the property covered by such notice.

(2) Upon the Contractor's written request, the Contracting Officer shall make an equitable adjustment to the contract in accordance with paragraph (h) of this clause, if the Government has agreed in the Schedule to make the property available for performing this contract and there is any --

(i) Decrease or substitution in this property pursuant to subparagraph (b)(1) of this clause; or

(ii) Withdrawal of authority to use this property, if provided under any other contract or lease.

c) *Title in Government property.*

(1) The Government shall retain title to all Government-furnished property.

(2) All Government-furnished property and all property acquired by the Contractor, title to which vests in the Government under this paragraph (collectively referred to as "Government property"), are subject to the provisions of this clause. However, special tooling accountable to this contract is subject to the provisions of the Special Tooling clause and is not subject to the provisions of this clause. Title to Government property shall not be affected by its incorporation into or attachment to any property not owned

by the Government, nor shall Government property become a fixture or lose its identity as personal property by being attached to any real property.

(3) Title to each item of facilities and special test equipment acquired by the Contractor for the Government under this contract shall pass to and vest in the Government when its use in performing this contract commences or when the Government has paid for it, whichever is earlier, whether or not title previously vested in the Government.

(4) If this contract contains a provision directing the Contractor to purchase material for which the Government will reimburse the Contractor as a direct item of cost under this contract --

(i) Title to material purchased from a vendor shall pass to and vest in the Government upon the vendor's delivery of such material; and

(ii) Title to all other material shall pass to and vest in the Government upon --

(A) Issuance of the material for use in contract performance;

(B) Commencement of processing of the material or its use in contract performance; or

(C) Reimbursement of the cost of the material by the Government, whichever occurs first.

(d) *Use of Government property.* The Government property shall be used only for performing this contract, unless otherwise provided in this contract or approved by the Contracting Officer.

(e) *Property administration.*

(1) The Contractor shall be responsible and accountable for all Government property provided under this contract and shall comply with Federal Acquisition Regulation (FAR) Subpart 45.5, as in effect on the date of this contract.

(2) The Contractor shall establish and maintain a program for the use, maintenance, repair, protection, and preservation of Government property in accordance with sound industrial practice and the applicable provisions of Subpart 45.5 of the FAR.

(3) If damage occurs to Government property, the risk of which has been assumed by the Government under this contract, the Government shall replace the items or the Contractor shall make such repairs as the Government directs. However, if the Contractor cannot effect such repairs within the time required, the Contractor shall dispose of the property as directed by the Contracting Officer. When any property for which the Government is responsible is replaced or repaired, the Contracting Officer shall make an equitable adjustment in accordance with paragraph (h) of this clause.

(4) The Contractor represents that the contract price does not include any amount for repairs or replacement for which the Government is responsible. Repair or replacement of property for which the Contractor is responsible shall be accomplished by the Contractor at its own expense.

(f) *Access.* The Government and all its designees shall have access at all reasonable times to the premises in which any Government property is located for the purpose of inspecting the Government property.

(g) *Limited risk of loss.* (1) The term "Contractor's managerial personnel," as used in this paragraph (g), means the Contractor's directors, officers, and any of the Contractor's managers, superintendents, or equivalent representatives who have supervision or direction of--

(i) All or substantially all of the Contractor's business;



- (ii) All or substantially all of the Contractor's operation at any one plant or separate location at which the contract is being performed; or
  - (iii) A separate and complete major industrial operation connected with performing this contract.
- (2) The Contractor shall not be liable for loss or destruction of, or damage to, the Government property provided under this contract (or, if an educational or nonprofit organization, for expenses incidental to such loss, destruction, or damage), except as provided in subparagraphs (3) and (4) below.
- (3) The Contractor shall be responsible for loss or destruction of, or damage to, the Government property provided under this contract (including expenses incidental to such loss, destruction, or damage)--
- (i) That results from a risk expressly required to be insured under this contract, but only to the extent of the insurance required to be purchased and maintained, or to the extent of insurance actually purchased and maintained, whichever is greater;
  - (ii) That results from a risk that is in fact covered by insurance or for which the Contractor is otherwise reimbursed, but only to the extent of such insurance or reimbursement;
  - (iii) For which the Contractor is otherwise responsible under the express terms of this contract;
  - (iv) That results from willful misconduct or lack of good faith on the part of the Contractor's managerial personnel; or
  - (v) That results from a failure on the part of the Contractor, due to willful misconduct or lack of good faith on the part of the Contractor's managerial personnel, to establish and administer a program or system for the control, use, protection, preservation, maintenance, and repair of Government property as required by paragraph (e) of this clause.
- (4)(i) If the Contractor fails to act as provided in subdivision (g)(3)(v) above, after being notified (by certified mail addressed to one of the Contractor's managerial personnel) of the Government's disapproval, withdrawal of approval, or nonacceptance of the system or program, it shall be conclusively presumed that such failure was due to willful misconduct or lack of good faith on the part of the Contractor's managerial personnel.
- (ii) In such event, any loss or destruction of, or damage to, the Government property shall be presumed to have resulted from such failure unless the Contractor can establish by clear and convincing evidence that such loss, destruction, or damage--
    - (A) Did not result from the Contractor's failure to maintain an approved program or system; or
    - (B) Occurred while an approved program or system was maintained by the Contractor.
- (5) If the Contractor transfers Government property to the possession and control of a subcontractor, the transfer shall not affect the liability of the Contractor for loss or destruction of, or damage to, the property as set forth above. However, the Contractor shall require the subcontractor to assume the risk of, and be responsible for, any loss or destruction of, or damage to, the property while in the subcontractor's possession or control, except to the extent that the subcontract, with the advance approval of the Contracting Officer, relieves the subcontractor from such liability. In the absence of such approval, the subcontract shall contain appropriate provisions requiring the

return of all Government property in as good condition as when received, except for reasonable wear and tear or for its use in accordance with the provisions of the prime contract.

(6) The contractor shall notify the contracting officer upon loss or destruction of, or damage to, Government property provided under this contract, with the exception of low value property for which loss, damage, or destruction is reported at contract termination, completion, or when needed for continued contract performance. The Contractor shall take all reasonable action to protect the Government property from further damage, separate the damaged and undamaged Government property, put all the affected Government property in the best possible order, and furnish to the Contracting Officer a statement of--

- (i) The lost, destroyed, or damaged Government property;
- (ii) The time and origin of the loss, destruction, or damage;
- (iii) All known interests in commingled property of which the Government property is a part; and

- (iv) The insurance, if any, covering any part of or interest in such commingled property.

(7) The Contractor shall repair, renovate, and take such other action with respect to damaged Government property as the Contracting Officer directs. If the Government property is destroyed or damaged beyond practical repair, or is damaged and so commingled or combined with property of others (including the Contractor's) that separation is impractical, the Contractor may, with the approval of and subject to any conditions imposed by the Contracting Officer, sell such property for the account of the Government. Such sales may be made in order to minimize the loss to the Government, to permit the resumption of business, or to accomplish a similar purpose. The Contractor shall be entitled to an equitable adjustment in the contract price for the expenditures made in performing the obligations under this subparagraph (g)(7) in accordance with paragraph (h) of this clause. However, the Government may directly reimburse the loss and salvage organization for any of their charges. The Contracting Officer shall give due regard to the Contractor's liability under this paragraph (g) when making such equitable adjustment.

(8) The Contractor represents that it is not including in the price and agrees it will not hereafter include in any price to the Government any charge or reserve for insurance (including any self-insurance fund or reserve) covering loss or destruction of, or damage to, Government property, except to the extent that the Government may have expressly required the Contractor to carry such insurance under another provision of this contract.

(9) In the event the Contractor is reimbursed or otherwise compensated for any loss or destruction of, or damage to, Government property, the Contractor shall use the proceeds to repair, renovate, or replace the lost, destroyed, or damaged Government property, or shall otherwise credit the proceeds to equitably reimburse the Government, as directed by the Contracting Officer.

(10) The Contractor shall do nothing to prejudice the Government's rights to recover against third parties for any loss or destruction of, or damage to, Government property. Upon the request of the Contracting Officer, the Contractor shall, at the Government's expense, furnish to the Government all reasonable assistance and cooperation (including the prosecution of suit and the execution of instruments of assignment in favor of the Government) in obtaining recovery. In addition, where a subcontractor has not been relieved from liability for any loss or destruction of, or damage to, Government property, the Contractor shall enforce for the benefit of the Government the liability of the subcontractor for such loss, destruction, or damage.

(h) *Equitable adjustment.* When this clause specifies an equitable adjustment, it shall be made to any affected contract provision in accordance with the procedures of the Changes clause. When appropriate, the Contracting Officer may initiate an equitable adjustment in favor of the Government. The right to an equitable adjustment shall be the Contractor's exclusive remedy. The Government shall not be liable to suit for breach of contract for --

- (1) Any delay in delivery of Government-furnished property;
- (2) Delivery of Government-furnished property in a condition not suitable for its intended use;
- (3) A decrease in or substitution of Government-furnished property; or
- (4) Failure to repair or replace Government property for which the Government is responsible.

(i) *Government property disposal.* Except as provided in paragraph (i)(1)(i), (i)(2), and

(i)(8)(i) of this clause, the Contractor shall not dispose of Government property until authorized to do so by the Plant Clearance Officer.

(1) *Scrap (to which the Government has obtained title under paragraph (c) of this clause).--*

(i) *Contractor with an approved scrap procedure.--*

(A) The Contractor may dispose of scrap resulting from production or testing under this contract without Government approval. However, if the scrap requires demilitarization or is sensitive property, the Contractor shall submit the scrap on an inventory disposal schedule.

(B) For scrap from other than production or testing or testing the Contractor may prepare scrap lists in lieu of inventory disposal schedules (provided such lists are consistent with the approved scrap procedures), except that inventory disposal schedules shall be submitted for scrap aircraft or aircraft parts and scrap that--

- (1) Requires demilitarization;
- (2) Is a classified item;
- (3) Is generated from classified items;
- (4) Contains hazardous materials or hazardous wastes;
- (5) Contains precious metals; or
- (6) Is dangerous to the public health, safety, or welfare.

(ii) *Contractor without an approved scrap procedure.* The Contractor shall submit an inventory disposal schedule for all scrap.

(2) *Pre-disposal requirements.* When the Contractor determines that a property item acquired or produced by the Contractor, to which the Government has obtained title under paragraph (c) of this clause, is no longer needed for performance of this contract, the Contractor, in the following order of priority:

- (i) May purchase the property at the acquisition cost.
- (ii) Shall make reasonable efforts to return unused property to the appropriate supplier at fair market value (less, if applicable a reasonable restocking fee that is consistent with the supplier's customary practices)
- (iii) Shall list, on Standard Form 1428, Inventory Disposal Schedule, property that was not purchased under paragraph (i)(2)(i) of this clause, could not be returned to a supplier, or could not be used in the performance of other Government contracts.

(3) *Inventory disposal schedules.--*

- (i) The Contractor shall use Standard Form 1428, Inventory Disposal Schedule, to identify--

- (A) Government-furnished property that is no longer required for performance of this contract, provided the terms of another Government contract do not require the Government to furnish that property for performance of that contract; and
- (B) Property acquired or produced by the Contractor, to which the Government has obtained title under paragraph (c) of this clause, that is no longer required for performance of that contract.
- (ii) The Contractor may annotate inventory disposal schedules to identify property the Contractor wishes to purchase from the Government.
- (iii) Unless the Plant Clearance Officer has agreed otherwise, or the contract requires electronic submission of inventory disposal schedules, the Contractor shall prepare separate inventory disposal schedules for--
  - (A) Special test equipment with commercial components;
  - (B) Special test equipment without commercial components;
  - (C) Printing equipment;
  - (D) Computers, components thereof, peripheral equipment, and related equipment;
  - (E) Precious Metals;
  - (F) Nonnuclear hazardous materials or hazardous wastes; or
  - (G) Nuclear materials or nuclear wastes.
- (iv) Property with the same description, condition code, and reporting location may be grouped in a single line item. The Contractor shall describe special test equipment in sufficient detail to permit an understanding of the special test equipment's intended use.
- (4) *Submission requirements.* The Contractor shall submit inventory disposal schedules to the Plant Clearance Officer no later than--
  - (i) Thirty days following the Contractor's determination that a Government property item is no longer required for performance of the contract;
  - (ii) Sixty days, or such longer period as may be approved by the Plant Clearance Officer, following completion of contract deliveries or performance; or
  - (iii) One hundred twenty days, or such longer period as may be approved by the Plant Clearance Officer, following contract termination in whole or in part.
- (5) *Corrections.* The Plant Clearance officer may require the Contractor to correct an inventory disposal schedule or may reject a schedule if the property identified on the schedule is not accountable under this contract or is not in the quantity or condition indicated.
- (6) *Postsubmission adjustments.* The Contractor shall provide the Plant Clearance Officer at least 10 working days advance written notice of its intent to remove a property item from an approved inventory disposal schedule. Unless the Plant Clearance Officer objects to the intended schedule adjustment within the notice period, the Contractor may make the adjustment upon expiration of the notice period.
- (7) *Storage.--*
  - (i) The Contractor shall store the property identified on an inventory disposal schedule pending receipt of disposal instructions. The Government's failure to provide disposal instructions within 120 days following acceptance of an inventory disposal schedule might entitle the Contractor to an equitable adjustment for costs incurred to store such property on or after the 121<sup>st</sup> day.
  - (ii) The Contractor shall obtain the Plant Clearance Officer's approval to remove Government property from the premises at which the property is currently located prior to receipt of final disposition instructions. If approval is granted, any costs incurred by the Contractor to transport or store the property shall not increase the price or fee of any Government contract. The storage facility shall be appropriate for assuring the property's

physical safety and suitability for use. Approval does not relieve the Contractor of any liability under this contract for such property.

*(8) Disposition instructions.--*

- (i) If the Government does not provide disposition instructions to the Contractor within 45 days following acceptance of a scrap list, the Contractor may dispose of the listed scrap in accordance with the Contractor's approved scrap procedures.
- (ii) The Contractor shall prepare for shipment, deliver f.o.b. origin, or dispose of Government property as directed by the Plant Clearance Officer. The Contractor shall remove and destroy any markings identifying the property as Government property prior to disposing of the property.
- (iii) The Contracting Officer may require the Contractor to demilitarize the property prior to shipment or disposal. Any equitable adjustment incident to the Contracting Officer's direction to demilitarize Government property shall be made in accordance with paragraph (h) of this clause.

*(9) Disposal proceeds.* The Contractor shall credit the net proceeds from the disposal of Government property to the price or cost of work covered by this contract or to the Government as the Contracting Officer directs.

*(10) Subcontractor inventory disposal schedules.* The Contractor shall require a subcontractor that is using property accountable under this contract at a subcontractor-managed site to submit inventory disposal schedules to the Contractor in sufficient time for the Contractor to comply with the requirements of paragraph (i)(4) of this clause.

*(j) Abandonment of Government property.--*

- (1) The Government will not abandon sensitive Government property without the Contractor's written consent.
- (2) The Government, upon notice to the Contractor, may abandon any nonsensitive Government property in place at which time all obligations of the Government regarding such abandoned property shall cease.
- (3) The Government has no obligation to restore or rehabilitate the Contractor's premises under any circumstances; however, if Government-furnished property is withdrawn or is unsuitable for the intended use, or if other Government property is substituted, then the equitable adjustment under paragraph (h) of this clause may properly include restoration or rehabilitation costs.

*(k) Communications.* All communications under this clause shall be in writing.

*(l) Overseas contracts.* If this contract is to be performed outside of the United States and its outlying areas, the words "Government" and "Government-furnished" (wherever they appear in this clause) shall be construed as "United States Government" and "United States Government-furnished," respectively.

**4. DFARS 252.212-7001 CONTRACT TERMS AND CONDITIONS REQUIRED TO IMPLEMENT STATUTES OR EXECUTIVE ORDERS APPLICABLE TO DEFENSE ACQUISITIONS OF COMMERCIAL ITEMS (SEP 2005)**

- (a) The Contractor agrees to comply with the following Federal Acquisition Regulation (FAR) clause which, if checked, is included in this contract by reference to implement a provision of law applicable to acquisitions of commercial items or components.

X 52.203-3 Gratuities (APR 1984) (10 U.S.C. 2207)

(b) The Contractor agrees to comply with any clause that is checked on the following list of Defense FAR Supplement clauses which, if checked, is included in this contract by reference to implement provisions of law or Executive orders applicable to acquisitions of commercial items or components.

X 252.205-7000 Provision of Information to Cooperative Agreement Holders (DEC 1991) (10 U.S.C. 2416).

\_\_\_\_\_ 252.219-7003 Small, Small Disadvantaged and Women-Owned Small Business Subcontracting Plan (DoD Contracts) (APR 1996) (15 U.S.C. 637).

\_\_\_\_\_ 252.219-7004 Small, Small Disadvantaged and Women-Owned Small Business Subcontracting Plan (Test Program) (JUN 1997) (15 U.S.C. 637 note).

\_\_\_\_\_ 252.225-7001 Buy American Act and Balance of Payments Program (JUN 2005) (41 U.S.C. 10a-10d, E.O. 10582).

X 252.225-7012

Preference for Certain Domestic Commodities  
(JUN 2004) (10 U.S.C. 2533a).

\_\_\_\_\_ 252.225-7014 Preference for Domestic Specialty Metals (JUN 2005) (10 U.S.C. 2533a).

\_\_\_\_\_ 252.225-7015 Restriction on Acquisition of Hand or Measuring Tools (JUN 2005) (10 U.S.C. 2533a).

\_\_\_\_\_ 252.225-7016 Restriction on Acquisition of Ball and Roller Bearings (JUN 2005) (\_\_\_ Alternate I) (APR 2003) (10 U.S.C. 2534 and Section 8099 of Pub. L. 104-61 and similar sections in subsequent DoD appropriations acts).

\_\_\_\_\_ 252.225-7021 Trade Agreements (JUN 2005) (19 U.S.C. 2501-2518 and 19 U.S.C. 3301 note).

\_\_\_\_\_ 252.225-7027 Restriction on Contingent Fees for Foreign Military Sales (APR 2003) (22 U.S.C. 2779).

\_\_\_\_\_ 252.225-7028 Exclusionary Policies and Practices of Foreign Governments (APR 2003) (22 U.S.C. 2755).

- \_\_\_\_\_ 252.225-7036 Buy American Act--Free Trade Agreements--Balance of Payments Program (JUN 2005) (\_\_\_ Alternate I) (JAN 2005) (41 U.S.C. 10a-10d and 19 U.S.C. 3301 note).
- \_\_\_\_\_ 252.225-7038  
Restriction on Acquisition of Air Circuit Breakers (JUN 2005) (10 U.S.C. 2534(a)(3)).
- X 252.226-7001 Utilization of Indian Organizations, Indian-Owned Economic Enterprises, and Native Hawaiian Small Business Concerns (SEP 2004) (Section 8021 of Pub. L. 107-248 and similar sections in subsequent DoD appropriations acts).
- \_\_\_\_\_ 252.227-7015 Technical Data--Commercial Items (NOV 1995) (10 U.S.C. 2320).
- \_\_\_\_\_ 252.227-7037 Validation of Restrictive Markings on Technical Data (SEP 1999) (10 U.S.C. 2321).
- X 252.232-7003 Electronic Submission of Payment Requests (JAN 2004) (10 U.S.C. 2227).
- \_\_\_\_\_ 252.237-7019 Training for Contractor Personnel Interacting with Detainees (SEP 2005) (Section 1092 of Pub. L. 108-375).
- X 252.243-7002 Requests for Equitable Adjustment (MAR 1998) (10 U.S.C. 2410).
- X 252.247-7023 Transportation of Supplies by Sea (MAY 2002) (\_\_\_ Alternate I) (MAR 2000) (\_\_\_ Alternate II) (MAR 2000) (\_\_\_ Alternate III) (MAY 2002) (10 U.S.C. 2631).
- \_\_\_\_\_ 252.247-7024 Notification of Transportation of Supplies by Sea (MAR 2000) (10 U.S.C. 2631).

(c) In addition to the clauses listed in paragraph (e) of the Contract Terms and Conditions Required to Implement Statutes or Executive Orders--Commercial Items clause of this contract (FAR 52.212-5), the Contractor shall include the terms of the following clauses, if applicable, in subcontracts for commercial items or commercial components, awarded at any tier under this contract:

- 252.225-7014 Preference for Domestic Specialty Metals, Alternate I (APR 2003) (10 U.S.C. 2533a).
- 252.237-7019 Training for Contractor Personnel Interacting with Detainees (SEP 2005) (Section 1092 of Pub. L. 108-375).

252.247-7023 Transportation of Supplies by Sea (MAY 2002) (10 U.S.C. 2631).

252.247-7024 Notification of Transportation of Supplies by Sea (MAR 2000) (10 U.S.C. 2631).

**5. DFARS 252.204-7000 DISCLOSURE OF INFORMATION (DEC 1991)**

**6. DFARS 252.222-7002 COMPLIANCE WITH LOCAL LABOR LAWS (OVERSEAS) (JUN 1997)**

**7. DFARS 252.225-7042 AUTHORIZATION TO PERFORM (APR 2003)**

The offeror represents that it has been duly authorized to operate and to do business in the country or countries in which the contract is to be performed.

**8. DFARS 252.225-7043 ANTITERRORISM/FORCE PROTECTION FOR DEFENSE CONTRACTORS OUTSIDE THE UNITED STATES (JUN 2005)**

For purposes of this clause, the blanks(s) are completed as follows:

(d) Information and guidance pertaining to DoD antiterrorism/force protection can be obtained from HQ AFSF C/SFPA, (210) 925-7035/6 and at <http://at-awareness.org>.

**9. DFARS 252.232-7008 ASSIGNMENT OF CLAIMS (OVERSEAS) (JUN 1997)**

**10. DFARS 252.233-7001 CHOICE OF LAW OVERSEAS (JUN 1997)**

**11. DFARS 252.245-7001 REPORTS OF GOVERNMENT PROPERTY (MAY 1994)**

**12. AFFARS 5352.201-9101 OMBUDSMAN (AUG 2005)** (a) An ombudsman has been appointed to hear and facilitate the resolution of concerns from offerors, potential offerors, and others for this acquisition. When requested, the ombudsman will maintain strict confidentiality as to the source of the concern. The existence of the ombudsman does not affect the authority of the program manager, contracting officer, or source selection official. Further, the ombudsman does not participate in the evaluation of proposals, the source selection process, or the adjudication of protests or formal contract disputes. The ombudsman may refer the party to another official who can resolve the concern.

(b) Before consulting with an ombudsman, interested parties must first address their concerns, issues, disagreements, and/or recommendations to the contracting officer for resolution. Consulting an ombudsman does not alter or postpone the timelines for any other processes (e.g., agency level bid protests, GAO bid protests, requests for debriefings, employee-employer actions, contests of OMBC A-76 competition performance decisions).



(c) If resolution cannot be made by the contracting officer, concerned parties may contact the Center/MAJCOM ombudsmen, Mr. Michael R. Jackson, HQ AMC/A7K, 507 Symington Drive, Scott AFB IL 62225-5022, (618) 229-0267, fax (618) 256-6668, email:

[Michael.jackson@scott.af.mil](mailto:Michael.jackson@scott.af.mil). Concerns, issues, disagreements, and recommendations that cannot be resolved at the MAJCOM/DRU level, may be brought by the concerned party for further consideration to the Air Force ombudsman, Associate Deputy Assistant Secretary (ADAS) (Contracting), SAF/AQC, 1060 Air Force Pentagon, Washington DC 20330-1060, phone number (703) 588-7004, facsimile number (703) 588-1067.

(d) The ombudsman has no authority to render a decision that binds the agency.

(e) Do not contact the ombudsman to request copies of the solicitation, verify offer due date, or clarify technical requirements. Such inquiries shall be directed to the Contracting Officer.

### **13. AFFARS 5352.204-9000 NOTIFICATION OF GOVERNMENT SECURITY ACTIVITY AND VISITOR GROUP SECURITY AGREEMENTS (APR 2003)**

This contract contains a DD Form 254 DOD Contract Security Classification Specification, and requires performance at a government location in the U.S. or overseas. Prior to beginning operations involving classified information on an installation identified on the DD Form 254, the contractor shall take the following actions:

(a) At least thirty days prior to beginning operations, notify the security police activity shown in the distribution block of the DD Form 254 as to:

(1) The name, address, and telephone number of this contract company's representative and designated alternate in the U.S. or overseas area, as appropriate;

(2) The contract number and military contracting command;

(3) The highest classification category of defense information to which contractor employees will have access;

(4) The Air Force installations in the U.S. (in overseas areas, identify only the APO number(s)) where the contract work will be performed;

(5) The date contractor operations will begin on base in the U.S. or in the overseas area;

(6) The estimated completion date of operations on base in the U.S. or in the overseas area; and

(7) Any changes to information previously provided under this clause.

This requirement is in addition to visit request procedures contained in DOD 5220.22-M National Industrial Security Program Operating Manual.

(b) Prior to beginning operations involving classified information on an installation identified on the DD Form 254 where the contractor is not required to have a facility security clearance,

the contractor shall enter into a Visitor Group Security Agreement (or understanding) with the installation commander to ensure that the contractor's security procedures are properly integrated with those of the installation. As a minimum, the agreement shall identify the security actions that will be performed:

- (1) By the installation for the contractor, such as providing storage and classified reproduction facilities, guard services, security forms, security inspections under DOD 5220 22-M, classified mail services, security badges, visitor control, and investigating security incidents; and
- (2) Jointly by the contractor and the installation, such as packaging and addressing classified transmittals, security checks, internal security controls, and implementing emergency procedures to protect classified material.

**14. AFFARS 5352.215-9000 FACILITY CLEARANCE (MAY 1996)**

The offeror must possess, or acquire prior to award of a contract, a facility clearance equal to the highest classification stated on the Contract Security Classification Specification (DD Form 254) attached to this solicitation.

**15. AFFARS 5352.223-9001 HEALTH AND SAFETY ON GOVERNMENT INSTALLATIONS (JUN 1997)**

**16. AFFARS 5352.237-9001 – REQUIREMENTS AFFECTING CONTRACTOR PERSONNEL PERFORMING MISSION ESSENTIAL SERVICES (OCT 2004)**

- (a) The Contracting Officer has identified all or a portion of the services performed under this contract as "Essential DoD Contractor Services" as defined and described in DoD Instruction (DoDI) 3020.37, "Continuation of Essential DoD Contractor Services During Crises." Hereafter, the personnel identified by the contractor to perform these services shall be referred to as "Mission Essential Contractor Personnel."
- (b) Within 30 calendar days after contract award or incorporation of this clause into a contract by modification, the Contractor shall provide a written list of all "Mission Essential Contractor Personnel" to the Contracting Officer or designee. The list shall identify names and country(ies) where each employee will perform work under this contract.
- (c) As required to comply with or perform pursuant to DoD or Air Force requirements, the contracting officer shall direct the contractor to comply with requirements intended to safeguard the safety and health of Mission Essential Contractor Personnel. The Contracting Officer may communicate the requirements through a letter of notification or other means, and subsequently modify the contract to incorporate the requirements via full text or by reference. The Contractor may file a proposal for cost or other impacts under the Changes clause or a Request for Equitable Adjustment.
- (d) This clause shall be inserted in all subcontracts meeting the criteria in paragraph (a) of this clause.

**17. AFFARS 5352.242-9000 CONTRACTOR ACCESS TO AIR FORCE INSTALLATIONS (JUN 2002)**

- (a) The contractor shall obtain base identification and vehicle passes for all contractor personnel who make frequent visits to or perform work on the Air Force installation(s) cited

in the contract. Contractor personnel are required to wear or prominently display installation identification badges or contractor-furnished, contractor identification badges while visiting or performing work on the installation.

(b) The contractor shall submit a written request on company letterhead to the contracting officer listing the following: contract number, location of work site, start and stop dates, and names of employees and subcontractor employees needing access to the base. The letter will also specify the individual(s) authorized to sign for a request for base identification credentials or vehicle passes. The contracting officer will endorse the request and forward it to the issuing base pass and registration office or security police for processing. When reporting to the registration office, the authorized contractor individual(s) should provide a valid driver's license, current vehicle registration, valid vehicle insurance certificate, and *[insert any additional requirements to comply with local security procedures]* to obtain a vehicle pass.

(c) During performance of the contract, the contractor shall be responsible for obtaining required identification for newly assigned personnel and for prompt return of credentials and vehicle passes for any employee who no longer requires access to the work site.

(d) When work under this contract requires unescorted entry to controlled or restricted areas, the contractor shall comply with AFI 31-101, Volume 1, The Air Force Installation Security Program, and AFI 31-501, Personnel Security Program Management, as applicable.

(e) Upon completion or termination of the contract or expiration of the identification passes, the prime contractor shall ensure that all base identification passes issued to employees and subcontractor employees are returned to the issuing office.

(f) Failure to comply with these requirements may result in withholding of final payment.

#### **18. AFFARS 5352.242-9001 COMMON ACCESS CARDS (CACs) FOR CONTRACTOR PERSONNEL (AUG 2004)**

(a) For installation(s)/location(s) cited in the contract, contractors shall ensure Common Access Cards (CACs) are obtained by all contract or subcontract personnel who meet one or both of the following criteria:

(1) Require logical access to Department of Defense computer networks and systems in either:

(i) the unclassified environment; or

(ii) the classified environment where authorized by governing security directives.

(2) Perform work which requires the use of a CAC for installation entry control or physical access to facilities and buildings.

(b) Contractors and their personnel shall use the following procedures to obtain CACs:

(1) Contractors shall provide a listing of personnel authorized a CAC to the contracting officer. The contracting officer will provide a copy of the listing to the

government representative in the local organization designated to authorize issuance of contractor CACs (i.e., "authorizing official").

(2) Contractor personnel on the listing shall each complete and submit a DD Form 1172-2 or other authorized DoD electronic form to the authorizing official. The authorizing official will verify the applicant's name against the contractor's listing and return the DD Form 1172-2 to the contractor personnel.

(3) Contractor personnel will proceed to the nearest CAC issuance workstation (usually the local Military Personnel Flight (MPF) with the DD Form 1172-2 and appropriate documentation to support their identification and/or citizenship. The CAC issuance workstation will then issue the CAC.

(c) While visiting or performing work on installation(s)/location(s), contractor personnel shall wear or prominently display the CAC as required by the governing local policy.

(d) During the performance period of the contract, the contractor shall:

(1) Within 7 working days of any changes to the listing of the contract personnel authorized a CAC, provide an updated listing to the contracting officer who will provide the updated listing to the authorizing official;

(2) Return CACs in accordance with local policy/directives within 7 working days of a change in status for contractor personnel who no longer require logical or physical access;

(3) Return CACs in accordance with local policy/directives within 7 working days following a CACs expiration date; and

(4) Report lost or stolen CACs in accordance with local policy/directives.

(e) Within 7 working days following completion/termination of the contract, the contractor shall return all CACs issued to their personnel to the issuing office or the location specified by local policy/directives.

(f) Failure to comply with these requirements may result in withholding of final payment.

#### **19. CONTRACTOR REQUIRED INSURANCE (GUNSAN AB)**

The contractor shall procure and maintain the following minimum kinds of insurance during the entire period of performance under this contract.:

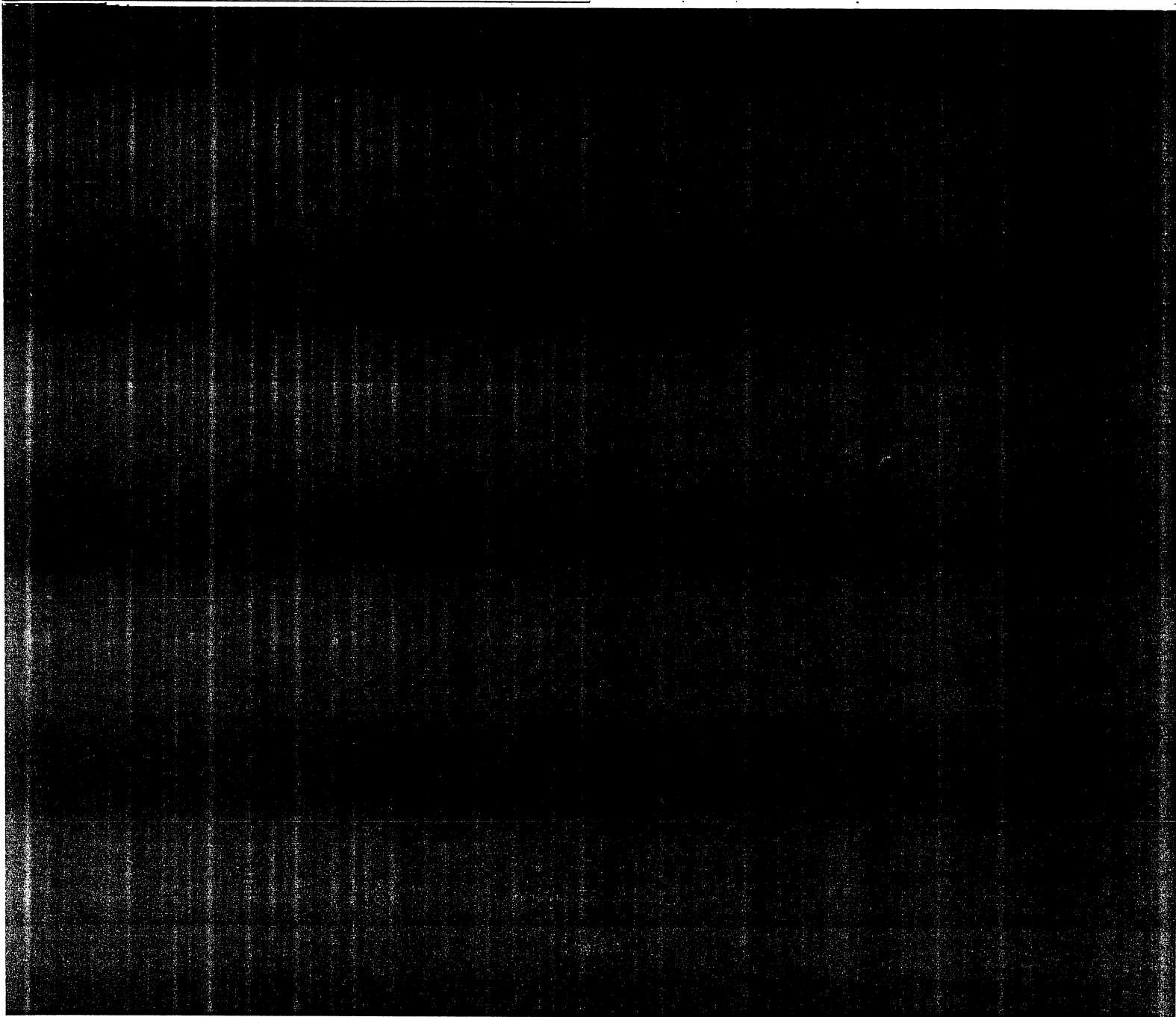
<u>TYPE</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>
<u>Automobile</u>	
Bodily Injury Liability	\$200,000 per person \$500,000 per occurrence
Property Damage Liability	\$20,000 per occurrence
<u>Comprehensive General Liability</u>	
Bodily Injury Liability	\$500,000 per occurrence

**20. CONTRACTOR REQUIRED INSURANCE (GIMHAE ROKAF)**

The contractor shall procure and maintain a level of insurance coverage commensurate with the commercial standard and in accordance with the host nation's statutory limits during the entire period of performance under this contract.

**21. INVITED CONTRACTOR OR TECHNICAL REPRESENTATIVE STATUS  
UNDER U. S. - REPUBLIC OF KOREA (ROK) STATUS OF FORCES  
AGREEMENT (SOFA)**

Invited contractor and technical representative (TR) status shall be governed by the U.S.-ROK Status of Forces Agreement (SOFA) as implemented by USFK Reg 700-19.



g. Invited contractors and TRs agree to cooperate fully with the USFK sponsoring agency and ROK on all matters pertaining to logistic support. In particular, contractors will provide the assigned sponsoring agency prompt and accurate reports of changes in employee status as required by USFK Reg 700-19.

h. Except for contractor air crews flying Air Mobility Command missions, all U.S. contractors performing work on USAF classified contracts will report to the nearest Security Forces Information Security Section for the geographical area where the contract is to be performed to receive information concerning local security requirements.

i. Invited contractor and TR status may be withdrawn by USFK/FKAQ upon:

(1) Completion or termination of the contract.

(2) Determination that the contractor or its employees are engaged in business activities in the ROK other than those pertaining to U.S. armed forces.

(3) Determination that the contractor or its employees are engaged in practices illegal in the ROK or are violating USFK regulations.

j. It is agreed that the withdrawal of invited contractor or TR status, or the withdrawal of, or failure to provide any of the privileges associated therewith by the U.S. and USFK, shall not constitute grounds for excusable delay by the contractor in the performance of the contract and will not justify or excuse the contractor defaulting in the performance of this contract. Furthermore, it is agreed that withdrawal of SOFA status for reasons outlined in USFK Reg 700-19, paragraphs 2-6a through 2-6c above shall not serve as a basis for the contractor filing any claims against the U.S. or USFK. Under no circumstance shall the withdrawal of SOFA Status or privileges be considered or construed as a breach of contract by the U.S. or USFK.

## **22. CONTINUANCE OF PERFORMANCE DURING ANY STATE OF EMERGENCY IN THE ROK**

The Government may direct the contractor to perform in support of a war, contingency, or exercise, as provided by law or defined by the applicable service Component Command. Additionally, the Contractor shall be responsible for performing all functions of this contract during any declaration by the U.S. or Korea, of a state of emergency, or during internal strife, rioting, civil disturbances, or perils of any other type until released by the Contracting Officer. Contractor personnel under this contract are considered emergency essential civilians (EEC) unless designated otherwise by the Contracting Officer.

For all EEC personnel, the contractor shall identify those employees having a U.S. military mobilization recall commitment. The contractor shall submit to the Contracting Officer adequate plans for replacing those employees IAW DOD Directives 1200.7 and 1352.1. The contractor is responsible for identifying those Korean Citizen employees having a mobilization or military recall commitment. The contractor shall submit to the Contracting Officer either Republic of Korea approved exemptions for the identified employees or adequate plans for continuing performance of the contract.

During time of war, contingency, exercise or crisis, contractor personnel will remain attached to the headquarters, USFK for management purposes in theater. USFK/FKAQ is the responsible office for all Invited Contractors covered by the U.S. – R.O.K. Status of Forces Agreement. The contractor shall ensure that all contractor employees will comply with all guidance, instructions, and general orders applicable to U.S. Armed Forces and DOD civilians and issued by the Theater Commander or his/her representative. This will include any and all guidance and instructions issued based upon the need to ensure mission accomplishment, force protection and safety.

The contractor shall ensure that all contractor employees comply with Department of the Air Force and Department of Defense directives, policies, and procedures, as well as federal statutes, judicial interpretations and international agreements (e.g., Status of Forces Agreements, Host Nation Support Agreements, etc.) applicable to U.S. Armed Forces or U.S. citizens in the area of operations. The Contracting Officer will resolve disputes.

The contractor shall be responsible for providing employees who meet the physical standards and medical requirements for job performance in the designated theater of operations.

The contracting officer may direct the contractor, at the contractor's expense, to remove or replace any contractor employee failing to adhere to instructions and general orders issued by the Theater Commander or his/her designated representative. The contractor will replace employees within 72 hours, or as directed by the contracting officer, at contractor expense, if the employee is to be removed or departs an area of operations without permission.

Before contract start, the contractor shall ensure that each contractor employee completes a DD Form 93 (Record of Emergency Data Card), and returns the completed form to the contracting officer's representative or designated government official.

The contractor shall report its employees entering and leaving the area of operations IAW theater policies (U.S. Invited Contractors see USFK Reg 700-19) or as directed by the Contracting Officer or his/her designated representative. Additionally, the contractor shall report its employees in the area of operations by name and by location as required by theater policies.

This clause does not define the obligations of the Government to provide logistic support to the contractor personnel. Government logistic support to contractor personnel is not contained within the scope of this contract unless otherwise noted. Government obligations to contractors during such circumstances are defined in DODI 3020.37 (Continuation of Essential DOD Contractor Services during Crisis); U.S. Forces Korea Regulations, SOFA provisions, Agency Supplements and Regulations.

The Contracting Officer will discern any additional GFE, GFP or supplies necessary to facilitate the performance of the enhanced requirement or necessary for the protection of contractor personnel. These items will be furnished to the Contractor at the sole discretion of the Contracting Officer.

### **23. HOST NATION REQUIREMENT**

The contractor shall, without additional expense to the government, be responsible for obtaining any necessary licenses, permits, visas, etc. required to perform this contract and for complying with any Federal, State, Korean, and municipal laws, codes, and regulations applicable to the performance of work in Korea.

### **24. WORK DAYS, HOLIDAYS AND WORK HOURS, U. S. AND ROK**

a. U.S. Government legal holidays are as follows:

- (1) 1 January (New Year's Day)
- (2) 3rd Monday, January (Dr. King's Birthday)
- (3) 3rd Monday, February (President's Day)
- (4) Last Monday, May (Memorial Day)
- (5) 4 July (Independence Day)
- (6) 1st Monday, September (Labor Day)
- (7) 2nd Monday, October (Columbus Day)
- (8) 11 November (Veterans' Day)
- (9) 4th Thursday, November (Thanksgiving Day)
- (10) 25 December (Christmas Day)



b. ROK legal holidays are as follows:

- (1) 1 and 2 January (New Year)
- (2) Lunar New Year (31 December, 1 and 2 January on the Lunar Calendar)
- (3) 1 March (Independence Movement Day)
- (4) 1 May (Labor Day)
- (5) 5 May (Children's Day)
- (6) Buddha's Birthday (8 April on the Lunar calendar)
- (7) 6 June (Memorial Day)
- (8) 17 July (Constitution Day)
- (9) 15 August (Liberation Day)
- (10) Chu-Suk (15 and 16 August on the Lunar Calendar)
- (11) 3 October (National Foundation Day)
- (12) 25 December (Christmas Day)

## **25. TAX EXEMPTION AND CUSTOMS (ROK)**

a. EXEMPTION: This clause is in implementation of Article IX of the Status of Forces Agreement between the Republic of Korea and the United States of America granting contractors exemption from Republic of Korea customs duties and other such charges. At the time this contract is awarded, the Contractor shall certify to the Contracting Officer that all materials, supplies, and equipment to be imported for the contract have been proposed to the Government exclusive of customs duties and other such charges and; further, that the contract price includes no customs duty whatsoever. It shall indicate to the Contracting Officer the total amount of customs duties excluded from the contract price. The USFK Contracting Officer will verify the amount of customs duty that would otherwise be applicable to the contract and will issue USFK Form(s) 75 to the Contractor. The contractor will submit the original USFK Form 75 to the governing ROK Customs Office at the time of import declaration. The Chief of the Customs Office will review the USFK Form 75 and will exempt the Contractor from customs duties and other such charges. During the review process the customs office will post on the Contractor's Import Permit the anticipated submission date for a completed USFK Form 76, which will be prepared by the Contracting Officer and given to the contractor immediately after contract performance. The Contractor will submit the original USFK Form 76 to the governing ROK Customs Office no later than the date posted on the Import Permit. If the USFK Form 76 is not submitted by the

anticipated date, the ROK Customs Office will immediately collect the customs duties and other such charges previously exempted.

b. If for any reason the Contractor has paid customs duties on materials, supplies, or equipment prior to award of this contract and desires to use such materials, supplies, or equipment for performance of this contract, the Contractor must exclude such duties from the contract price and may obtain refund of such previously paid duties by submitting a completed USFK Form 76 to the governing ROK Customs Office.

c. Refund: Any Contractor that requires refund of customs duties and other such charges on items used for USFK contracts, can claim refund of such charges by submitting a copy of a completed USFK Form 76 to the governing ROK Customs Office.

d. This entire clause is inapplicable to contracts, or any portions of contracts, funded by the Republic of Korea.

## **26. TAX EXEMPTION AND SPECIAL EXCISE TAX (ROK)**

This clause is in implementation of Article XVI of the Status of Forces Agreement between the Republic of Korea and the United States, granting Contractors exemption from Republic of Korea Special Excise Taxes. At the time this contract is awarded the Contractor shall indicate to the Contracting Officer which items that it will purchase for the contract are subject to Special Excise Tax. It shall indicate the name of the item, the number of units to be purchased, the cost per unit without tax, the percentage of tax, the tax amount per unit, the total tax, and the manufacturer of the item. The Contracting Officer will verify the reasonableness of the quantities claimed and ensure that the Contractor has certified that the contract price excludes Special Excise Tax on those items subject to the tax. The contractor shall purchase the special-excise-taxed items from the manufacturer, tax-inclusive. For construction and single-delivery type supply and service contracts, the contractor shall employ the following procedure: At the time it purchases the items it shall present the manufacturer with a notification letter requesting refund of the Special Excise Tax. (Copies of this letter can be obtained from the USAC CK Contracting Officer.) The manufacturer will endorse the letter to the manufacturer's District Tax Office which will make refund to the manufacturer. The manufacturer will make subsequent refund to the Contractor. Requests for refund under requirements-type contracts will be submitted monthly and will be accompanied by copies of the USFK delivery orders issued monthly.

## **27. TAX EXEMPTION AND VALUE ADDED TAX (ROK)**

This clause implements Article XVI of the Status of Forces Agreement between the Republic of Korea and the United States of America, which exempts contractors from paying the Republic of Korea Value-Added Taxes. When the contractor submits an offer, it shall certify to the Contracting Officer that all the costs in the offer will be exclusive of any Value-Added Tax and; further, that the proposed contract price includes no Value-Added Tax. The contractor shall also indicate the amount and type of Value-Added Taxes excluded from the contract price. If supplies and/or services which the contractor purchases for this contract include Value-Added Taxes, it can obtain a full refund for the amount of the Value-Added Tax by submitting to the ROK District Tax Office tax invoices which the contractor receives when it purchases materials and/or services for this contract. The contractor must submit a

copy of the USFK contract with its first tax invoice submission. Subsequent tax invoice submissions must be accompanied by a letter which references the USFK contract submitted with the first tax invoice submission.

## 28. TAX EXEMPTION FOR POL PRODUCTS (ROK)

a. This clause is in implementation of Article XVI of the Status of Forces Agreement between the Republic of Korea and the United States of America, granting Contractors exemption from Republic of Korea taxes for petroleum products (POL) utilized on USFK acquisitions in the Republic of Korea. At the time this contract is awarded, the Contractor shall make a final nomination in writing of its point of purchase for POL products to be used on this contract. If the Contractor intends to purchase directly from an oil company refinery, it may nominate any of the three ROK oil companies below which have agreed to sell to Contractor FOB refinery at the SET-exempt price.

### List of Oil companies and their Respective Tax Offices

- |   |                                 |
|---|---------------------------------|
| 1) Hyundai Oil Refinery Co., Ltd.:<br>ATTN: POL Tax Administrator<br>Inchon City, Korea | Dong-Inchon District Tax Office |
| 2) SK Corporation:<br>ATTN: POL Tax Administrator<br>Ulsan City, Kyongsan Nam Do, Korea | Ulsan District Tax Office       |
| 3) LG Caltex Company:<br>ATTN: POL Tax Administrator<br>Yosu City, Chonla Nam Do, Korea | Yosu District Tax Office        |

b. If the contractor instead intends to purchase its POL products from an individual gasoline station, the Contracting Officer will advise the contractor as to which individual gasoline stations will sell to it at the SET-exempt price. The contractor shall specify from which of those stations it will purchase. In addition to specifying the oil company/gas station, the Contractor shall state the estimated quantity and the amount of POL to be purchased from each refinery/gas station. The USFK Contracting Officer will verify the reasonableness of the amounts of POL products claimed for use on the contract and, based on this verification, the USFK Responsible Officer will issue USFK POL Tax Exemption Coupons. If the Contractor wishes to purchase from an individual gas station, it will be required to make advance payment for the amount of POL covered by the coupons. Advance payment will be at the SET-exempt price and will be made to the gas station(s) previously nominated. Representatives from the nominated gas station(s) shall be present at the issuing session. They will collect the advance payments, mark "paid" on the back of the original copy of the coupons issued, and provide the purchasing Contractor with tax invoices to be used by the Contractor to obtain SET refund from its governing ROK District Tax Office. All coupons for construction contracts will be issued at the time of award. Coupons for requirements-type contracts will be issued on a delivery order increment basis or on a monthly basis. Pre-selected oil company refineries will sell their POL products at the SET-exempted prices upon presentation of the coupons. Individual gas stations, which have

previously collected POL payment in advance will accept the pre-paid USFK POL Tax Exemption Coupons from contractors and will provide the POL amounts reflected on tendered coupons without any further charge.

## **29. CONTRACTOR REGISTRATION**

All local Korean contractors must be registered with the USACCK Contractor Source List (CSL) custodian prior to award of the contract. The CSL custodian is located at USACCK, Information Management Branch, Camp Coiner, Bldg 1130, Yongsan-dong, Yongsan-ku, Seoul, Korea. Telephone numbers are 724-6974 or Commercial 02-7914-6974. U.S. contractors must register electronically through the Central Contractor Registration (CCR) System.

## **30. KOREAN LABOR LAW**

Contractor shall honor employees' rights in full compliance with Korean Labor Law, including the rights of succession of employment. Failure to comply may be deemed breach or default of the contract and evidence of nonresponsibility. Such violation of Korean Labor Law may be evidenced by a Republic of Korea Ministry of Labor determination, a court decision, or a Labor Relations Commission adjudication. If a contractor is found to be in serious violation and fails to take adequate corrective action promptly, USFK may consider this grounds for determining the contractor to be non-responsible for future Government contracts.

## **31. EMPLOYMENT AGREEMENT**

- a. The Contractor shall submit an employment agreement (s) used for U.S. Nationals to the Contracting Officer not later than 20 calendar days prior to the start of performance of this contract.
- b. Annual, sick and compensatory leave for Contractor's U.S. citizens shall be in accordance with the Contractor's Employment Agreement. Annual, sick and compensatory leave for Korean National employees will conform to USFK 690-1. Nevertheless, absences of employees will not be justification for failure of the Contractor to perform this contract in accordance with its terms and conditions. The Contractor shall comply with all local pre-employment requirements, if any, for all employees.
- c. American National employees whose employment is terminated for cause shall not be transferred or rehired for any other job or position under any contract held by the Contractor within the jurisdiction of United States Forces Korea (USFK).

## **32. EMPLOYEE INFORMATION**

- a. The Contractor shall provide a list of all employees by location and function with the following information:

- (1) Employee's Name

- (2) Location of Work
- (3) Job/Position Title
- (4) Korean Labor Classification
- (5) Nationality
- (6) Date of Hire
- (7) Labor Cost (monthly), broken down into:
  - (a) Salary (dollars)
  - (b) Bonus
  - (c) Benefits
  - (d) Social Security
  - (e) Job Accident Insurance
  - (f) Longevity
  - (g) Other (Specify)

b. Separately identify positions that are mandatory, and positions filled by over hires, and American Nationals.

c. The Contractor shall provide the above report to the Contracting Officer every three months, beginning from date of award, thereafter. Such information except for American Nationals will not be considered proprietary and may be released as part of any future competitive solicitation or proposals.

### **33. COMPLIANCE WITH USFK REGULATION 690-1, CIVILIAN PERSONNEL REGULATIONS AND PROCEDURES – KOREAN NATIONALS**

If Contractor employs any Korean Nationals by direct hire, rather than subcontracting for Korean Labor, its Korean employees will be members of the USFK Korean Employees Union, by operation of USFK Regulation 690-1. In that case, Contractor's relations with its Korean employees may very significantly impact USFK's own labor relations, as a whole, and its ability to perform its overall mission. Accordingly, it is a performance requirement that Contractor shall comply with USFK Regulation 690-1 in all regards, as to any direct-hire Korean employees. Failure to pay or accord its Korean employees any other benefits IAW USFK Regulation 690-1 shall be deemed material default of performance and will constitute grounds for possible termination for default and assessment of any excess costs of re-procurement.

#### **34. AUTHORIZATIONS**

This contract is authorized and executed to be performed under the provisions of the United States - Republic of Korea Status of Forces Agreement. The Contractor shall comply with all such agreements and any amendments

**CONTRACT DOCUMENTS, EXHIBITS OR ATTACHMENTS**

<u>ATCH NUMBER</u>	<u>TITLE</u>	<u>DATE</u>	<u>NUMBER OF PAGES</u>
1	Statement of Work-Gunsan AB, Korea	5 Oct 05	32
2	Statement of Work-Gimhae ROKAF, Korea	5 Oct 05	27
3	Contract Security Classification Specification (DD Form 254)	20 Sep 05	2
4	Past Performance Questionnaire and Cover Letter	12 Oct 05	4
5	Quality Assurance Surveillance Plan Gunsan AB, Korea	3 Aug 05	7
6	Quality Assurance Surveillance Plan Gimhae ROKAF, Korea	3 Aug 05	7
7	WAWF Routing Sheet	N/A	1
8	ORCA Quick Reference Guide, Vendor Instructions	Oct 04	5

**1. AFFARS 5352.215-9001 NOTICE OF PRE-BID/PRE-PROPOSAL CONFERENCE  
(MAY 1996)**

This requirement was previously solicited under RFP FA4428-05-R-0004 on 1 Feb 05 and subsequently cancelled on 31 Mar 05. Pre-proposal conferences/site visits were held at both locations in March 2005. Minutes of those meetings are available to prospective offerors upon request. Additional pre-proposal conferences will not be held. Additional site visits will be conducted, if required, on 28 Oct 05 at Gunsan and on 31 Oct 05 at Gimhae. Prospective offerors may request site visits by providing the name, social security number and passport number of attendees (not more than two) to John Fisher by fax to (618) 256-8316 or by email to [john.fisher4@scott.af.mil](mailto:john.fisher4@scott.af.mil) by 24 Oct 05.

**2. ADDENDUM TO FAR 52.212-1, INSTRUCTIONS TO OFFERORS —  
COMMERCIAL ITEMS (JAN 2005)**

Paragraph (b) entitled "Submission of Offers" is deleted in its entirety and replaced with paragraph 3, "Proposal Preparation Instructions", below.

Paragraph (c) entitled "Period for acceptance of offers", is changed to read: "The offeror agrees to hold the prices in its offer firm for 120 calendar days from the date specified for receipt of offers.

Paragraph (e) entitled "Multiple Offers" is tailored to read: "The Government will not consider multiple offers presenting alternative terms and conditions for satisfying the requirements of this solicitation."

Paragraph (h) entitled "*Multiple awards*" is tailored to read: "The Government intends to award one contract as a result of this solicitation. Unless otherwise provided in the Schedule, offers may not be submitted for quantities less than those specified. The Government reserves the right to make an award on any item for a quantity less than the quantity offered, at the unit prices offered, unless the offeror specifies otherwise in the offer."

Formal communications, such as requests for clarification, questions and/or written information concerning this solicitation should be submitted in writing to:

HQ AMC/A34YR  
ATTN: John Fisher/Tamara Schuette  
402 Scott Drive, Unit 3A1  
Scott AFB IL 62225-5302

Or Telefax number (618) 256-8316

Or E-mail to: [john.fisher4@scott.af.mil](mailto:john.fisher4@scott.af.mil) and [Tamara.Schuette@scott.af.mil](mailto:Tamara.Schuette@scott.af.mil)



The request should be in the following format:

Reference: Section \_\_\_\_, Page \_\_\_\_, Paragraph \_\_\_\_

Question: \_\_\_\_\_.

Written questions will be answered in writing and provided to all offerors via an amendment to the solicitation. However, due to the time required to research a question and provide an answer via an amendment, questions received less than 14 calendar days prior to the due date of offers specified in this solicitation may not be answered.

### 3. PROPOSAL PREPARATION INSTRUCTIONS

a. To assure timely and equitable evaluation of proposals, offerors must follow the instructions contained herein. Offerors are required to meet all solicitation requirements, including terms and conditions, representations and certifications, and technical requirements. Failure to meet a requirement may result in an offer being ineligible for award. Offerors must clearly identify any exception to the solicitation terms and conditions and provide complete accompanying rationale. The response shall consist of two (2) parts, **Part I** – Price Proposal, and **Part II** – Past Performance Information.

b. The contracting officer has determined there is a high probability of adequate price competition in this acquisition. Upon examination of the initial offers, the contracting officer will review this determination and if, in the contracting officer's opinion, adequate price competition exists no additional cost information will be requested and certification under FAR 15.406-2 will not be required. However, if at any time during this competition the contracting officer determines that adequate price competition no longer exists offerors may be required to submit information to the extent necessary for the contracting officer to determine the reasonableness of the price.

c. Specific Instructions:

**(1) PART I – PRICE PROPOSAL – *Submit original and one (1) copy***

(a) Complete blocks 12, 17a and 30a, b and c of the SF 1449. In doing so, the offeror accedes to the contract terms and conditions as written in the RFP, with attachments. These sections constitute the model contract.

(b) Insert proposed unit and extended prices on pages 3 and 4 for each Contract Line Item, including all option periods.

(c) Complete the necessary fill-ins and certifications in FAR 52.212-3 Offeror Representations and Certifications – Commercial Items (see FAR 52.212-3 (j) for those representations and certifications that offeror shall complete electronically) and DFARS 252.212-7000 Offeror Representations and Certifications – Commercial Items pages 42 through 51. These provisions shall be returned along with the proposal.

(2) **PART II – PAST PERFORMANCE INFORMATION** – *Submit original and one copy*

(a) **Quality and Satisfaction Rating for Contracts Completed in the Past Three Years:** Provide any information currently available (letters, metrics, customer surveys, independent surveys, etc.) which demonstrates customer satisfaction with overall job performance and quality of completed product for same or similar type contract. In addition, explain corrective actions taken in the past, if any, for substandard performance and any current performance problems.

(b) **Past Performance Surveys:** The government will evaluate the quality and extent of offeror's performance deemed relevant to the requirements of this RFP. The government will use information submitted by the offeror and other sources, such as other Federal Government offices and commercial sources, to assess performance. The offeror shall send out the Past Performance Questionnaires (See RFP Attachment 4 to each of the offeror's Points of Contact (POCs) for up to 9 of the most relevant contracts performed for Federal agencies and commercial customers within the last 3 years. The responsibility to send out the Past Performance Questionnaires rests solely with the offeror –i.e. it shall not be delegated to any other entity. The Transmittal Letter (See RFP Attachment 4 shall be used by the offeror in sending out the Past Performance Questionnaires. Once the Past Performance Questionnaires are completed by your POCs, the information therein shall be considered sensitive and shall not be released to you, the offeror. Questionnaires shall be sent directly back to the Government. Relevant performance includes, but is not limited to, services that are similar or greater in scope, magnitude and complexity to the effort described in this solicitation. Contracts for all or a majority of services being acquired will be considered more relevant than those for only a portion of the services being acquired. The evaluation of past performance information will take into account past performance information regarding predecessor companies, key personnel who have relevant experience, or subcontractors that will perform major or critical aspects of the requirement when such information is relevant to the instant acquisition. If a teaming arrangement is contemplated, provide complete information as to the arrangement, including any relevant and recent past/present performance information on previous teaming arrangements with same partner. If this is a first time joint effort, each party to the arrangement must provide a list of past and present relevant contracts.

(c) **Subcontractor Consent:** Past performance information pertaining to a subcontractor cannot be disclosed to the prime offeror without the subcontractor's consent. Provide with the proposal a letter from all subcontractors that will perform major or critical aspects of the requirement, consenting to the release of their past performance information to the prime contractor.

d. Documents submitted in response to this RFP must be fully responsive to and consistent with the following:

(1) Requirements of the RFP (Contract Line Items (CLINs) & Performance Work Statement (PWS)), and government standards and regulations pertaining to the PWS.

(2) Evaluation Factors for Award (See paragraph 4 below).

**4. FAR 52.212-2 EVALUATION – COMMERCIAL ITEMS (JAN 1999)**

(a) The Government will award a contract resulting from this solicitation to the responsible offeror whose offer conforming to the solicitation will be most advantageous to the Government, price and other factors considered. The following factors shall be used to evaluate offers:

(1) PAST PERFORMANCE

(2) PRICE

Past performance is significantly more important than cost or price considerations.

(b) Options. The government will evaluate offers for award purposes by adding the total price for all options to the total price for the basic requirement. The government may determine that an offer is unacceptable if the option prices are significantly unbalanced. Evaluation of options shall not obligate the government to exercise the option(s).

(c) A written notice of award or acceptance of an offer, mailed or otherwise furnished to the successful offeror within the time for acceptance specified in the offer, shall result in a binding contract without further action by either party. Before the offer's specified expiration time, the government may accept an offer (or part of an offer), whether or not there are negotiations after its receipt, unless a written notice of withdrawal is received before award.

**5. Addendum to 52.212-2:**

**BASIS FOR CONTRACT AWARD:** This is a competitive best value source selection in which competing offerors past performance history will be evaluated on a basis significantly more important than price. By submission of its offer, the offeror accedes to all solicitation requirements, including terms and conditions, representations and certifications, and technical requirements, and will be determined technically acceptable. All such offers shall be treated equally except for their prices and performance records. The evaluation process shall proceed as follows:

a. Initially offers shall be ranked according to price, including any option prices. An offeror's proposed prices will be determined by multiplying the quantities identified on pages 3 and 4 by the proposed unit price for each Contract Line Item Number or Subcontract Line Item Number to confirm the extended amount for each. The price evaluation will document for the offers evaluated under the following subparagraph b, the reasonableness and affordability of the proposed total evaluated price.

b. Using the Past Performance questionnaires submitted by the offerors' POCs and other information independently obtained from Government or commercial sources, the contracting officer will perform a confidence assessment on the lowest priced offeror. Relevant performance includes, but is not limited to, performance of efforts involving services that are similar or greater in scope, magnitude and complexity than the effort described in this solicitation. The purpose of the past performance evaluation is to allow the government to assess the offeror's ability to perform the effort described in this RFP, based on the offeror's demonstrated present and past performance. The assessment process will

result in an overall performance confidence assessment of High Confidence, Significant Confidence, Satisfactory Confidence, Unknown Confidence, Little Confidence or No Confidence, as defined in AFFARS Mandatory Procedures 5315.3, Table 3. Past performance regarding predecessor companies, key personnel who have relevant experience or sub-contractors that will perform major or critical aspects of the requirement will not be rated as highly as past performance information for the principal offeror. Offerors with no relevant past or present performance history shall receive the rating "Unknown Confidence" meaning the rating is treated neither favorably nor unfavorably.

c. In evaluating past performance, the government reserves the right to give greater consideration to information on those contracts deemed most relevant to the effort described in this RFP.

d. If the lowest priced evaluated offer is judged to have a High Confidence performance assessment, that offer represents the best value for the government and the evaluation process stops at this point. Award shall be made to that offeror without further consideration of any other offers.

e. If the lowest priced offeror is not judged to have a "High Confidence" performance confidence assessment, the next lowest priced offeror will be evaluated and the process will continue (in order by price) until an offeror is judged to have a "High Confidence" performance confidence assessment or until all offerors are evaluated. The Source Selection Authority shall then make an integrated assessment best value award decision.

f. Offerors are cautioned to submit sufficient information and in the format specified in paragraphs 2 and 3, above. Offerors may be asked to clarify certain aspects of their proposal (*for example*, the relevance of past performance information) or respond to adverse past performance information to which the offeror has not previously had an opportunity to respond. Adverse past performance is defined as past performance information that supports a less than satisfactory rating on any evaluation element or any unfavorable comments received from sources without a formal rating system. Communication conducted to resolve minor or clerical errors will not constitute discussions and the Contracting Officer reserves the right to award a contract without the opportunity for proposal revision.

g. The government intends to award a contract without discussions with respective offerors. The government, however, reserves the right to conduct discussions if deemed in its best interest.

**5. FAR 52.212-3 OFFEROR REPRESENTATIONS AND CERTIFICATIONS --  
COMMERCIAL ITEMS (MAR 2005) ALTERNATE I (APR 2002).**

An offeror shall complete only paragraph (j) of this provision if the offeror has completed the annual representations and certificates electronically at <http://orca.bpn.gov>. If an offeror has not completed the annual representations and certifications electronically at the ORCA website, the offeror shall complete only paragraphs (b) through (i) of this provision.

(a) *Definitions.* As used in this provision:

“Emerging small business” means a small business concern whose size is no greater than 50 percent of the numerical size standard for the NAICS code designated.

“Forced or indentured child labor” means all work or service—

- (1) Exacted from any person under the age of 18 under the menace of any penalty for its nonperformance and for which the worker does not offer himself voluntarily; or
- (2) Performed by any person under the age of 18 pursuant to a contract the enforcement of which can be accomplished by process or penalties.

“Service-disabled veteran-owned small business concern”—

(1) Means a small business concern—

- (i) Not less than 51 percent of which is owned by one or more service-disabled veterans or, in the case of any publicly owned business, not less than 51 percent of the stock of which is owned by one or more service-disabled veterans; and
- (ii) The management and daily business operations of which are controlled by one or more service-disabled veterans or, in the case of a service-disabled veteran with permanent and severe disability, the spouse or permanent caregiver of such veteran.

(2) Service-disabled veteran means a veteran, as defined in 38 U.S.C. 101(2), with a disability that is service-connected, as defined in 38 U.S.C. 101(16).

“Small business concern” means a concern, including its affiliates, that is independently owned and operated, not dominant in the field of operation in which it is bidding on Government contracts, and qualified as a small business under the criteria in 13 CFR Part 121 and size standards in this solicitation.

“Veteran-owned small business concern” means a small business concern—

- (1) Not less than 51 percent of which is owned by one or more veterans(as defined at 38 U.S.C. 101(2)) or, in the case of any publicly owned business, not less than 51 percent of the stock of which is owned by one or more veterans; and
- (2) The management and daily business operations of which are controlled by one or more veterans.

“Women-owned business concern” means a concern which is at least 51 percent owned by one or more women; or in the case of any publicly owned business, at least 51 percent of the its stock is owned by one or more women; and whose management and daily business operations are controlled by one or more women.

"Women-owned small business concern" means a small business concern --

- (1) That is at least 51 percent owned by one or more women or, in the case of any publicly owned business, at least 51 percent of the stock of which is owned by one or more women; and
- (2) Whose management and daily business operations are controlled by one or more women.

(b) *Taxpayer identification number (TIN)* (26 U.S.C. 6109, 31 U.S.C. 7701). (Not applicable if the offeror is required to provide this information to a central contractor registration database to be eligible for award.)

(1) All offerors must submit the information required in paragraphs (b)(3) through (b)(5) of this provision to comply with debt collection requirements of 31 U.S.C. 7701(c) and 3325(d), reporting requirements of 26 U.S.C. 6041, 6041A, and 6050M, and implementing regulations issued by the Internal Revenue Service (IRS).

(2) The TIN may be used by the government to collect and report on any delinquent amounts arising out of the offeror's relationship with the Government (31 U.S.C. 7701(c)(3)). If the resulting contract is subject to the payment reporting requirements described in FAR 4.904, the TIN provided hereunder may be matched with IRS records to verify the accuracy of the offeror's TIN.]

(3) *Taxpayer Identification Number (TIN).*

[ ] TIN: \_\_\_\_\_.

[ ] TIN has been applied for.

[ ] TIN is not required because:

[ ] Offeror is a nonresident alien, foreign corporation, or foreign partnership that does not have income effectively connected with the conduct of a trade or business in the United States and does not have an office or place of business or a fiscal paying agent in the United States;

[ ] Offeror is an agency or instrumentality of a foreign government;

[ ] Offeror is an agency or instrumentality of the Federal Government;

(4) *Type of organization.*

[ ] Sole proprietorship;

[ ] Partnership;

[ ] Corporate entity (not tax-exempt);

[ ] Corporate entity (tax-exempt);

[ ] Government entity (Federal, State, or local);

[ ] Foreign government;

[ ] International organization per 26 CFR 1.6049-4;

[ ] Other \_\_\_\_\_

(5) *Common parent.*

[ ] Offeror is not owned or controlled by a common parent:

[ ] Name and TIN of common parent:

Name \_\_\_\_\_

TIN \_\_\_\_\_

(c) Offerors must complete the following representations when the resulting contract is to be performed in the United States or its outlying areas. Check all that apply.

(1) *Small business concern.* The offeror represents as part of its offer that it ☐ is, ☐ is not a small business concern.

(2) *Veteran-owned small business concern.* [Complete only if the offeror represented itself as a small business concern in paragraph (c)(1) of this provision.] The offeror represents as part of its offer that it ☐ is, ☐ is not a veteran-owned small business concern.

(3) *Service-disabled veteran-owned small business concern.* [Complete only if the offeror represented itself as a veteran-owned small business concern in paragraph (c)(2) of this provision.] The offeror represents as part of its offer that it ☐ is, ☐ is not a service-disabled veteran-owned small business concern.

(4) *Small disadvantaged business concern.* [Complete only if the offeror represented itself as a small business concern in paragraph (c)(1) of this provision.] The offeror represents, for general statistical purposes, that it ☐ is, ☐ is not, a small disadvantaged business concern as defined in 13 CFR 124.1002.

(5) *Women-owned small business concern.* [Complete only if the offeror represented itself as a small business concern in paragraph (c)(1) of this provision.] The offeror represents that it ☐ is, ☐ is not a women-owned small business concern.

**Note:** Complete paragraphs (c)(6) and (c)(7) only if this solicitation is expected to exceed the simplified acquisition threshold.

(6) *Women-owned business concern (other than small business concern).* [Complete only if the offeror is a women-owned business concern and did not represent itself as a small business concern in paragraph (c)(1) of this provision.]. The offeror represents that it ☐ is, a women-owned business concern.

(7) *Tie bid priority for labor surplus area concerns.* If this is an invitation for bid, small business offerors may identify the labor surplus areas in which costs to be incurred on account of manufacturing or production (by offeror or first-tier subcontractors) amount to more than 50 percent of the contract price:

(8) *Small Business Size for the Small Business Competitiveness Demonstration Program and for the Targeted Industry Categories under the Small Business Competitiveness Demonstration Program.* [Complete only if the offeror has represented itself to be a small business concern under the size standards for this solicitation.]

(i) [Complete only for solicitations indicated in an addendum as being set-aside for emerging small businesses in one of the designated industry groups (DIGs).] The offeror represents as part of its offer that it ☐ is, ☐ is not an emerging small business.

(ii) [Complete only for solicitations indicated in an addendum as being for one of the targeted industry categories (TICs) or designated industry groups (DIGs).] Offeror represents as follows:

(A) Offeror's number of employees for the past 12 months (check the Employees column if size standard stated in the solicitation is expressed in terms of number of employees); or

(B) Offeror's average annual gross revenue for the last 3 fiscal years (check the Average Annual Gross Number of Revenues column if size standard stated in the solicitation is expressed in terms of annual receipts).

(Check one of the following):

<b>Number of Employees</b>	<b>Average Annual Gross Revenues</b>
50 or fewer	\$1 million or less
51-100	\$1,000,001-\$2 million
101-250	\$2,000,001-\$3.5 million
251-500	\$3,500,001-\$5 million
501-750	\$5,000,001-\$10 million
751-1,000	\$10,000,001-\$17 million
Over 1,000	Over \$17 million

(9) *[Complete only if the solicitation contains the clause at FAR 52.219-23, Notice of Price Evaluation Adjustment for Small Disadvantaged Business Concerns, or FAR 52.219-25, Small Disadvantaged Business Participation Program—Disadvantaged Status and Reporting, and the offeror desires a benefit based on its disadvantaged status.]*

(i) *General.* The offeror represents that either—

(A) It ☐ is, ☐ is not certified by the Small Business Administration as a small disadvantaged business concern and identified, on the date of this representation, as a certified small disadvantaged business concern in the database maintained by the Small Business Administration (PRO-Net), and that no material change in disadvantaged ownership and control has occurred since its certification, and, where the concern is owned by one or more individuals claiming disadvantaged status, the net worth of each individual upon whom the certification is based does not exceed \$750,000 after taking into account the applicable exclusions set forth at 13 CFR 124.104(c)(2); or

(B) It ☐ has, ☐ has not submitted a completed application to the Small Business Administration or a Private Certifier to be certified as a small disadvantaged business concern in accordance with 13 CFR 124, Subpart B, and a decision on that application is pending, and that no material change in disadvantaged ownership and control has occurred since its application was submitted.

(ii) *Joint Ventures under the Price Evaluation Adjustment for Small Disadvantaged Business Concerns.* The offeror represents, as part of its offer, that it is a joint venture that complies with the requirements in 13 CFR 124.1002(f) and that the representation in paragraph (c)(9)(i) of this provision is accurate for the small disadvantaged business concern that is participating in the joint venture. *[The offeror shall enter the name of the small disadvantaged business concern that is participating in the joint venture:*

\_\_\_\_\_.]

(10) *HUBZone small business concern.* *[Complete only if the offeror represented itself as a small business concern in paragraph (c)(1) of this provision.]* The offeror represents, as part of its offer, that--

(i) It ☐ is, ☐ is not a HUBZone small business concern listed, on the date of this representation, on the List of Qualified HUBZone Small Business Concerns maintained by the Small Business Administration, and no material change in ownership and control, principal office, or HUBZone employee percentage has occurred since it was certified by the Small Business Administration in accordance with 13 CFR part 126; and

(ii) It ☐ is, ☐ not a joint venture that complies with the requirements of 13 CFR part 126, and the representation in paragraph (c)(10)(i) of this provision is accurate for the HUBZone small business concern or concerns that are participating in the joint venture. *[The*



offeror shall enter the name or names of the HUBZone small business concern or concerns that are participating in the joint venture: \_\_\_\_\_.] Each HUBZone small business concern participating in the joint venture shall submit a separate signed copy of the HUBZone representation.

(11) (Complete if the offeror has represented itself as disadvantaged in paragraph (c)(4) or (c)(9) of this provision.) [*The offeror shall check the category in which its ownership falls*]:

\_\_\_\_ Black American.

\_\_\_\_ Hispanic American.

\_\_\_\_ Native American (American Indians, Eskimos, Aleuts, or Native Hawaiians).

\_\_\_\_ Asian-Pacific American (persons with origins from Burma, Thailand, Malaysia, Indonesia, Singapore, Brunei, Japan, China, Taiwan, Laos, Cambodia (Kampuchea), Vietnam, Korea, The Philippines, U.S. Trust Territory or the Pacific Islands (Republic of Palau), Republic of the Marshall Islands, Federated States of Micronesia, the Commonwealth of the Northern Mariana Islands, Guam, Samoa, Macao, Hong Kong, Fiji, Tonga, Kiribati, Tuvalu, or Nauru).

\_\_\_\_ Subcontinent Asian (Asian-Indian) American (persons with origins from India, Pakistan, Bangladesh, Sri Lanka, Bhutan, the Maldives Islands, or Nepal).

\_\_\_\_ Individual/concern, other than one of the preceding.

(d) *Representations required to implement provisions of Executive Order 11246 --*

(1) Previous contracts and compliance. The offeror represents that --

(i) It [ ] has, [ ] has not, participated in a previous contract or subcontract subject to the Equal Opportunity clause of this solicitation; and

(ii) It [ ] has, [ ] has not, filed all required compliance reports.

(2) *Affirmative Action Compliance.* The offeror represents that --

(i) It [ ] has developed and has on file, [ ] has not developed and does not have on file, at each establishment, affirmative action programs required by rules and regulations of the Secretary of Labor (41 CFR parts 60-1 and 60-2), or

(ii) It [ ] has not previously had contracts subject to the written affirmative action programs requirement of the rules and regulations of the Secretary of Labor.

(e) *Certification Regarding Payments to Influence Federal Transactions (31 U.S.C. 1352).*

(Applies only if the contract is expected to exceed \$100,000.) By submission of its offer, the offeror certifies to the best of its knowledge and belief that no Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress or an employee of a Member of Congress on his or her behalf in connection with the award of any resultant contract.

(f) *Buy American Act Certificate.* (Applies only if the clause at Federal Acquisition Regulation (FAR) 52.225-1, Buy American Act – Supplies, is included in this solicitation.)

(1) The offeror certifies that each end product, except those listed in paragraph (f)(2) of this provision, is a domestic end product and that the offeror has considered components of unknown origin to have been mined, produced, or manufactured outside the United States. The offeror shall list as foreign end products those end products manufactured in the United States that do not qualify as domestic end products. The terms “component,” “domestic end

product,” “end product,” “foreign end product,” and “United States” are defined in the clause of this solicitation entitled “Buy American Act—Supplies.”

(2) Foreign End Products:

LINE ITEM NO.	COUNTRY OF ORIGIN

[List as necessary]

(3) The Government will evaluate offers in accordance with the policies and procedures of FAR Part 25.

(g)

(1) *Buy American Act -- Free Trade Agreements -- Israeli Trade Act Certificate.* (Applies only if the clause at FAR 52.225-3, Buy American Act -- Free Trade Agreements -- Israeli Trade Act, is included in this solicitation.)

(i) The offeror certifies that each end product, except those listed in paragraph (g)(1)(ii) or (g)(1)(iii) of this provision, is a domestic end product and that the offeror has considered components of unknown origin to have been mined, produced, or manufactured outside the United States. The terms “component,” “domestic end product,” “end product,” “foreign end product,” and “United States” are defined in the clause of this solicitation entitled “Buy American Act—Free Trade Agreements—Israeli Trade Act.”

(ii) The offeror certifies that the following supplies are end products of Australia, Canada, Chile, Mexico, or Singapore or Israeli end products as defined in the clause of this solicitation entitled “Buy American Act—Free Trade Agreements—Israeli Trade Act”:  
End Products of Australia, Canada, Chile, Mexico, or Singapore, or Israeli End Products:

LINE ITEM NO.	COUNTRY OF ORIGIN

[List as necessary]

(iii) The offeror shall list those supplies that are foreign end products (other than those listed in paragraph (g)(1)(ii) or this provision) as defined in the clause of this solicitation entitled “Buy American Act—Free Trade Agreements—Israeli Trade Act.” The offeror shall list as other foreign end products those end products manufactured in the United States that do not qualify as domestic end products.

Other Foreign End Products:

LINE ITEM NO.	COUNTRY OF ORIGIN

[List as necessary]

(iv) The Government will evaluate offers in accordance with the policies and procedures of FAR Part 25.

(2) *Buy American Act—Free Trade Agreements—Israeli Trade Act Certificate, Alternate I (Jan 2004)*. If Alternate I to the clause at FAR 52.225-3 is included in this solicitation, substitute the following paragraph (g)(1)(ii) for paragraph (g)(1)(ii) of the basic provision: (g)(1)(ii) The offeror certifies that the following supplies are Canadian end products as defined in the clause of this solicitation entitled "Buy American Act—Free Trade Agreements—Israeli Trade Act":

Canadian End Products:

Line Item No.:

[List as necessary]

(3) *Buy American Act—Free Trade Agreements—Israeli Trade Act Certificate, Alternate II (Jan 2004)*. If Alternate II to the clause at FAR 52.225-3 is included in this solicitation, substitute the following paragraph (g)(1)(ii) for paragraph (g)(1)(ii) of the basic provision: (g)(1)(ii) The offeror certifies that the following supplies are Canadian end products or Israeli end products as defined in the clause of this solicitation entitled "Buy American Act—Free Trade Agreements—Israeli Trade Act":

Canadian or Israeli End Products:

Line Item No.:	Country of Origin:

[List as necessary]

(4) *Trade Agreements Certificate*. (Applies only if the clause at FAR 52.225-5, Trade Agreements, is included in this solicitation.)

(i) The offeror certifies that each end product, except those listed in paragraph (g)(4)(ii) of this provision, is a U.S.-made or designated country end product as defined in the clause of this solicitation entitled "Trade Agreements."

(ii) The offeror shall list as other end products those end products that are not U.S.-made or designated country end products.

Other End Products

Line Item No.:	Country of Origin:

[List as necessary]

(iii) The Government will evaluate offers in accordance with the policies and procedures of FAR Part 25. For line items covered by the WTO GPA, the Government will evaluate offers of U.S.-made or designated country end products without regard to the restrictions of the Buy American Act. The Government will consider for award only offers of U.S.-made or designated country end products unless the Contracting Officer determines that

there are no offers for such products or that the offers for such products are insufficient to fulfill the requirements of the solicitation.

(h) *Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension or Ineligibility for Award (Executive Order 12549).* (Applies only if the contract value is expected to exceed the simplified acquisition threshold.) The offeror certifies, to the best of its knowledge and belief, that the offeror and/or any of its principals--

(1) ☐ Are, ☐ are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, or declared ineligible for the award of contracts by any Federal agency; and

(2) ☐ Have, ☐ have not, within a three-year period preceding this offer, been convicted of or had a civil judgment rendered against them for: commission of fraud or a criminal offense in connection with obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a Federal, state or local government contract or subcontract; violation of Federal or state antitrust statutes relating to the submission of offers; or commission of embezzlement, theft, forgery, bribery, falsification or destruction of records, making false statements, tax evasion, or receiving stolen property; and

(3) ☐ Are, ☐ are not presently indicted for, or otherwise criminally or civilly charged by a Government entity with, commission of any of these offenses.

(i) *Certification Regarding Knowledge of Child Labor for Listed End Products (Executive Order 13126).* [The Contracting Officer must list in paragraph (i)(1) any end products being acquired under this solicitation that are included in the List of Products Requiring Contractor Certification as to Forced or Indentured Child Labor, unless excluded at 22.1503(b).]

(1) Listed End Product

Listed End Product	Listed Countries of Origin:

(2) *Certification.* [If the Contracting Officer has identified end products and countries of origin in paragraph (i)(1) of this provision, then the offeror must certify to either (i)(2)(i) or (i)(2)(ii) by checking the appropriate block.]

☐ (i) The offeror will not supply any end product listed in paragraph (i)(1) of this provision that was mined, produced, or manufactured in the corresponding country as listed for that product.

☐ (ii) The offeror may supply an end product listed in paragraph (i)(1) of this provision that was mined, produced, or manufactured in the corresponding country as listed for that product. The offeror certifies that it has made a good faith effort to determine whether forced or indentured child labor was used to mine, produce, or manufacture any such end product furnished under this contract. On the basis of those efforts, the offeror certifies that it is not aware of any such use of child labor.

(j)

(1) *Annual Representations and Certifications.* Any changes provided by the offeror in paragraph (j) of this provision do not automatically change the representations and

certifications posted on the Online Representations and Certifications Application (ORCA) website.

(2) The offeror has completed the annual representations and certification electronically via the ORCA website at <http://orca.bpn.gov>. After reviewing the ORCA database information, the offeror verifies by submission of this offer that the representation and certifications currently posted electronically at FAR 52.212-3, Offeror Representations and certifications—Commercial Items, have been entered or updated in the last 12 months, are current, accurate, complete, and applicable to this solicitation (including the business size standard applicable to the NAICS code referenced for this solicitation), as of the date of this offer and are incorporated in this offer by reference (see FAR 4.1201), except for paragraphs \_\_\_\_\_. *[Offeror to identify the applicable paragraphs at (b) through (i) of this provision that the offeror has completed for the purposes of this solicitation only, if any. These amended representation(s) and/or certification(s) are also incorporated into this offer and are current, accurate, and complete as of the date of this offer. Any changes provided by the offeror are applicable to this solicitation only, and do not result in an update to the representations and certifications posted on ORCA.]*

#### **6. DFARS 252.212-7000 OFFEROR REPRESENTATIONS AND CERTIFICATIONS-COMMERCIAL ITEMS. (JUN 2005)**

(a) *Definitions.* As used in this clause—

(1) “Foreign person” means any person other than a United States person as defined in Section 16(2) of the Export Administration Act of 1979 (50 U.S.C. App. Sec. 2415).

(2) “United States” means the 50 States, the District of Columbia, outlying areas, and the outer Continental Shelf as defined in 43 U.S.C. 1331.

(3) “United States person” is defined in Section 16(2) of the Export Administration Act of 1979 and means any United States resident or national (other than an individual resident outside the United States and employed by other than a United States person), any domestic concern (including any permanent domestic establishment of any foreign concern), and any foreign subsidiary or affiliate (including any permanent foreign establishment) of any domestic concern which is controlled in fact by such domestic concern, as determined under regulations of the President.

(b) *Certification.* By submitting this offer, the Offeror, if a foreign person, company or entity, certifies that it—

(1) Does not comply with the Secondary Arab Boycott of Israel; and

(2) Is not taking or knowingly agreeing to take any action, with respect to the Secondary Boycott of Israel by Arab countries, which 50 U.S.C. App. Sec. 2407(a) prohibits a United States person from taking.

(c) *Representation of Extent of Transportation by Sea.* (This representation does not apply to solicitations for the direct purchase of ocean transportation services).

(1) The Offeror shall indicate by checking the appropriate blank in paragraph (c)(2) of this provision whether transportation of supplies by sea is anticipated under the resultant contract. The term "supplies" is defined in the Transportation of Supplies by Sea clause of this solicitation.

(2) Representation. The Offeror represents that it—

\_\_\_\_\_ Does anticipate that supplies will be transported by sea in the performance of any contract or subcontract resulting from this solicitation.

\_\_\_\_\_ Does not anticipate that supplies will be transported by sea in the performance of any contract or subcontract resulting from this solicitation.

(3) Any contract resulting from this solicitation will include the Transportation of Supplies by Sea clause. If the Offeror represents that it will not use ocean transportation, the resulting contract will also include the Defense Federal Acquisition Regulation Supplement clause at 252.247-7024, Notification of Transportation of Supplies by Sea.

**LIST OF OFFERORS**  
**FA4428-05-R-0020**

SM Aviation Svs

Maytag Aircraft Corporation

PAE Govt Services

CAV International

Express One Int'l

Foreman Aviation

Phoenix Mgmt

C. Martin Company

Willis-McAdams

**INTEGRATED ASSESMENT BEST VALUE DECISION  
REQUEST FOR PROPOSAL (RFP) NUMBER FA4428-05-R-0020  
AIR TERMINAL AND GROUND HANDLING SERVICES (ATGHS)  
FOR AIR MOBILITY COMMAND  
AT GUNSAN AB, KOREA AND GIMHAE ROKAF, KOREA**

1. This source selection was conducted in accordance with Air Force Federal Acquisition Regulation Supplement (AFFARS) 5315.3, Performance Price Tradeoff (PPT) procedures. As the Contracting Officer (CO) for this acquisition, I have determined that the proposal submitted by Maytag Aircraft Corporation provides the best overall value to satisfy the Air Force requirement. This decision is based on the criteria established in the solicitation provisions of the RFP, an integrated assessment of the lowest and next lowest priced proposals submitted in response to the solicitation, and the capability (i.e., past performance confidence assessment rating and price) of Maytag Aircraft Corporation to accomplish the work required.
2. The solicitation stated the government's intent to award without discussions.
3. The solicitation provided that two factors would be used to evaluate offers, past performance and price, with past performance being significantly more important than price.
4. Nine proposals were received in response to the RFP:

SM Aviation Services  
Maytag Aircraft Corporation  
PAE  
CAV International  
Express One  
Foreman Aviation  
Phoenix Management  
C. Martin Company  
Willis-McAdams

5. Based on the responses received and documented in the file, confidence assessment ratings were determined as indicated below on the lowest and next lowest priced offers.

The solicitation provisions stated if the lowest priced offeror was not judged to have a High Confidence performance confidence assessment, the next lowest priced offeror would be evaluated and the process would continue in order by price until an offeror was judged to have a High Confidence performance confidence assessment or until all offers were evaluated. An integrated assessment best value award decision would then be made. As a result of the integrated assessment, I have determined that the Maytag offer represents the best value to the government as outlined below.



~~SOURCE SELECTION INFORMATION~~ - SEE FAR 3.104

6. Past performance surveys were included as an attachment to the solicitation for offerors to send to points of contact (POCs) for nine of their most relevant contracts performed within the last three years. POCs were asked to return the surveys directly to the contracting officer. The contracting officer also obtained information on offerors from the Past Performance Information Retrieval System (PPIRS). A Performance Confidence Assessment Group (PCAG) was formed to determine offeror's performance confidence assessment. The PCAG was composed of the following personnel:

7 HQ AMC/A34YR  
7 HQ AMC/A43R

In accordance with the RFP, past performance was evaluated by the PCAG as a measure of the government's confidence in the offeror's ability to successfully perform based on their past performance history on previous and current contracts. The following is a summary and analysis of performance information gathered on the two lowest priced offers.

a.

b.

7. Price. Information in the price proposal was limited to the contract line item numbers (CLINs) as specified in the schedule. The CLIN prices of all offers were checked for accuracy and total price as detailed in the solicitation.

8. In summary, the PCAG's

Contract Specialist

Approved.

Contracting Officer

6 Feb 06

~~FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY~~  
~~NEGOTIATION SENSITIVE~~

**CLEARANCE**

Reference: Clearance Number 06-03

SUBJECT: Solicitation FA4428-06-C-0004, Contracted Air Terminal Operations at Gunsan AB and Gimhae ROKAF, Korea

1. As the Services Designated Official/Approval Authority I hereby approve your Request for Clearance (RFC) to award without discussion in this competitive acquisition.
2. Services Designated Official (SDO) Certification: In accordance with AMC Management and Oversight of Acquisition of Services Process (MOASP), the A34Y Management and Oversight of Acquisition of Services Process (MOASP) and Section 801, 10 USC 2330, the undersigned, acting in the capacity of SDO for this acquisition determines that the Performance Work Statement is, to the maximum extent possible, performance based (considering the need for many of the tasks to be performed in accordance with various AMC, Air Force, and DoD instructions to facilitate revenue collection, ensure in-transit visibility, and interface with various Government-unique information systems, as well as the safety requirements inherent in this acquisition), reflects outcome-based objectives in the Service Delivery Summary, and contains metrics appropriate for the requirement that will ensure timely and accurate assessment of contractor performance.

7  
Chief, Contract Airlift  
Directorate of Operations

## CONTRACTOR PERFORMANCE ASSESSMENT REPORT (CPAR)

SERVICES  
INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY  
OPERATIONS SUPPORT

1. NAME/ADDRESS OF CONTRACTOR (Division) MAYTAG AIRCRAFT CORPORATION  6145 LEHMAN DR STE 300 COLORADO SPRINGS, CO 809183440 USA		2.	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	INITIAL		INTERMEDIATE		FINAL REPORT		OUT OF CYCLE		ADDENDUM			
		3. PERIOD OF PERFORMANCE BEING ASSESSED 04/01/2006 - 09/30/2006													
CAGE CODE 6B700	DUNS + 4 NUMBER 007969819	4a. CONTRACT NUMBER FA442806C0004						4b. DOD BUSINESS SECTOR & SUB-SECTOR DOD TRANSPORTATION							
FSC OR SERVICE CODE v999	NAICS 458115	5. CONTRACTING OFFICE (Organization and Code) HQ AMC/A34YR FA4428													
6. LOCATION OF CONTRACT PERFORMANCE (If not in item 1) Gunsan AB and Gimhae ROKAF, Republic of Korea		7a. CONTRACTING OFFICER TAMARA SCHUETTE						7b. PHONE NUMBER 618-229-2458							
		8a. CONTRACT AWARD DATE 02/07/2006				8b. CONTRACT EFFECTIVE DATE 04/01/2006			9. CONTRACT COMPLETION DATE 09/30/2010						
		10. N/A													
		11. AWARDED VALUE \$2,127,288						12. CURRENT CONTRACT DOLLAR VALUE \$217,328							
		13.	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	COMPETITIVE					NON-COMPETITIVE						
14. CONTRACT TYPE															
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	FFP			FPI		FPR		CPFF		CPIF		CPAF		OTHER	MIXED

## 15. KEY SUBCONTRACTORS AND DESCRIPTION OF EFFORT PERFORMED

## 16. PROGRAM TITLE AND PHASE OF ACQUISITION (If applicable)

Gunsan AB and Gimhae ROKAF Korea, Air Terminal and Ground Handling Services

## 17. CONTRACT EFFORT DESCRIPTION (Highlight key components, technologies and requirements; key milestone events and major modifications to contract during this period.)

The contractor provides personnel, supervision, equipment, facilities, and liaison support to perform Air Terminal and Ground Handling (ATGHS) for Air Mobility Command (AMC) missions at Gunsan AB, Republic of Korea, and Gimhae ROKAF, Republic of Korea. The contractor shall process, up/download, and document the movement of cargo and passengers. The contractor shall manage ATGHS to maintain a level of service that enhances the image of AMC. The contractor shall provide Electronic DATA Interchange for manifesting cargo and passengers, creating and transmitting reports/messages, as well as accomplishing general communications. The contractor is responsible for establishing a

(continued...)

		CURRENT RATING					
18. EVALUATE THE FOLLOWING AREAS	PAST RATING	Unsatisfactory	Marginal	Satisfactory	Very Good	Exceptional	N/A
a. QUALITY OF PRODUCT OR SERVICE							
b. SCHEDULE							
c. COST CONTROL							
d. BUSINESS RELATIONS							
e. MANAGEMENT OF KEY PERSONNEL *							
f. OTHER AREAS							
(1)							
(2)							
(3)							
(4)							
(5)							
(6)							
(7)							

19. N/A

20. ASSESSING OFFICIAL (i.e. PROGRAM MANAGER OR EQUIVALENT INDIVIDUAL RESPONSIBLE FOR PROGRAM, PROJECT, OR TASK/JOB ORDER EXECUTION) NARRATIVE (See PARA. 1.3)

QUALITY OF PRODUCT OR SERVICE: ☒

(continued...)

21. NAME AND TITLE OF ASSESSING OFFICIAL (See PARA. 1.3)

ADMINISTRATIVE CONTRACTING OFFICER

ORGANIZATION AND CODE

OL-T AMCAOS/A3K

PHONE NUMBER

315-225-9307

EMAIL ADDRESS

FAX NUMBER

315-225-7242

SIGNATURE

DATE

11/26/2006

22. CONTRACTOR COMMENTS (Contractor's Option)

ADDITIONAL/OTHER:

(continued...)

23. NAME AND TITLE OF CONTRACTOR REPRESENTATIVE

DIRECTOR, BUSINESS OPERATIONS

PHONE NUMBER

(719) 593-1600

EMAIL ADDRESS

FAX NUMBER

(719) 593-8518

SIGNATURE

DATE

03/06/2007

24. REVIEW BY REVIEWING OFFICIAL (Comments Optional)

25. NAME AND TITLE OF REVIEWING OFFICIAL

TAMARA SCHUETTE  
CONTRACT SPECIALIST

ORGANIZATION AND CODE

USTRANSCOM/TCAQ-S

PHONE NUMBER

618-229-2458

EMAIL ADDRESS

tamara.schuette@ustranscom.mil

FAX NUMBER

618-256-8316

SIGNATURE

DATE

04/25/2007

17. CONTRACT EFFORT (...continued) /

20. ASSESSING OFFICIAL NARRATIVE (...continued) /

SCHEDULE: /

BUSINESS RELATIONS: /

MANAGEMENT OF KEY PERSONNEL: /

ADDITIONAL/OTHER: /

RECOMMENDATION: /

22. CONTRACTOR COMMENTS (...continued) /

CONCURRENCE: [